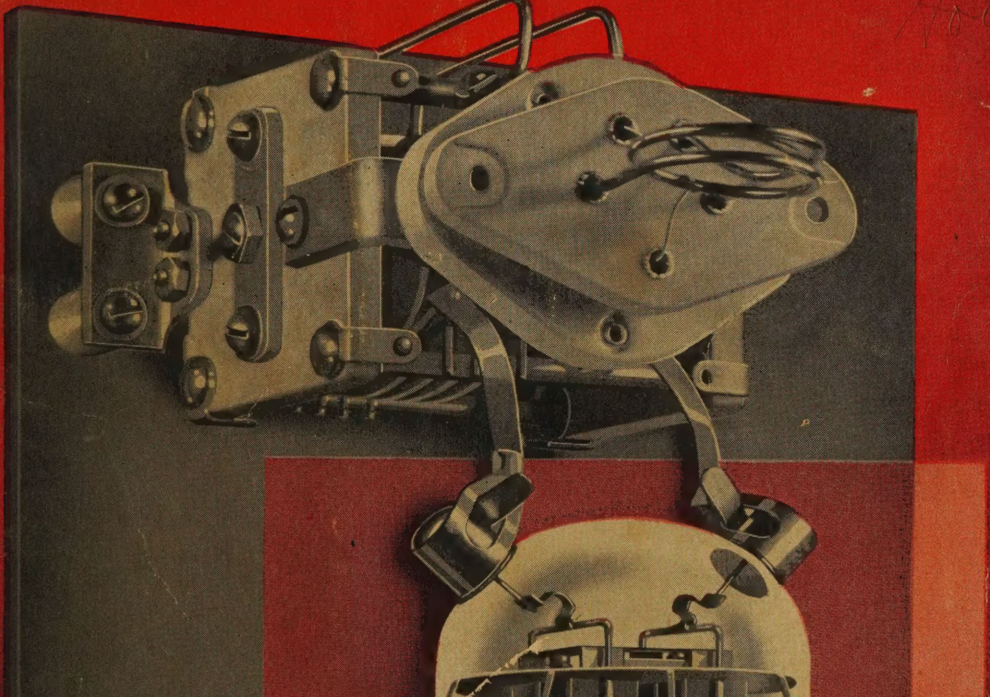
RCA GUIDE for TRANSMITTING TUBES

Howard C. [illegible]



For

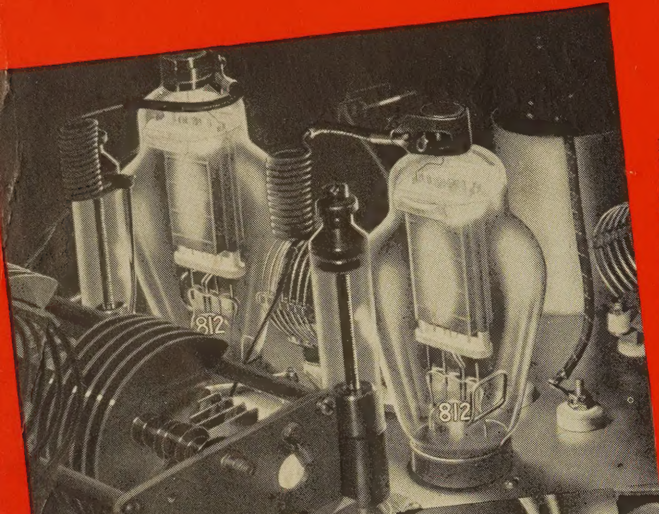
ENGINEERS
EXPERIMENTERS
AND
AMATEURS

PRICE 25 CENTS

RCA MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC., CAMDEN, N. J., U. S. A.

POWER

- WHEN YOU WANT IT
- AS MUCH AS YOU WANT
- FOR THE SERVICE YOU WANT



450 WATTS INPUT—TUBE COST, $7.00

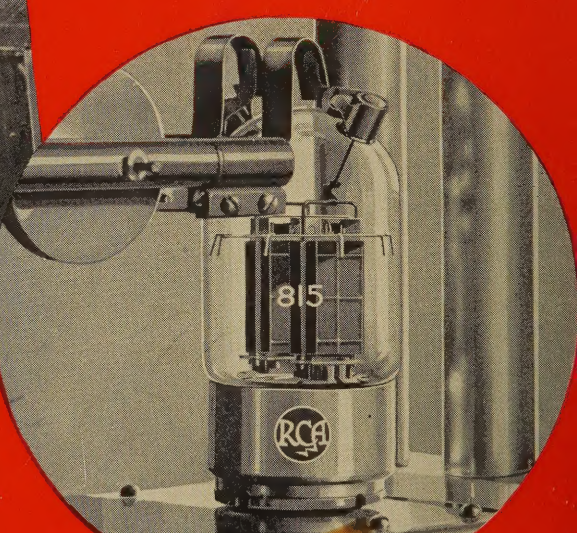
RCA-812 triodes in push-pull will take 450 watts input up to 60 Mc—an all-time high in tube economy with 64.3 watts input per dollar. RCA-812's and their high-mu companions, RCA-811's, are the only low-priced tubes with the Zirconium-coated anode. This anode, an RCA development, has very high heat dissipating qualities and functions as a highly effective getter.

360 WATTS INPUT—LESS THAN A WATT OF DRIVE!

The RCA-813 beam transmitting tube offers real power and circuit amplification. It makes possible efficient and flexible high-gain stages at a cost comparable with that of equipment using ordinary tube combinations.

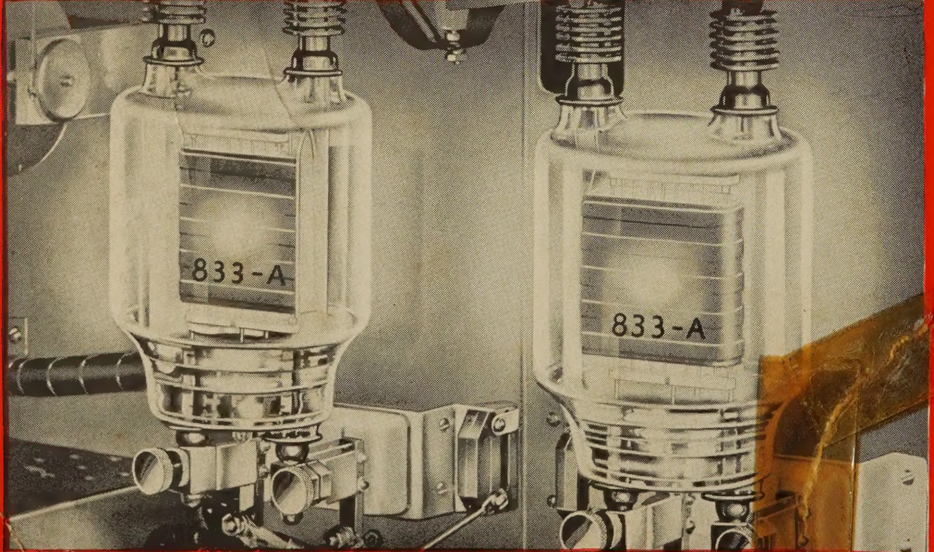
6,360 VOLTS AT ½ AMPERE!

Single-phase, full-wave, bridge rectifier using long-life 866-A/866's delivers 3.18 kilowatts of power to the load. RCA-866-A/866's handle high voltages at low initial cost, have tremendous emission reserve, and provide longer life. Reasons are that these tubes are designed with improved filaments, have dome bulbs and insulated plate caps.



PUSH-PULL BEAM POWER ON 150 Mc

The 815 in this tuned-line r-f power amplifier delivers [illegible]0 watts output at 150 Mc—with a grid drive of less than one-half watt. It will operate satisfactorily at reduced input up to 225 Mc. For economical p-p beam power in modern UHF applications, this tube is a logical choice.



4,000 WATTS INPUT AT 20 Mc

The two RCA-833-A triodes shown at the left are operated in push-pull as an r-f power amplifier in push-pull at a plate voltage of 4,000 volts and a plate current of 1 ampere! Small and compact, the 833-A will handle several kilowatts of power in a tube less than 9 inches high and 4⅝" in diameter. It utilizes the famous RCA Zirconium-coated anode and has a maximum plate dissipation of 450 watts (ICAS). This ultra-modern triode is designed to meet the specific requirements of commercial high power applications. It is built to last.

Howard R. Fesh, Jr.

FOREWORD

A landing beam for a plane in night flight, an SOS for quick help at sea, a short-wave broadcast between two continents — Power Tubes make these miracles possible. They are the heart of radio communications. They embody the drama of electrons, the enchantment of technical research, and the wizardry of engineering design. Small wonder, then that Power Tubes engage the interest of the radio engineer, the experimenter, and the amateur. They are vital to his art.

The RCA GUIDE for Transmitting Tubes is dedicated to the Power Tube fraternity. It contains technical information on a most extensive line of modern air-cooled transmitting tubes. In it are described such tubes as RCA's new uhf midget types, the new low-cost push-pull beam type, the efficient low-cost half-wave mercury-vapor rectifiers. Complete data supplemented by carefully proven circuits show how RCA transmitting tubes may be utilized to their best advantage.

Outstanding feature of the new RCA GUIDE is its transmitters—designed, constructed, and tested specifically for description in this book. They represent a wide range of application and meet modern demands for transmitter simplicity coupled with efficiency, economy, and flexibility. They will give reliable and outstanding performance. They are designed to do a job.

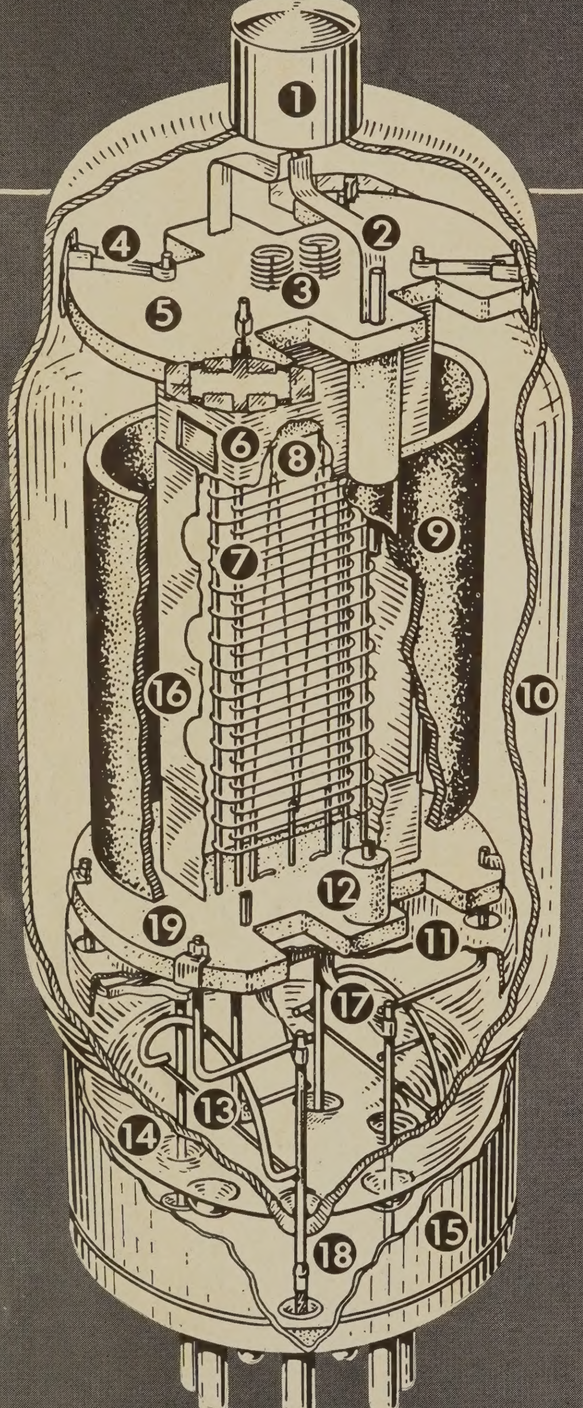
In presenting the RCA GUIDE, we believe that it will be found helpful to you—engineers, experimenters, and amateurs in the field of radio communication. Should you desire additional information on any of the tubes described in this volume, or if you have special tube problems, we invite you to write to Commercial Engineering Section, RCA Manufacturing Company, Harrison, New Jersey.

Prices in this book apply only in the United States of America and are subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Prices are those effective June 1, 1941.

RCA 813

OUTSTANDING CONSTRUCTIONAL FEATURES OF THE 813 BEAM TRANSMITTING TUBE

The 813 is RCA's largest glass air-cooled beam transmitting tube. It is designed for transmitters requiring exceptional over-all efficiency. It is a logical choice for the ultra-modern final and intermediate r-f amplifier that needs no neutralizing adjustments and that can switch channels in a flash. Also, it meets the requirements for high-power transmitters having few tuning controls and a minimum of driver equipment. RCA-813 doubles, triples, and quadruples with unusually high efficiency and high harmonic output. In brief, this exceptional beam tube can handle a greater variety of big-time jobs than any other tube of its size or class.



① MEDIUM METAL CAP

② SHORT RIBBON PLATE CONNECTOR

③ FILAMENT SUPPORT SPRINGS

④ MOUNT SUPPORT

⑤ TOP CERAMIC MOUNT SUPPORT

⑥ TOP SHIELD

⑦ ALIGNED-TURN CONTROL AND SCREEN GRIDS

⑧ HEAVY-DUTY FILAMENT

⑨ LARGE STURDY GRAPHITE PLATE

⑩ HARD-GLASS BULB

⑪ BOTTOM SHIELD DISC

⑫ CERAMIC PLATE-SUPPORT SPACER

⑬ DIRECTIVE-TYPE GETTER CONTAINER

⑭ DISH-TYPE STEM

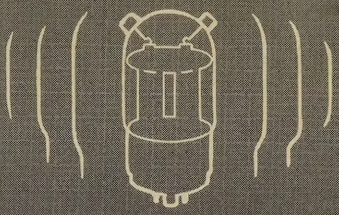
⑮ CERAMIC-INSERT GIANT BASE

⑯ BEAM-FORMING PLATE

⑰ FILAMENT CONNECTOR

⑱ TUNGSTEN-TO-GLASS SEAL

⑲ BOTTOM CERAMIC MOUNT SUPPORT



CONTENTS

PAGE

CONSTRUCTIONAL VIEW OF A BEAM TRANSMITTING TUBE 2

TUBE DATA BY TYPES:

- VR-75 43
- VR-105 43
- VR-150 43
- 203-A 4
- 204-A 43
- 211 4
- 800 43
- 801-A 4
- 802 5
- 803 6
- 804 6
- 805 7
- 806 8
- 807 9
- 808 10
- 809 11
- 810 12
- 811 14
- 812 15
- 813 16
- 814 18
- 815 19
- 816 21
- 825 22
- 826 22
- 827-R 23
- 828 24
- 829 26
- 832 26
- 833-A 27
- 834 29
- 836 29
- 837 30
- 838 30
- 845 31
- 849 43
- 851 43
- 852 31
- 860 31
- 866-A/866 21
- 872 32
- 872-A 32
- 884 44
- 885 44
- 954 33
- 955 33
- 956 33
- 957 33
- 958 33
- 959 33
- 1608 34
- 1610 34
- 1613 34
- 1614 34
- 1616 35
- 1619 35
- 1623 11
- 1624 35
- 1627 12
- 1628 36
- 2050 44
- 2051 44
- 8000 37
- 8001 38
- 8003 39
- 8005 40
- 9001 42
- 9002 42
- 9003 42

TRANSMITTER CIRCUIT FACTS 45

6L6-807 TRANSMITTER/EXCITER 51

809 ECONOMY TRANSMITTER 53

815 UHF TRANSMITTER (2½-20 METERS) 56

813 SINGLE-CONTROL TRANSMITTER 63

812 PLATE-MOD. TRANSMITTER 66

FILTER DESIGN 71

TUBE SOCKETS 72

Prices in this book apply only in the United States of America and are subject to change or withdrawal without notice. Prices are those effective June 1, 1941.

LICENSE NOTICE FOR RCA TUBES

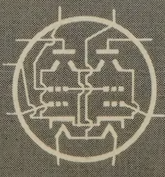
Licensed for all uses other than in apparatus and systems for use in the field of public service communication for hire or toll. The sale of this device does not convey any license under patent claims on combinations of the device with other devices or elements.

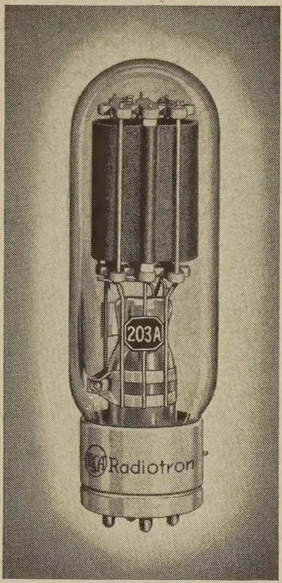
Copyright, 1941 by RCA MANUFACTURING CO., Inc.

For sales information regarding any RCA product,
please write to
SALES DEPARTMENT
RCA MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
CAMDEN, N. J.

District Offices
in
Principal Cities

For technical information on RCA Tubes,
please write to
COMMERCIAL ENGINEERING SECTION
RCA MANUFACTURING COMPANY, Inc.
HARRISON, N. J.





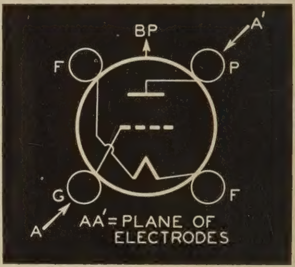
203-A TRANSMITTING TRIODE

THE TUBE THAT MADE RCA TRANSMITTING TUBES FAMOUS

220 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$10.00**

RCA-203-A is a 3-electrode transmitting tube with a maximum plate dissipation of 100 watts. Conservatively rated, this tube is built to give long and dependable service. The 203-A is well suited for use as a class C r-f power amplifier (c.w. or 'phone) and as a class B modulator. Amplification factor of the tube is 25. Typical operating conditions for c-w service are: D-c plate voltage, 1250 volts; d-c grid bias, –125 volts; d-c plate current, 150 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 25 ma; driving power, approximately 7 watts; power output, approximately 130 watts. Typical operating conditions for plate-modulated service are: D-c plate voltage, 1000 volts; d-c grid bias, –135 volts; d-c plate current, 150 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 50 ma; driving power, approximately 14 watts; and power output approximately 100 watts. Two tubes in class B are capable of modulating 100% an r-f power amplifier using about 500 watts input. RCA-203-A may be operated at maximum ratings up to 15 Mc and at reduced ratings up to 80 Mc. The tube is designed with a 32.5-watt, thoriated-tungsten filament which "has what it takes" for long, continuous service.

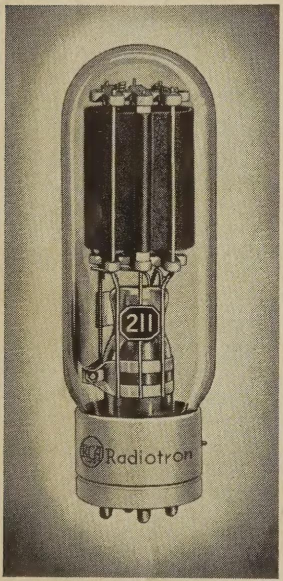
Bottom View of 203-A Socket Connections



211 TRANSMITTING TRIODE

FOR LONG-TIME SERVICE

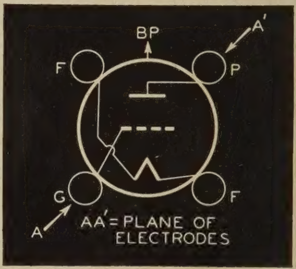
220 WATTS INPUT 2.5/250 750/2 3.75 *List Price* **$10.00**



RCA-211 is a 3-electrode transmitting tube with a maximum plate dissipation of 100 watts. It is similar in construction to the 203-A but has a lower amplification factor of 12. Like the 203-A, the 211 is conservatively rated and is built to give long and dependable service. It is well-suited for use as a class C r-f power amplifier on c.w. or 'phone, and as a class A or B modulator. Typical operating conditions for c-w service are: D-c plate voltage, 1250 volts; d-c grid bias, –225 volts; d-c plate current, 150 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 18 ma; driving power, approximately 7 watts; and power output, approximately 130 watts. Typical operating conditions for plate-modulated service are: D-c plate voltage, 1000 volts; d-c grid bias, –260 volts; d-c plate current, 150 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 35 ma; driving power, approximately 14 watts; and power output, approximately 100 watts. RCA-211 may be operated at maximum ratings up to 15 Mc and at reduced ratings up to 80 Mc.

For long trouble-free service, replace 211's with RCA-211's.

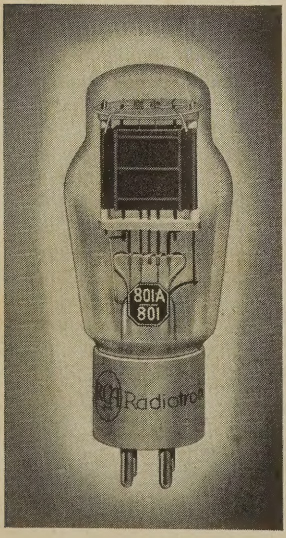
Bottom View of 211 Socket Connections



801-A TRANSMITTING TRIODE

BUILT FOR AIRCRAFT DEPENDABILITY

42 WATTS INPUT VT-62 *List Price* **$3.45**

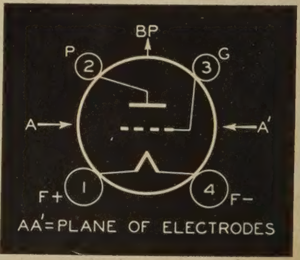


RCA-801-A is a transmitting triode of the thoriated-tungsten filament type having a conservative maximum plate-dissipation rating of 20 watts. It is well suited for use as an r-f amplifier at the higher radio frequencies. It may also be used as a class B audio-frequency amplifier and modulator. Typical operating conditions for c-w service are: D-c plate voltage, 600 volts; d-c grid bias, –150 volts; d-c plate current, 65 ma; driving power, approximately 4 watts; and power output, approximately 25 watts. Typical operating conditions for plate-modulated service are: D-c plate voltage, 500 volts; d-c grid bias, -190 volts; d-c plate current, 55 ma; d-c grid current, approximately, 15 ma; and power output, approximately 18 watts.

The plate lead of the 801-A is brought out through a separate seal in the stem of the tube to insure adequate insulation and to minimize stem electrolysis. The tube has a "MICANOL" base. These features, plus its general internal structure, provide for operation of the tube at full ratings at frequencies as high as 60 Mc.

1.25 amp heater

Bottom View of 801-A Socket Connections



TRANSMITTING PENTODE

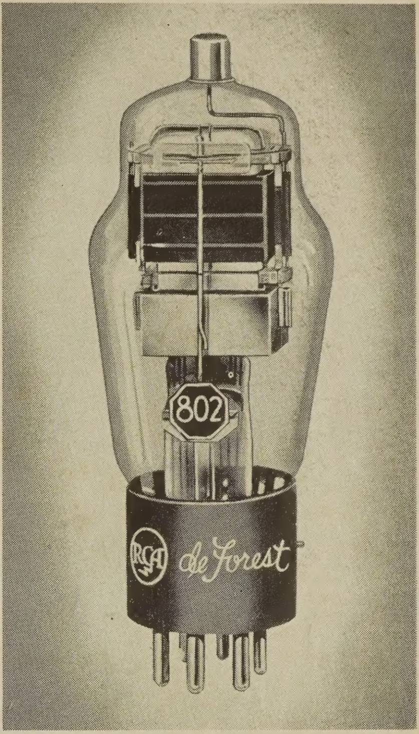
SPECIAL INTERNAL SHIELD DESIGN

33 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$3.50**

802

E-C Oscillator



Features

- **EXCELLENT OSCILLATOR**
  Crystal current extremely low in straight pentode crystal-oscillator connection. Gives high output as electron-coupled oscillator.
- **EXCEPTIONALLY WELL-SHIELDED TUBE STRUCTURE**
  Tube contains special internal shield.
- **LOW DRIVING POWER**
  23 watts output with only 0.3 watt of grid drive.
- **NEUTRALIZATION UNNECESSARY**

RCA-802 is a highly versatile transmitting pentode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 13 watts (ICAS). It is a handy tube to have around the station because of its adaptability to innumerable uses such as, for example, r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, and suppressor-, grid- or plate-modulated amplifier. It may also be used as a class A pentode amplifier or modulator. Neutralization is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. As a crystal oscillator, the 802 may be operated under the conditions shown for class C telegraph service. A small condenser of 2 to 3 μμf should be connected between control grid and plate to introduce external feed-back. The plate of the tube shows no color at the maximum plate-dissipation rating of 13 watts. The screen should not be allowed to show more than a barely perceptible red color.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	55	100	Mc
CLASS C TELEGRAPHY	100	77	55	Per Cent

RATINGS

HEATER VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	6.3		Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.9		Amperes
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, FOR PLATE CUR. OF 20 MA.	2250		Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:			
Grid-Plate (With external shielding)	0.15	*max.*	μμf
Input	12		μμf
Output	8.5		μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	5¾"		
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2 1/16"		

SOCKET.......7-Contact (0.855" pin-circle dia), such as RCA type No. 9923

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator Pentode — Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

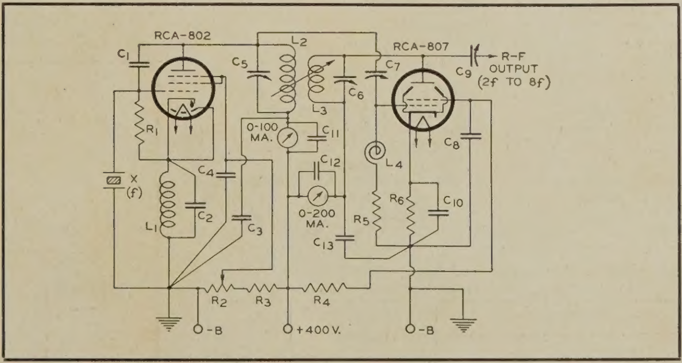
	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	500 *max.*	600 *max.*	Volts
D-C SUPPRESSOR VOLT. (GRID No. 3)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLT. (GRID No. 2)	250 *max.*	250 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (GRID No. 1)	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	60 *max.*	60 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	7.5 *max.*	7.5 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	25 *max.*	33 *max.*	Watts
SUPPRESSOR INPUT	2 *max.*	2 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	6 *max.*	6 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	10 *max.*	13 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	500	600	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage	40	40	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage:*			
From a fixed supply of	250	250	Volts
or from a series resistor of	20800	22000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage:*			
From a fixed supply of	–100	–120	Volts
or from cathode resistor of	1700	1620	Ohms
or from a grid resistor of	50000	42000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	155	165	Volts
Internal Shield	Connected to cathode at socket		
D-C Plate Current	45	55	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	12	16	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	2	2.4	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.25	0.3	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	16	23	Watts

* When a preceding stage is keyed, a fixed, low-voltage screen supply and a fixed grid bias supply should be used.

802—807 REINARTZ HARMONIC GENERATOR

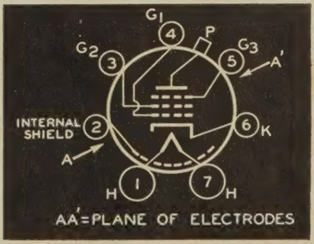
For harmonic output up to 8 times fundamental frequency

C_1=2 to 3μμf (max.), 600 v.
C_2=100 μμf, mica
C_3 C_4 C_8 C_{10}=0.005 μf, mica
C_5 C_6=1 μμf/meter
C_7=50 μμf, 600 volts
C_9=100 μμf, 600 volts
C_{11} C_{12} C_{13}=0.005 μf, mica
R_1=5000 ohms, wire wound
R_2=20000 ohms, 10 watts
R_3=15000 ohms, 10 watts
R_4=15000 ohms, 5 watts
R_5=10000 ohms, 1 watt
R_6=200 ohms, 5 watts
L_1=For ½ crystal freq., with C_2
L_2=Tune to freq. "f"
L_3=Tune to output frequency
L_4=R-f choke
X=Crystal, frequency "f"



NOTE: Adjust coupling of L_2 and L_3 for maximum harmonic output.
Correct polarization of L_2 and L_3 is essential.

Bottom View of Socket Connections

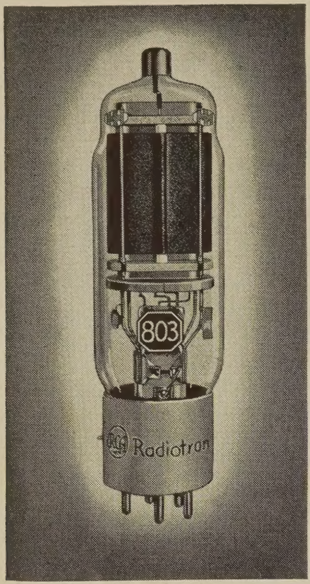


Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL or HORIZONTAL

803 TRANSMITTING PENTODE

RCA'S BIGGEST PENTODE

List Price **$28.50**



350 WATTS INPUT (CCS)

RCA-803, with its maximum plate dissipation of 125 watts, is the largest of the RCA transmitting pentodes. It is particularly useful as an r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, and suppressor-, grid-, or plate-modulated amplifier. Neutralization of the tube is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. *Maximum plate input for suppressor modulation and grid modulation services is 180 watts. Maximum plate input for plate-modulated pentode and tetrode services is 250 watts. Maximum plate input for pentode and tetrode c-w service is 350 watts.*

The suppressor of the 803 is connected to a separate base-pin terminal. This permits operation of the suppressor at optimum d-c voltage for maximum power output of the tube. It also makes practical the use of the tube as a suppressor-modulated amplifier.

RCA-803 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 20-Mc. It employs a hard glass bulb, is equipped with a ceramic base, has a graphite anode, and contains a heavy-duty, thoriated-tungsten filament.

RATINGS

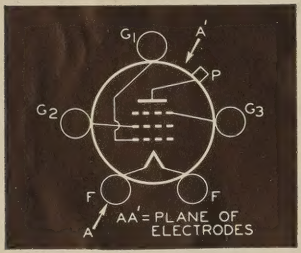
Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	10.0	Volts
Filament Current	5	Amperes
Transconductance, for plate cur. of 62.5 ma.	4000	Micromhos
Grid-Plate (with external shielding)	0.15 *max.*	$\mu\mu f$
Input	17.5	$\mu\mu f$
Output	29	$\mu\mu f$
Maximum Height	9⅜"	
Maximum Diameter	2$\frac{9}{16}$"	
Socket	5-contact such as RCA type UT-102A	

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS

As Class C R-F Power Amplifier	*Plate Modulation*	*C.W.*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1600 *max.*	2000 *max.*	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage (Grid No. 3)	500 *max.*	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	500 *max.*	600 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160 *max.*	175 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	50 *max.*	50 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	250 *max.*	350 *max.*	Watts
Suppressor Input	10 *max.*	10 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	20 *max.*	30 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	85 *max.*	125 *max.*	Watts

Maximum Permissible Percentage of Maximum Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		20	40	60	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy	100	77	60	Per Cent
	Grid-Mod. Telephony	100	86	80	Per Cent
	Suppressor-Mod. Tel'y	100	86	80	Per Cent
	Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	77	60	Per Cent



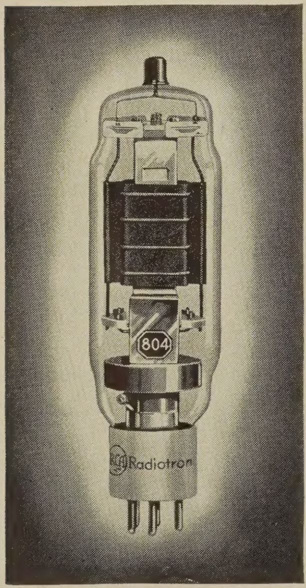
Bottom View of 803 Socket Connections

◆

804 TRANSMITTING PENTODE

TITANIUM-COATED ANODE

List Price **$15.00**



150 WATTS INPUT (ICAS)

RCA-804 is a pentode transmitting tube of the thoriated-tungsten filament type having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 50 watts (ICAS). It is well suited for application as an r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, and suppressor-, grid- or plate-modulated amplifier. Neutralization of the tube is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. *Maximum plate input for suppressor modulation and grid modulation service is 75 watts (ICAS). Maximum plate input for plate-modulated pentode and tetrode services is 100 watts (ICAS). Maximum plate input for pentode and tetrode c-w service is 150 watts (ICAS).* As a pentode in *any* r-f service, RCA-804 requires less than 2 watts of driving power.

The suppressor of the 804 is connected to a separate base-pin terminal. This permits operation of the suppressor at optimum d-c voltage for maximum power output of the tube. It also makes practical the use of the tube as a suppressor-modulated amplifier. RCA-804 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 15 Mc. The tube is designed with a "MICANOL" base and has a titanium-coated anode.

RATINGS

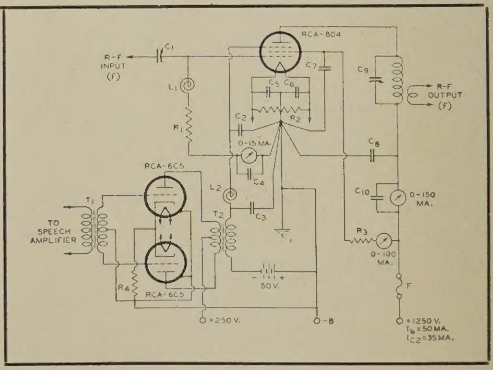
Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	7.5	Volts
Filament Current	3	Amperes
Transconductance, for plate cur. of 32 ma.	3250	Micromhos
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate (with external shielding)	0.01 *max.*	$\mu\mu f$
Input	16	$\mu\mu f$
Output	14.5	$\mu\mu f$
Maximum Height	7¾"	
Maximum Diameter	2$\frac{1}{16}$"	
Socket	Standard 5-contact such as RCA type STK-9920	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator Pentode — Class C Telegraphy

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage (Grid No. 3)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	300 *max.*	300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	95 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	120 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
Suppressor Input	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	40 *max.*	50 *max.*	Watts

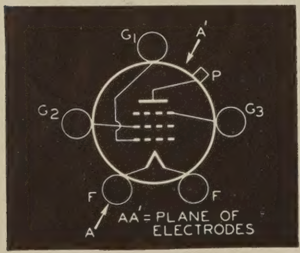
SUPPRESSOR-MODULATED PENTODE
Power Output 21 Watts (Approx.)



C_1=100 $\mu\mu f$, midget
C_2 C_3=0.001 μf, mica
C_4 C_5 C_6 C_{10}=0.005 μf, mica
C_7=0.002 μf, 1500 volts
C_8=0.005 μf, 1500 volts
C_9=0.5 $\mu\mu f$ /meter
R_1=15000 ohms, 2 watts
R_2=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
R_3=27000 ohms, 50 watts
R_4=500 ohms, 0.5 watt
L_1 L_2=R-f choke
T_1=A-f transformer
T_2=Modulation transformer, ratio P/S=3.0
F=⅛a. high-voltage fuse

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		15	35	80	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy	100	75	50	Per Cent
	Grid-Mod. Telephony	100	88	76	Per Cent
	Sup.-Mod. Telephony	100	88	76	Per Cent
	Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	50	Per Cent



Bottom View of 804 Socket Connections

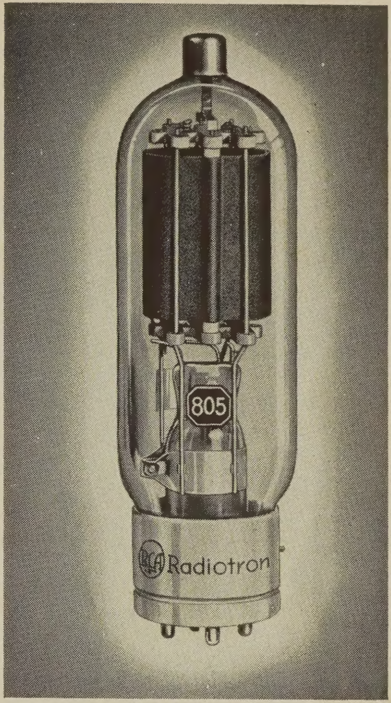
TRANSMITTING TRIODE

LOW-DISTORTION CLASS B MODULATOR

315 WATTS INPUT (CCS)

List Price $13.50

805



Features

- HIGH-POWER OUTPUT WITH LOW PLATE VOLTAGE
- CLASS B A-F OUTPUT DISTORTION BELOW 3%
- 30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS
- SPECIAL-PROCESSED GRAPHITE ANODE

RCA-805 is a husky high-mu transmitting triode of the thoriated-tungsten filament type with a maximum plate dissipation of 125 watts (CCS). It is designed both for class B modulator service and for r-f amplifier service. Grid-bias requirements of the tube are unusually low. For example, at the maximum plate-voltage rating of 1500 volts in class C telegraphy, a bias of only –10 volts is needed to protect the tube against loss of grid-excitation voltage.

The grid of the 805 is designed so that the amplification of the tube varies with the amplitude of the input signal. This feature facilitates the design of class B a-f amplifiers and modulators to give high output with low distortion.

RCA-805 contains a graphite plate that is processed to insure high thermal radiation and a minimum of gas. The plate lead is brought out to a rugged terminal at the top of the bulb. The small overall size of the tube lends itself to compact circuit layout. As an r-f power amplifier, RCA-805 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	10.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	3.25	Amperes
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	6.5	$\mu\mu f$
Grid-Filament	8.5	$\mu\mu f$
Plate-Filament	10.5	$\mu\mu f$
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	8½"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2-5/16"	

SOCKET..........Transmitting 4-contact, such as the RCA type UT-541-A

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1500 *max.*	Volts
MAX. SIGNAL D-C PLATE CURRENT*	210 *max.*	Ma.
MAX. SIGNAL PLATE INPUT*	315 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION*	125 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes

D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	0	–16	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	235	280	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	148	84	Ma.
Max. Sig. D-C Plate Current	400	400	Ma.
Load Resistance (per tube)	1675	2050	Ohms
Effective Load Res. (Plate-to-Plate)	6700	8200	Ohms
Max. Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	6	7	Watts
Max. Sig. Power Output (Approx.)	300†	370‡	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier—Class C

	Plate Modulation	*C.W.*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	175 *max.*	210 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	70 *max.*	70 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	220 *max.*	315 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	85 *max.*	125 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From fixed supply of	–160	–105	Volts
From cathode resistor	—	440	Ohms
From grid resistor	2700	2600	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	300	235	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160	200	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	60	40	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	16	8.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	140	215	Watts

* Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.
† Approximately 4% harmonic distortion.
‡ Approximately 3% harmonic distortion.

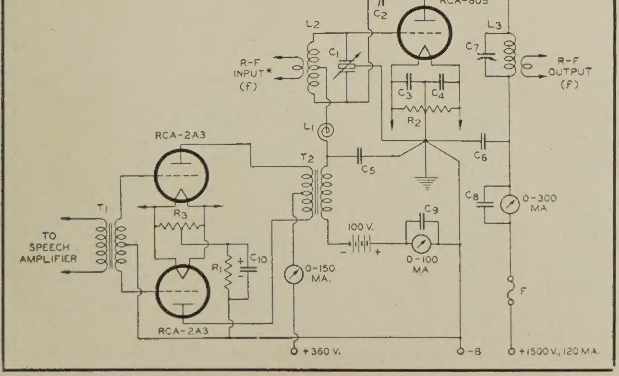
Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	45	85	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	50	Per Cent

APPLICATION

In class B a-f amplifier and modulator service employing two 805's, it is practical to limit the a-f distortion in the output to less than 3% by using a small amount of grid-bias voltage at reduced plate voltage. Typical operating conditions are approximately the same as those for the 1250-volt conditions. The exceptions are: grid-bias voltage, –14 volts; peak a-f grid-to-grid voltage, 250 volts; and zero-signal d-c plate current, 60 milliamperes (two tubes).

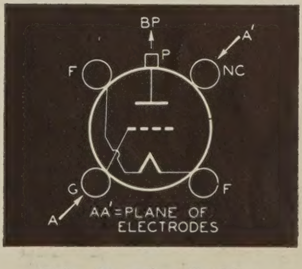
GRID-MODULATED R-F AMPLIFIER
Power Output 60 Watts (Approx.)



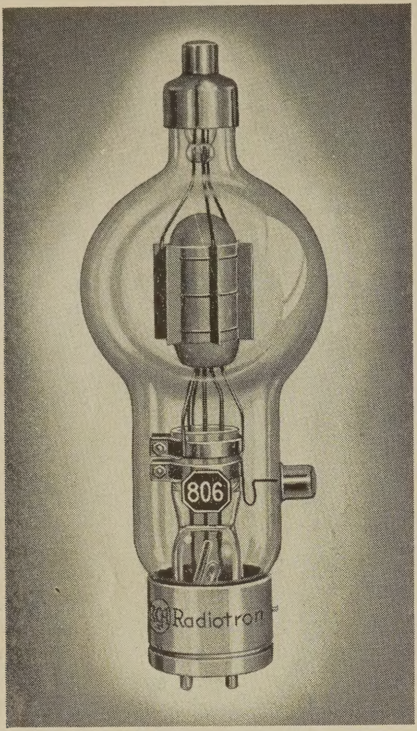
C_1=1.5 $\mu\mu f$/meter/section
C_2=6.5 $\mu\mu f$ (approx.), 4000 v.
C_3 C_4 C_8 C_9=0.005 μf, mica
C_5=0.0005 μf, mica
C_6=0.005 μf, 2000 v.
C_7=1.0 $\mu\mu f$/meter
C_{10}=25 to 50 μf, 100 v.
R_1=775 ohms, 10 watts
R_2=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
R_3=20 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
L_1=R-f choke
L_2 L_3=Tune to frequency "f"
T_1=Interstage a-f transformer
T_2=Modulation transformer
F=3/16 a. high-voltage fuse

* The r-f driver should have good r-f voltage regulation under the varying load of the grid-modulated stage.

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL—Base down only.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of electrodes vertical.



TRANSMITTING TRIODE

WITH ENCLOSED TANTALUM ANODE

1000 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$22.00**

806

The 1000 Watter

Features

- **TAKES 1000 WATTS (ICAS) ON C.W.** Two 806's take 1200 Watts on 'phone.
- **BIG ENCLOSED TANTALUM ANODE** This design, a development by RCA, provides more than 75 watts of extra power.
- **47.5-WATT THORIATED-TUNGSTEN FILAMENT** Insures great reserve of emission.
- **30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS** Up to 100 Mc at reduced ratings.

RCA-806 is designed for hard use as a high-power r-f amplifier and class B modulator. *A single tube in class C telegraph service can take an input of 1000 watts and requires only 34 watts of driving power!* Maximum plate dissipation of the tube is 225 watts (ICAS).

The plate of the RCA-806 shows an orange-red color at its maximum plate-dissipation ratings. It is normal for the plate to show some color, even at low loads. Forced ventilation is required for continuous key-down conditions in class C telegraph service and is recommended for all classes of service at frequencies of 30 Mc. or higher.

With a c-w carrier power of 780 watts and 460 watts for 'phone, the 806 is one of the most remarkable values ever offered in the "big-tube" class.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	5.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	9.5	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	12.6	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	4.0	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.6	μμf
Plate-Filament	0.4	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	10"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$3\frac{13}{16}$"	

SOCKET...Standard 4-contact transmitting type, such as RCA type UT-541A

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	2500 *max.*	3000 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–1000 *max.*	–1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	50 *max.*	50 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	500 *max.*	600 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	110 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	2500	3000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage of	–600	–670	Volts
From a grid resistor of	15000	25000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	890	970	Volts
D-C Plate Current	195	195	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	40	27	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	32	24	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	390	460	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

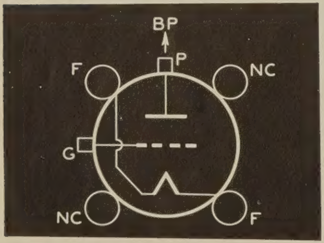
FREQUENCY	30	50	100	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	50	Per Cent

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	3000 *max.*	3300 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–1000 *max.*	–1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	200 *max.*	305 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	50 *max.*	50 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	600 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	150 *max.*	225 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	3000	3300	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–600	–600	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	24000	15000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	2700	1730	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	870	930	Volts
D-C Plate Current	195	300	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	25	40	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	20	34	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	450	780	Watts

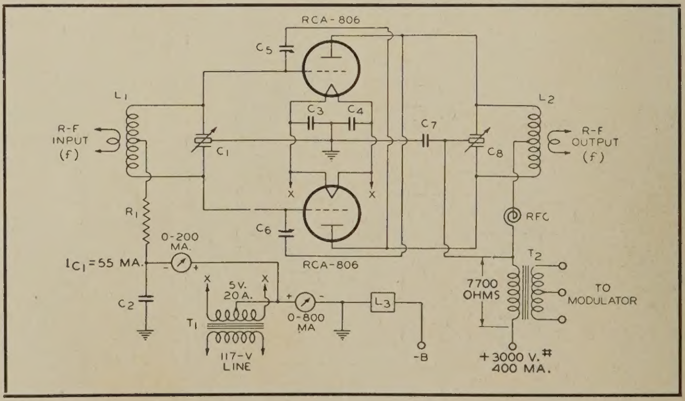
Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL—Base down only
HORIZONTAL—Not recommended

1200-WATT PLATE-MODULATED R-F AMPLIFIER

Power Output 900 Watts (ICAS)*



C_1=0.7 μμf/meter/section*+
C_2 C_3 C_4=0.005 μf mica
C_5 C_6=4.0 μμf*, high voltage
C_7=0.002 μf mica, 7500 volts
C_8=1 μμf/meter/section*+
R_1=12500 ohms, 80 watts
RFC=R-f choke, 500 ma.
T_1=Filament transformer
T_2=Modulation transformer, 600 watts
L_1 L_2=Tune to frequency "f"
L_3=D-c overload relay, 600 ma**
f=Operating frequency
*Approximate
+Capacitance in actual use
#Maximum value for plate-modulated telephony (ICAS)
**Contacts of L_3 should break the primary circuit of the high-voltage supply

NOTE: Rotor shaft of C_8 is at the d-c plate potential. An insulated coupling shaft must be inserted between the rotor shaft of C_8 and its control dial.

TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

"LOWEST GRID-DRIVING REQUIREMENT"

75 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$3.50**

VT-100 **807**

The "Little Magician"

Features

- **EXTREMELY LOW DRIVING POWER**
  75 Watts input with only 0.2 watt grid drive.
- **60-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
- **MINIMIZES NUMBER OF DRIVER STAGES**
- **ELIMINATES NEED FOR NEUTRALIZATION**
- **21.4 WATTS INPUT PER DOLLAR (ICAS)**
- **MICANOL BASE**

RCA-807 is a beam power transmitting tube of the heater-cathode type having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 30 watts (ICAS). It is capable of giving full power output with very low driving power. *For example, in class C telegraph service, two 807's will deliver 100 watts of power with the amazingly small driving power of less than one-half watt!* It is well suited for use in a low-power, portable, storage-battery-operated transmitter; a single 6J5 crystal oscillator will drive it very nicely.

The high power sensitivity of the 807 makes it especially useful as a frequency multiplier where high harmonic output is essential. The tube is also well suited for use as a buffer amplifier in medium-power transmitters, and is ideal as a final amplifier in low-power transmitters. It is an excellent crystal oscillator. Neutralization is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. RCA-807 can be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 60 Mc and at reduced ratings up to 125 Mc. In class AB_2 service, two tubes are capable of modulating 100% an r-f amplifier having an input of nearly 250 watts.

RATINGS

HEATER VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.9	Ampere
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, for plate cur. of 72 Ma.	6000 *approx.*	umhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-plate (With external shielding)	0.2 *max.*	µµf
Input	11	µµf
Output	7	µµf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	5¾″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2 1/16″	
SOCKET	Standard 5-contact such as STK-9920	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator — Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	600 *max.*	750 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (GRID NO. 2)	300 *max.*	300 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (GRID NO. 1)	−200 *max.*	−200 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	60 *max.*	75 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	3.5 *max.*	3.5 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	25 *max.*	30 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:

D-C Plate Voltage	600	750	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	250	250	Volts
or from a series resistor of	50000	85000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage:*			
From a fixed supply of	−45	−45	Volts
or from a cathode resistor of	410	410	Ohms
or from a grid resistor of	12800	12800	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	65	65	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100	100	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	7	6	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	3.5	3.5	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.2	0.2	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	40	50	Watts

* The total effective grid-circuit resistance should not exceed 25000 ohms.

Max. Permissable Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High Frequency Operation

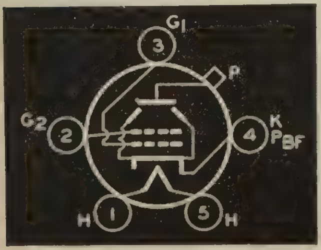
FREQUENCY	60	80	125	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	55	Per Cent

APPLICATION

An r-f amplifier circuit using the RCA-807 is shown on this page. It is capable of producing a power output of approximately 50 watts as an r-f amplifier and about 25 watts as a doubler, with ICAS ratings. The carrier power output in telephony service (ICAS) is approximately 42 watts.

(*Continued on page* 10)

Bottom View of Socket Connections

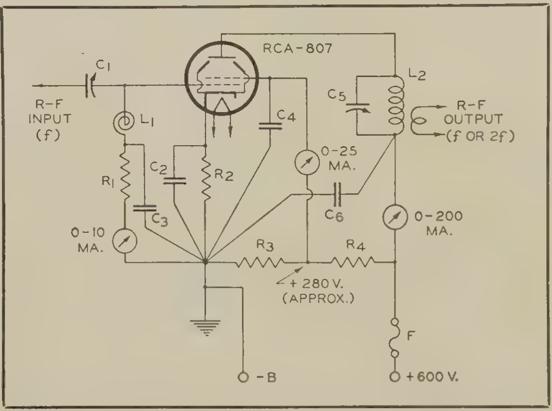


Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL or HORIZONTAL

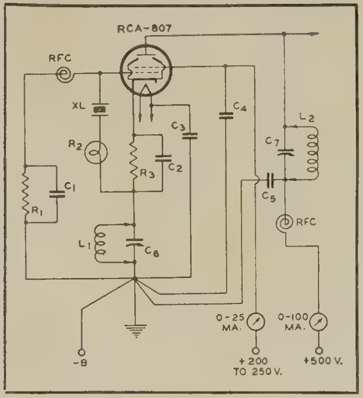
C_1=50 µµf midget
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_6=0.005 µf mica
C_5=2µµf/meter, 1200 v.
R_1=6000 ohms, 1 watt
R_2=250 ohms, 5 watts
R_3=35000 ohms, 10 watts
R_4=20000 ohms, 10 watts
L_1=R-f choke
F=⅛ a. high-voltage fuse

NOTE: For frequency doubling, tune C_5 L_2 to frequency "2f." A 50,000-ohm, 10-watt series screen resistor can be used in place of R_3 and R_4.

BEAM POWER R-F AMPLIFIER OR FREQUENCY DOUBLER



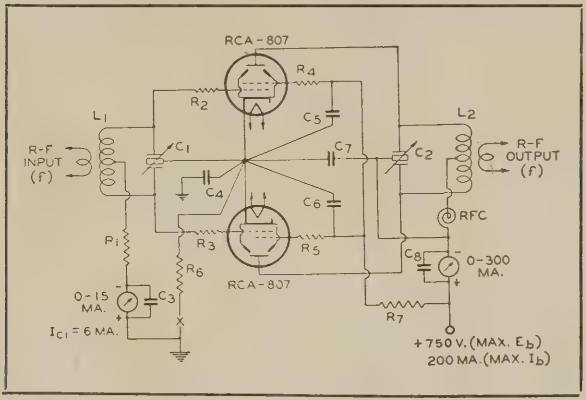
TRITET CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR



C_1=0.001 μf, mica
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_5=0.01 μf, mica
C_6=100 $\mu\mu$f midget
C_7=1.0 $\mu\mu$f /meter
R_1=75000 ohms, 1 watt
R_2=2.0-Volt, 60-ma. pilot lamp
R_3=400 Ohms, 5 watts
XL=Crystal of frequency "f"
L_1=See Note*
L_2=Tune for f, 2f, or 4f

* See QST for April 1937, for data on Tritet oscillator design, as described by J. J. Lamb.

PUSH-PULL BEAM POWER R-F AMPLIFIER
Power Output 100 Watts*—For Class C Telegraph Service



C_1=1.5 $\mu\mu$f/meter/section
C_2=2 $\mu\mu$f /meter /section†
C_3 C_8=0.002 μf mica
C_4 C_5 C_6 C_7=0.005 μf mica, 1000 V.
R_1=2900 ohms, 1 watt
R_2 R_3 R_4 R_5=50-ohm carbon, 0.5 watt parasitic suppressor
R_6=110 ohms, 20 watts
R_7=42500 ohms, 20 watts
L_1 L_2=For desired frequency
RFC=R-f choke
X=Keying relay
*Approximate
†Capacitance in actual use

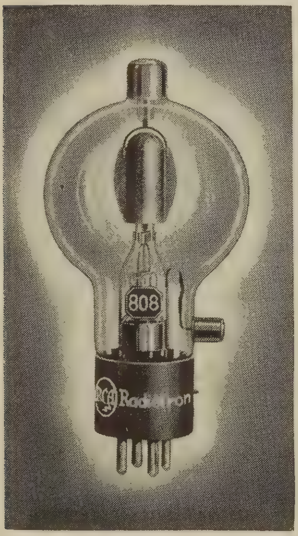
NOTES: (1) This circuit is not suitable for keying in the oscillator stage—see text.

(2) Rotor shaft of C_2 is at d-c plate potential; an insulated coupling must be used between rotor shaft and control dial.

The "Tritet" crystal-oscillator circuit shown on this page has exceptional efficiency when properly designed and adjusted. The plate circuit may be used for "straight-through" operation, frequency doubling, or frequency quadrupling, whichever is desired. In each case, ample excitation is available to fully excite an 807 buffer amplifier. A guide for the cathode and plate coils may be obtained from those designed in Tables 6 and 7 for the Plate-Modulated Transmitter, page 67.

The push-pull 807 circuit shown on this page will deliver approximately 100 watts output. It provides medium output with minimum driver requirements. It is also useful as a buffer to drive a more powerful amplifier such as an 833-A, push-pull 806's, or push-pull 810's. The circuit is designed for cathode keying. If it is desired to key the oscillator stage for break-in operation, the screen voltage should be obtained from a 275-volt source having good regulation rather than from the series screen resistor. In addition, the grid leak (R_1) should be replaced by a fixed bias source of about –25 to –30 volts. If no parasitics are encountered in the circuit, R_2, R_3, R_4, and R_5 should be omitted. If it is desired to use plate modulation, the following changes should be made: R_1=7500 ohms, 1 watt; R_6=130 ohms, 20 watts; R_7=25,000 ohms, 20 watts; Eb=600 volts, maximum; and a 0.01-μf, 600-volt paper condenser should be shunted directly across R_7, in order to compensate for the audio-frequency by-passing of the screen condensers, C_5 and C_6. With these changes, the carrier-power output will be approximately 50 watts. The secondary impedance of the modulation transformer should be about 2700 ohms, allowing for modulation of both screen and plate circuits. 100% modulation with excellent linearity can be obtained with a modulator having an a-f power output of about 60 watts.

◆



TRANSMITTING TRIODE 808

ENCLOSED TANTALUM ANODE

200 WATTS INPUT (CCS)

***List Price* $7.75**

Features

- ENCLOSED TANTALUM ANODE
- EXTREMELY HIGH VACUUM
- TANTALUM GRID
- CONSERVATIVE MAXIMUM RATINGS

RCA-808 is a tantalum-plate high-mu transmitting triode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 50 watts (CCS). It is excellent for use as an r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, and class B modulator. The tantalum anode of the tube almost completely encloses the grid and filament and thus conserves power by eliminating loss from bulb bombardment and stray electrons. No insulation is used within the tube between grid and plate. Wherever uninterrupted service and reliability are required, this rugged triode is a wise choice.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	7.5	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	4	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	47	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	2.8	$\mu\mu$f
Grid-Filament	5.3	$\mu\mu$f
Plate-Filament	0.15	$\mu\mu$f
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	$6\frac{1}{16}''$	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$2\frac{13}{16}''$	

SOCKET......Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A or STK-9919

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	60	130	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	50	Per Cent

MAXIMUM RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

	CCS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–400 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	35 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	200 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	50 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:		
D-C Plate Voltage	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:		
From a fixed supply of	–200	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	6700	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	1300	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	350	Volts
D-C Plate Current	125	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	30	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	9.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	140	Watts

TRANSMITTING TRIODES

BIG RESULTS AT LITTLE COST

100 WATTS INPUT PER TUBE

List Price $2.50 Each

809

AND

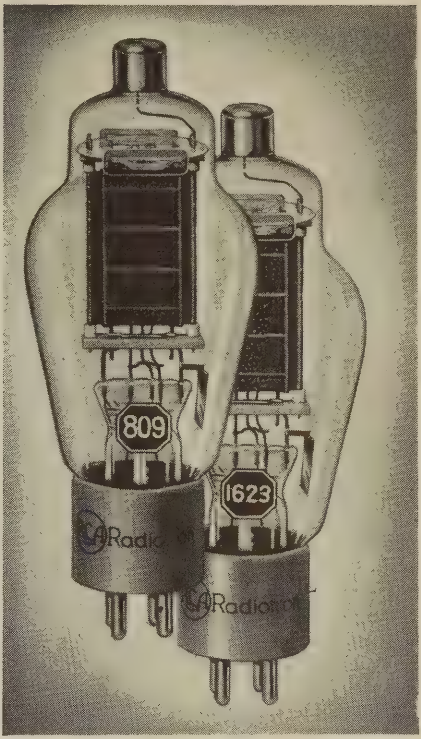
1623

809 Features

- 40 WATTS INPUT PER DOLLAR
- HIGH EFFICIENCY WITH LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY
- LOW DRIVING POWER
- 60-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS

1623 Features

- EXTREMELY STABLE OSCILLATOR
- HIGH EFFICIENCY WITH LOW-VOLTAGE POWER SUPPLY
- 75 WATTS OUTPUT WITH ONLY 3.1 WATTS OF GRID DRIVE
- 40 WATTS INPUT PER DOLLAR



RCA-809 and RCA-1623 are high perveance transmitting triodes having a maximum plate dissipation of 30 watts (ICAS) each. The 809 has a mu of 50; the 1623, a mu of 20. Both tubes are designed for use as an r-f power amplifier, frequency doubler, class B modulator, or oscillator. The 809 has the advantage of requiring low grid bias in all services. As a class B modulator it requires only –10 volts bias at a d-c plate voltage of 1000 volts (ICAS). Two 809's in class B a-f service are capable of modulating 100% an r-f stage having a d-c plate input up to 290 watts. As an r-f amplifier, either of these tubes will drive a single plate-modulated 806, or a p-p stage using 810's, 203-A's, or 838's. The 1623 is particularly well suited for self-excited oscillator circuits and performs nicely at 2½ meters. It is unaffected by ordinary plate-load variations and grid-excitation changes. Both types are equipped with the low-loss "Micanol" base.

RATINGS for 809 and 1623

	Type 1623	*Type 809*	
Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	6.3	Volts
Filament Current	2.5	2.5	Amperes
Amplification Factor	20	50	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:			
Grid-Plate	6.7	6.7	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.7	5.7	μμf
Plate-Filament	0.9	0.9	μμf
Maximum Length	6-9/16"		
Maximum Diameter	2-7/16"		

Socket for 809 & 1623.....Standard 4-Contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A or Stk-9919

MAXIMUM ICAS RATINGS AND TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

	1623 ICAS	*809 ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1000 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Volts
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current*	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
Max.-Signal Plate Input*	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Dissipation*	30 *max.*	30 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation: *Unless otherwise specified, values are for two tubes*			
D-C Plate Voltage	1000	1000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	-40	-10	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	230	156	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	30	40	Ma.
Max.-Sig. D-C Plate Current	200	200	Ma.
Effective Load Res. (Plate-to-Plate)	12000	11600	Ohms
Max.-Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	4.2	3.4	Watts
Max.-Sig. Power Output (Approx.)	145	145	Watts

*Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	1623 ICAS	*809 ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	750 *max.*	750 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	-200 *max.*	-200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	25 *max.*	35 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	75 *max.*	75 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	25 *max.*	25 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	750	750	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	-125	-60	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	6250	2000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	215	150	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100	100	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	20	32	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	4	4.3	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	55	55	Watts

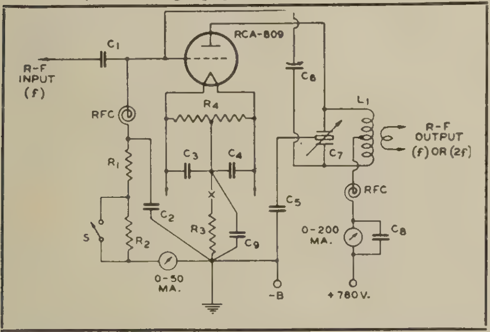
As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

	1623 ICAS	*809 ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1000 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	-200 *max.*	-200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	25 *max.*	35 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	30 *max.*	30 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1000	1000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	-90	-75	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	4500	3000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	750	600	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	172	160	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100	100	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	20	25	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	3.1	3.8	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	75	75	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	60	70	120	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	88	50	Per Cent

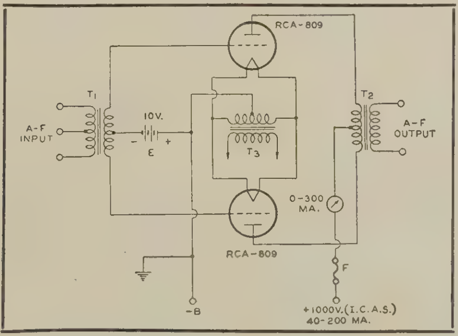
SINGLE-TUBE R-F AMPLIFIER
(CCS Telegraphy Output 55 Watts*)



C_1=0.0005 μf, mica
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_8=0.002 μf, mica
C_5 C_9=0.002 μf, 1000 volts, mica
C_6=6.7 μμf (approx.) 2000 volts†
C_7=0.75 μμf/meter/section‡
R_1=1500 ohms, 2 watts
R_2=2500 ohms, 2 watts
R_3=250 ohms, 10 watts
R_4=40 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
RFC=R-f choke
L_1=Tune to frequency "f" or "2f"
X=Insert keying relay here
S=S.p.s.t. switch. Open for doubler service and increase r-f excitation.

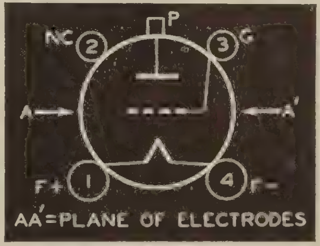
* Approximate. ‡ Capacitance in actual use.
† C_6 is not required for frequency doubling.

CLASS "B" MODULATOR (Output 145 Watts)



T_1=Input transformer
T_2=Output transformer; primary impedance 11600 ohms, plate-to-plate; 150-watt rating.
T_3=6.3 volt, 5.0 ampere, c.t., filament transformer
F=¼ a. high-voltage fuse

Bottom View of 809 and 1623 Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of electrodes vertical.

TRANSMITTING TRIODES

GRAPHITE ANODE, SHIELDED FILAMENT

620 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$13.50** *Each*

810

AND

1627

Features

- **HIGH POWER WITH RELATIVELY LOW PLATE VOLTAGE** High tube perveance permits c-w power input of 620 watts (ICAS) at a plate voltage of only 2250 volts.
- **LOW DRIVING POWER** 475 watts output on c.w. with 12 watts of drive; 335 watts on 'phone with only 17 watts of drive!
- **BIG, SPECIAL-PROCESSED GRAPHITE PLATE** Assures high thermal radiation; gas-free.
- **CLASS B MODULATOR** Two tubes will modulate 100% nearly 1½ kilowatts of power.
- **SHIELDED, HEAVY-DUTY FILAMENT** End-shields eliminate bulb-bombardment and stray electrons.
- **30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**

RCA-810 and RCA-1627 are high-power transmitting triodes with a maximum plate dissipation of 150 watts (ICAS) and a mu of 36. With the exception of the filament rating, the tubes are identical both electrically and mechanically. Filament rating of the 810 is 10 volts and 4.5 amperes. Filament rating of the 1627 is 5 volts and 9 amperes. RCA-810 and RCA-1627 are designed for use as a radio-frequency amplifier and class B modulator. Because of their high perveance, the tubes can be operated at high plate efficiency with low driving power and relatively low plate voltage. *For example, two 810's or 1627's in class C telegraph service (ICAS) will take a plate input of 1240 watts and require only 24 watts of driving power.* In class B modulator service (ICAS) two tubes are capable of plate-modulating 100% an r-f amplifier having a power input of nearly one and one-half kilowatts! Grid-bias requirements are unusually low. At a plate voltage of 2000 volts, a grid bias of only –45 volts will protect the tubes against overloading caused by loss of grid excitation.

The filament of the 810 and 1627 is shielded at each end. This construction increases power output by eliminating losses from bulb bombardment and stray electrons. Both tubes have a graphite anode, specially processed to insure high thermal radiation and a minimum of gas. Plate and grid leads are brought out to rugged terminals at the top and side of the bulb, respectively. This design provides very low lead inductance and permits compact circuit layout for h-f installations. RCA-810 and RCA-1627 can be operated at frequencies as high as 30 Mc with maximum ratings.

RATINGS for 810 and 1627

	RCA-810	*RCA-1627*	
FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	10.0	5.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	4.5	9	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	36		
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:			
Grid-Plate	4.8		μμf
Grid-Filament	8.7		μμf
Plate-Filament	12		μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	$9\frac{1}{16}$"		
MAXIMUM RADIUS	$2\frac{9}{16}$"		

SOCKET..........Transmitting 4-contact, such as the RCA type UT-541-A

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	2000 *max.*	2250 *max.*	Volts
MAX.-SIGNAL D-C PLATE CURRENT*	250 *max.*	250 *max.*	Ma.
MAX.-SIGNAL PLATE INPUT*	425 *max.*	510 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION*	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION: *Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes*			
D-C Plate Voltage	2000	2250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage‡	–50	–60	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	345	380	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	60	70	Ma.
Max.-Sig. D-C Plate Current	420	450	Ma.
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	11000	11600	Ohms
Max.-Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	10	13	Watts
Max.-Sig. Power Output (Approx.)	590	725	Watts

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1600 *max.*	1800 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	210 *max.*	250 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	70 *max.*	70 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	335 *max.*	450 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	85 *max.*	125 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1600	1800	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–200	–200	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	4000	4000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	370	370	Volts
D-C Plate Current	210	250	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	50	50	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	17	17	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	250	335	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

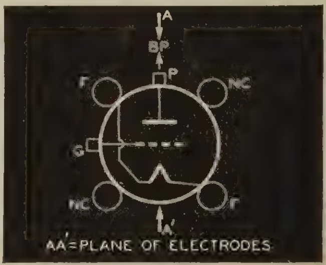
Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	2000 *max.*	2250 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	250 *max.*	275 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	70 *max.*	70 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	500 *max.*	620 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	2000	2250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–160	–160	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	4000	4000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	550	510	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	330	330	Volts
D-C Plate Current	250	275	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	40	40	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	12	12	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	375	475	Watts

* Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.

‡ Grid voltages are given with respect to the mid-point of filament operated on a.c. If d.c. is used, each stated value of grid voltage should be decreased by one-half the rated filament voltage.

Bottom View of 810 and 1627 Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.

HORIZONTAL—Plane of electrodes vertical.

† Grid bias may be obtained from a grid leak, or from a combination of grid leak and fixed supply, or grid leak and cathode resistor. The cathode resistor should be suitably by-passed for both a.f. and r.f. The combination method of grid leak and fixed supply has the advantage of not only protecting the tube from damage through loss of excitation but also of minimizing distortion by bias-supply compensation.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	60	100	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-mod. Telephony	100	70	50	Per Cent

APPLICATION

A typical single-ended r-f amplifier circuit using the 810 or 1627 is shown below. Keying is shown in the filament-to-ground return lead. If it is desired to key the oscillator for break-in operation, a partial fixed bias of –45 volts should be used in conjunction with a grid leak (R_1) of about 3000 ohms (10 watts). This amount of fixed bias will protect either tube against removal of grid excitation when the key is open. An RCA-809 operated at reduced ratings or an 807 is suitable for the driver stage. For 10-meter operation with an 80-meter crystal, a practical tube line up is an 807 or 6L6 "Tritet" crystal oscillator-quadrupler, an 807 buffer-amplifier and an 809 doubler. The 809 is needed only for 10-meter operation; it may be omitted for the other bands. With a 10-meter crystal and a 6J5 triode oscillator, an 807 can be used to drive the 810 or 1627 directly, thereby providing a 3-stage, 10-meter transmitter of respectable power output.

The r-f amplifier circuit shown on this page may be plate modulated by reducing the d-c plate voltage to 1600 volts and the d-c plate current to 210 ma. The grid current should be increased to 50 ma. These are CCS values.

An important advantage of the RCA-810 or the RCA-1627 is its suitability for the amateur who is now using tubes of the so-called "50-watt" class and who wishes to increase his power without completely re-building his transmitter. In general, these tubes can be used to replace a "50-watter" with only minor circuit changes, including re-neutralizing. If the existing plate supply delivers only 1250 volts, but has ample current capacity, the higher plate-current rating of these tubes can be used to increase the plate input from 220 to 310 watts. If the plate supply is changed so that it will deliver 2250 volts at 275 milliamperes, the power input can be increased from 220 to 620 watts in class C telegraphy service! At the higher voltages, some additional driving power will be needed, but this can usually be obtained without any radical changes in the exciter and driver stages.

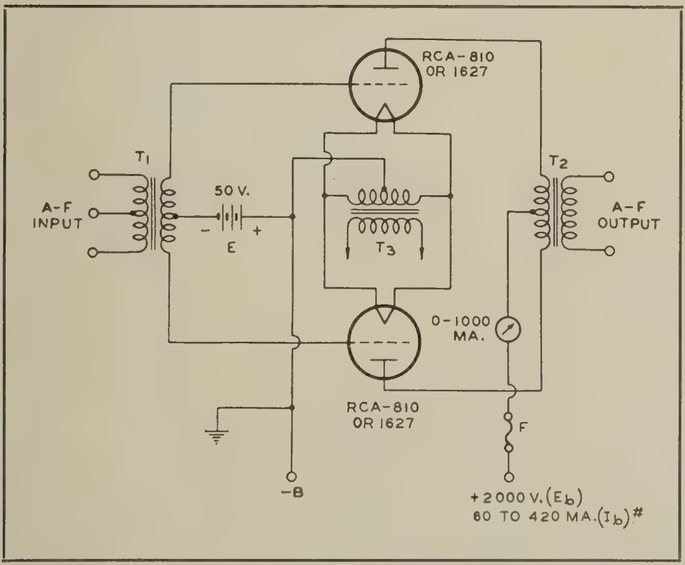
A class B modulator employing two 810's or two 1627's is also shown on this page. A recommended driver stage for the modulator employs four 2A3's in class AB_1, push-pull-parallel, operating at a plate voltage of 300 volts and at a fixed grid bias of –62 volts.

The plates of these tubes show a dull red color at their maximum ICAS plate-dissipation ratings. They show only a barely perceptible red color at their maximum CCS plate-dissipation ratings.

When considering an 810 or a 1627 for high power, you save not only on initial tube cost, but also on the cost of the final-stage tank condenser, on the high-voltage power supply, and on the number of exciter stages required.

CLASS B MODULATOR

CCS A-F Power Output 590 Watts*



T_1=Input transformer; plate-to-plate impedance, 1500 ohms (Note 2)

T_2=Output transformer, Z=11,000 ohms plate-to-plate

T_3=10-v., 9-a. c.t. filament transformer

F=½ A. high-voltage fuse

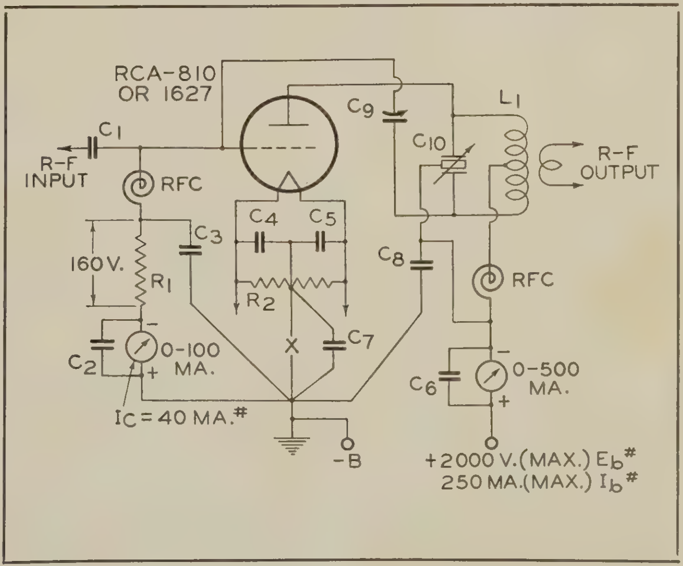
* Approximately 725 watts for ICAS.

Note 1: With E_b=1500 v., E=–30 v., Z=6600 ohms, I_b=80 to 500 ma., and the power output is 510 watts.

Note 2: Four 2A3's in push-pull-parallel, Class AB_1, operating at E_b=300 v. and E_c=–62 v. (fixed bias), are recommended for the driver stage.

R-F POWER AMPLIFIER

CCS Power Output 375 Watts‡



C_1=0.0005 µf, mica, 1500 v.
C_2 to C_6=0.002 µf, mica
C_7=0.002 µf, mica, 2500 v.
C_8=0.002 µf, mica, 5000 v.
C_9=4.8 µµf (approx.), 7500 v.
C_{10}=0.75 µµf/meter/section†
R_1=4000 ohms, 20 watts
R_2=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
L_1=Select for band desired
RFC=R-f choke
X=Insert keying relay here

‡ Approximately 475 watts for ICAS.

† Approximate capacitance in actual use at resonance.

# For CCS plate-modulated telephony service, reduce E_b to 1600 v., I_b to 210 ma., and increase I_c to 50 ma. The power output is approximately 250 watts.

TRANSMITTING TRIODE

ZIRCONIUM-COATED ANODE

225 WATTS INPUT

List Price $3.50

811

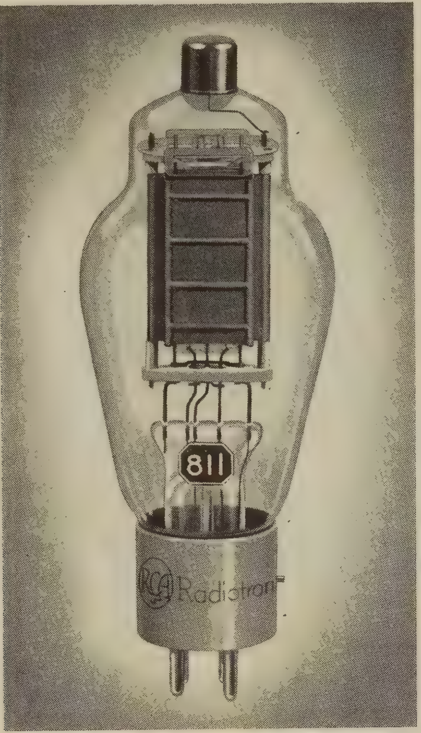
Features

- **ZIRCONIUM-COATED ANODE**
  Has remarkable heat-dissipating qualities.
  Acts as an exceptionally effective getter.
- **EXTREMELY HIGH MU OF 160**
  Zero-bias operation as class B modulator up to 1250 volts.
- **IDEAL FOR BREAK-IN OPERATION**
- **60-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**

RCA-811 is a husky high-mu triode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 55 watts (ICAS). With a mu of 160, this tube requires no bias in class B modulator service up to a plate voltage of 1250 volts—and only –4.5 to –9 volts of bias up to 1500 volts.

The remarkable ability of the 811 to "take it" is due in a large measure to its Zirconium-coated plate, an RCA development. This type of anode has very high heat-dissipating qualities and in addition functions to keep the tube *hard* during its entire life. *Thus, the 811 is capable of withstanding heavy temporary overloads without damage to its filament emission,* a feature which all amateurs appreciate. The tube has a rugged, 25-watt, thoriated-tungsten filament which insures tremendous reserve of emission.

The features of zero-bias operation, 170 watts output on c.w., 120 watts output on 'phone, and 225 watts of audio in class B (2 tubes) make the 811 one of the finest values in transmitting triodes ever presented.



RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
Filament Current	4	Amperes
Amplification Factor	160	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	5.5	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.5	μμf
Plate-Filament	0.6	μμf
Maximum Height	$6\frac{9}{16}''$	
Maximum Diameter	$2\frac{7}{16}''$	
Socket	Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current*	125 *max.*	125 *max.*	Ma.
Max.-Signal Plate Input*	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation*	40 *max.*	50 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation: *Unless otherwise specified values are for 2 tubes*			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	0	–9	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	140	160	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	48	20	Ma.
Max.-Sig. D-C Plate Current	200	200	Ma.
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	15000	18000	Ohms
Max.-Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	3.8	4.2	Watts
Max.-Sig. Power Output (Approx.)	175	225	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

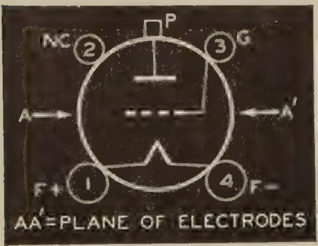
	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	50 *max.*	50 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	155 *max.*	225 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	40 *max.*	55 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–87.5	–113	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	2500	3200	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	550	610	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	180	225	Volts
D-C Plate Current	125	150	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	35	35	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	7	8	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	115	170	Watts

* Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	60	80	100	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	60	Per Cent

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.

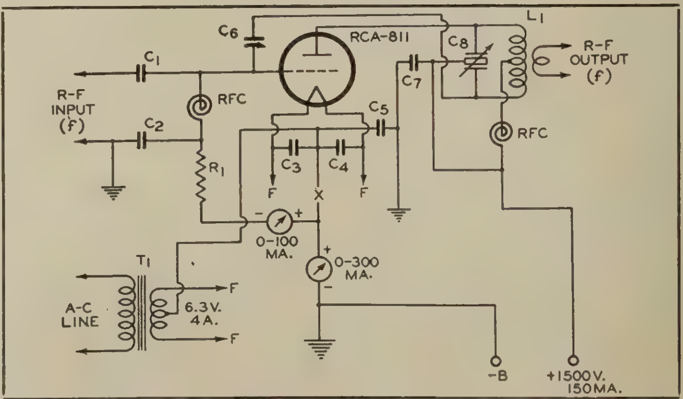
HORIZONTAL—Plane of plate vertical (on edge).

APPLICATION

An r-f power amplifier circuit using a single 811 and designed particularly for c-w service is shown below. A single 6L6, 6L6-G, or 6V6-G is suitable for the driver stage. Any of these tubes can be connected as a high-mu triode, if desired with the *screen* connected to the *control grid*. This makes a simple and practical arrangement because the oscillator stage can then be keyed for "break-in" operation of the complete transmitter with grid-leak bias used throughout and *without any fixed-bias supply whatsoever.*

The plate of the 812 shows a dull red color at its maximum plate-dissipation ratings of 50 to 55 watts; it shows no color at a plate-dissipation of 40 watts. If, for any reason, the plate dissipation rises to approximately 150 watts or more (200% overload!) the excessive plate temperature causes the Zirconium coating to alloy with the plate. This action may produce a shiny spot on the plate which, once formed, remains permanently. It seldom affects the performance of the tube in subsequent normal operation.

CW R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Class C Telegraphy Power Output 170 Watts*



C_1=0.0005 μf mica, 1000 v.
C_2 C_3 C_4=0.005 μf mica
C_5 C_7=0.002 μf mica, 5000 v.
C_6=5.5 μμf,* 6000 v.
C_8=0.6 μμf/meter/section, † 2000 v.
R_1=3500 ohms, 10 watts
RFC=R-f choke
T_1=Filament transformer, 2000 v. insulation
L_1=Tune to frequency "f"
f=Operating frequency

* Approximate.

† Capacitance in actual use.

Note: Rotor shaft of C_8 is at the high d-c plate potential. An insulated coupling shaft must be inserted between the rotor shaft of C_8 and its control dial.

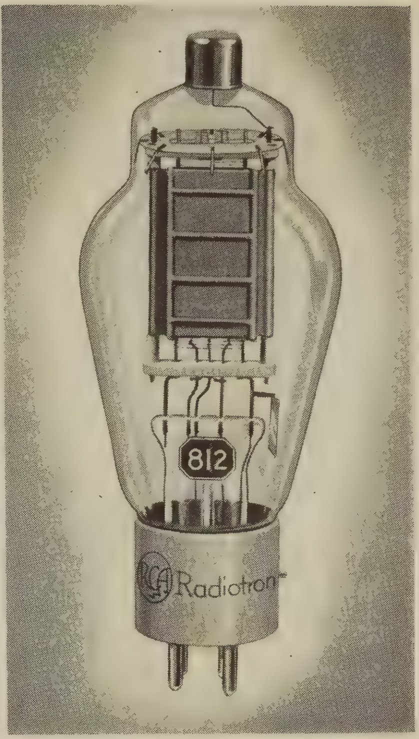
TRANSMITTING TRIODE

ZIRCONIUM-COATED ANODE

225 WATTS INPUT

List Price $3.50

812



Features

- **ZIRCONIUM-COATED PLATE**
  Has remarkably high heat-dissipating qualities.
  Acts as an exceptionally effective getter.
- **LOW-LOSS "MICANOL" BASE**
- **LOW DRIVING POWER**
  170 watts output with only 6.5 watts of grid drive.
- **60-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
  Up to 100 Mc at reduced input.

RCA-812 is a high-perveance, easy-to-drive triode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 55 watts (ICAS). This tube, with a medium mu of 29, requires unusually low driving power for class C telegraph and telephone services. Two 812's in class C telegraph service will take a plate input up to 450 watts with the exceptionally low driving power of only 13 watts.

With a carrier power of 170 watts for c-w operation and 120 watts for 'phone operation, the RCA-812 is a transmitting triode that is hard to beat on a basis of performance versus cost.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	6.3	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	4	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	29	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	5.3	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.3	μμf
Plate-Filament	0.8	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	6 9/16	Inches
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2 7/16	Inches
SOCKET	Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542A	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1000 *max.*	1250 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	105 *max.*	125 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	25 *max.*	25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	105 *max.*	155 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	27 *max.*	40 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1000	1250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage of†	–100	–125	Volts
From a grid resistor of	4000	5000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	180	245	Volts
D-C Plate Current	105	125	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	25	25	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	4.5	6	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	82	120	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

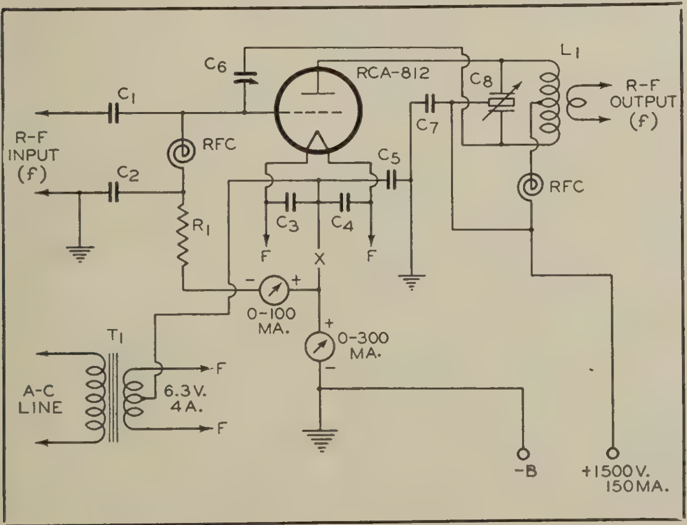
	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	35 *max.*	35 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	155 *max.*	225 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	40 *max.*	55 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–125	–175	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	5000	7000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	835	1000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	215	285	Volts
D-C Plate Current	125	150	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	25	25	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	5	6.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	116	170	Watts

† Grid bias may be obtained from a grid leak or from a combination of grid leak and fixed supply, or grid leak and cathode resistor. The cathode resistor should be suitably by-passed for both a.f. and r.f. The combination method of grid leak and fixed supply has the advantage of not only protecting the tube from damage through loss of excitation but also of minimizing distortion by bias-supply compensation.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		60	80	100	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	60	Per Cent

CW R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Class C Telegraphy Power Output 170 Watts*

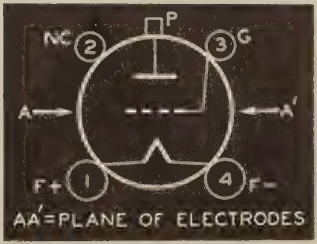


C1=0.0005 μf mica, 1000 v.
C2 C3 C4=0.005 μf mica
C5 C7=0.002 μf mica, 5000 v.
C6=5.3 μμf,* 6000 v.
C8=0.6 μμf/meter/section, † 2000 v.
R1=7000 ohms, 10 watts
RFC=R-f choke
T1=Filament transformer, 2000-v. insulation
L1=Tune to frequency "f"
f=Operating frequency

* Approximate.
† Capacitance in actual use.

NOTE: Rotor shaft of C8 is at the high d-c plate potential. An insulated coupling shaft must be inserted between the rotor shaft of C8 and its control dial.

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of plate vertical (on edge).

TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

MOLDED GLASS DISH STEM

360 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$22.00**

813

VT-144

Features

- **HIGH POWER WITH MINIMUM OF EQUIPMENT**
  260 watts *output* with less than one watt of r-f drive. Any crystal oscillator will drive it.
- **NEUTRALIZING UNNECESSARY**
  Ideal as a high-power final amplifier for quick band-change.
- **LOW SCREEN CURRENT**
- **NEW MOLDED GLASS-DISH TYPE STEM**
  Provides short, heavy leads and low lead inductance.
- **30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
- **GIANT 7-PIN BASE**
  Has short shell and wide pin spacing.

RCA-813 is a beam power transmitting tube of extremely high power sensitivity with a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 100 watts. The tube actually requires less than 1 watt of driving power to give 260 watts output on c.w. Neutralization is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. RCA-813 makes an excellent power amplifier for the final stage of high power amateur transmitters where quick band-change without neutralizing adjustments is desirable, and where a minimum of driver equipment is required. The tube requires a very low screen current. RCA-813 is also an excellent frequency multiplier capable of giving high harmonic output with unusually high efficiency.

RCA-813 employs the new Molded Glass-Dish type stem structure, which makes practical a compact but powerful tube—only 7½ inches high—having very short leads and low lead inductance. Other features of the tube include a heavy-duty (50-watt) thoriated-tungsten filament, over-size graphite plate, dome-top bulb with cushion-mounted supports, and a Giant 7-pin base having a short shell and wide pin spacings. As a result of its special construction, the 813 can be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc and at reduced ratings as high as 60 Mc.

RCA-813 is conservatively rated at 360 watts input for class C c-w service and 240 watts for plate-modulated service.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	10.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	5	Amperes
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, for Plate Cur. of 50 Ma.	3750 *approx.*	Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate (with External Shielding)	0.2 *max.*	μμf
Input	16.3	μμf
Output	14	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	7-1/2"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2-9/16"	
SOCKET	7-contact transmitting, such as the RCA type UT-104	

MAXIMUM RATINGS AND TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

		CCS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE		1600 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE		400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE		-300 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT		150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT		25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT		240 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT		15 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION		67 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1600	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	400	400	Volts
From a series screen resistor¶	53000	60000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage*	-120	-130	Volts
From a grid resistor of	30000	21600	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	195	210	Volts
Beam-Forming Plate Voltage‡	0	0	Volts
D-C Plate Current	150	150	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	16	20	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	4	6	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.7	1.2	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	135	175	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

			CCS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE			2000 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE			400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE			-300 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT			180 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT			25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT			360 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT			22 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION			100 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:				
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	2000	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	300	300	400	Volts
From a series resistor of†	42000	60000	107000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage	-60	-70	-90	Volts
*From a grid resistor of**	8500	11700	30000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	145	150	160	Volts
Beam-Forming Plate Voltage‡	0	0	0	Volts
D-C Plate Current	180	180	180	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	23	20	15	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	7	6	3	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	1	0.8	0.5	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	155	190	260	Watts

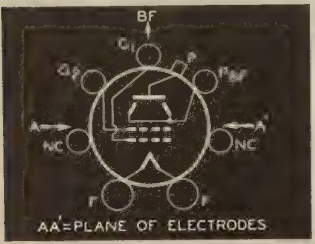
† Series screen resistor should not be used except where the 813 is employed as a buffer amplifier and is not keyed.

‡ Beam-forming plates should be connected to the mid-point of filament circuit operated on a.c., or to the negative end of the filament when a d-c filament supply is used.

¶ Connected in series with *modulated* plate-voltage supply.

* The total effective grid-circuit resistance should not exceed 30000 ohms.

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

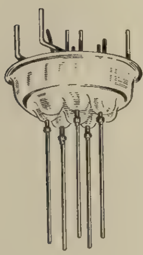
VERTICAL—Base up or down.
HORIZONTAL—Plate in vertical plane (on edge).

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	45	60	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	87	75	Per Cent

APPLICATION

A circuit employing the 813 in plate-modulated telephony service is shown on this page. In this circuit it will be noted that the plate-circuit by-pass condenser C_6 is connected to ground in series with screen by-pass C_5. This arrangement minimizes the by-passing effect of C_5 at high audio frequencies and greatly improves the modulation of the screen voltage. Because the screen impedance of the 813 is about 20000 ohms and the series screen resistor required is 60000 ohms, the capacitance ratio of C_5 to C_6 should be about 3 to 1, as indicated in the legend. For operation at 3.5 Mc and lower frequencies, it may be desirable to increase the values of C_5 and C_6, keeping their ratio the same.

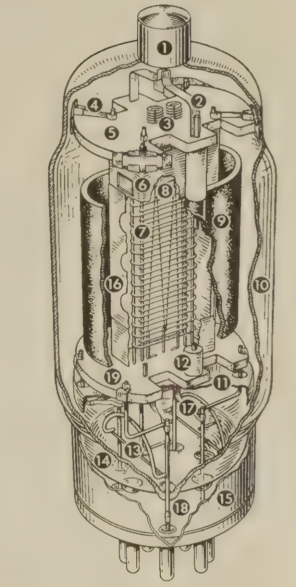


Moulded glass stem assembly showing individual lead seals.

In class C telegraph service, where the grid excitation or the cathode circuit of the 813 is to be keyed, it is important that the screen voltage be obtained from a separate, low-voltage source, or from a tap on a bleeder circuit across the plate supply. It should not be obtained through a series resistor as shown in the plate-modulated-telephony circuit. With the series-resistor method, the d-c screen voltage will rise to the plate potential when the space current is reduced to zero. This voltage, of course, greatly exceeds the maximum screen-voltage rating. When the d-c screen voltage is limited to approximately 400 volts under key-up conditions, a fixed grid bias of –45 or –50 volts is adequate to reduce the plate current to a safe value; partial fixed bias, therefore, is recommended in c-w transmitters where the oscillator stage is to be keyed for break-in operation. The remainder of the required grid bias can be conveniently obtained from a grid leak.

813 DESIGN FEATURES

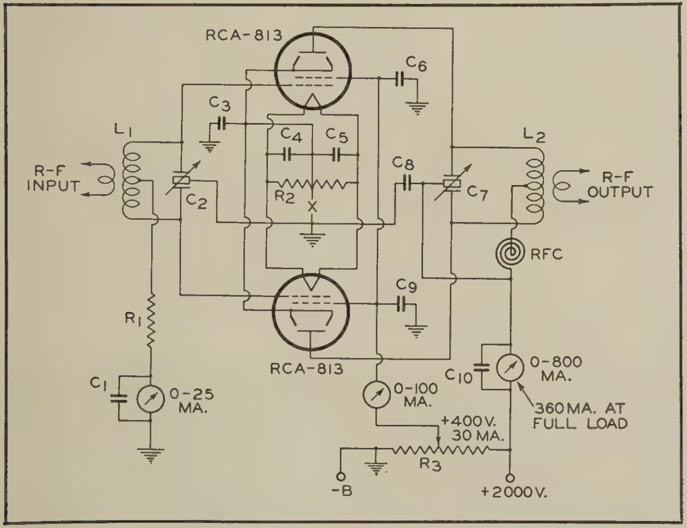
1. Medium Metal Cap
2. Short Ribbon Plate Connector
3. Filament Support Springs
4. Mount Support
5. Top Ceramic Mount Support
6. Top Shield
7. Aligned-Turn Control and Screen Grids
8. Heavy-Duty Thoriated-Tungsten Filament
9. Large Sturdy Graphite Plate
10. Hard Glass Bulb with Mount-Aligning Dome
11. Bottom Shield Disc
12. Ceramic Plate-Support Spacer
13. Directive-Type Getter Container
14. Dish Type Stem
15. Ceramic-Insert Giant Base
16. Beam-Forming Plate
17. Filament Connector
18. Tungsten-to-Glass Seal
19. Bottom Ceramic Mount Support



As a high-power crystal oscillator, the 813 can be used to drive a one-kilowatt plate-modulated final-amplifier stage directly—for example, two 806's in push-pull. Thus, the design of a high-power, band-switching transmitter for operation on the three lowest-frequency amateur bands (160, 80, and 40 meters) is greatly simplified, through the use of only 2 r-f stages.

The plate of the 813 shows no color at the maximum plate-dissipation rating for each class of service.

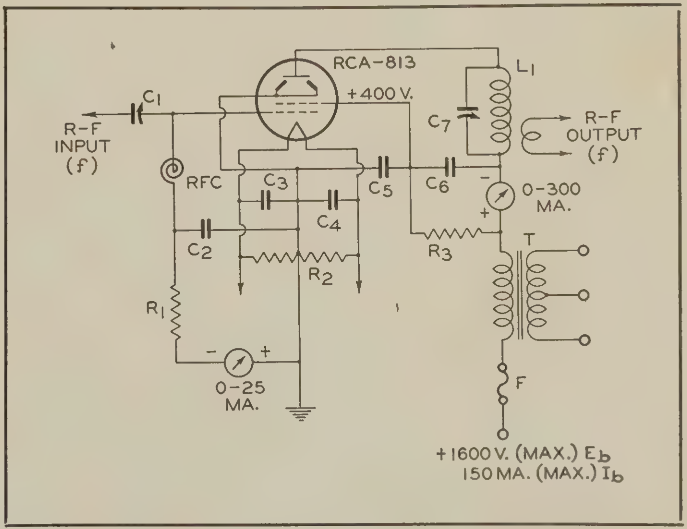
PUSH-PULL C-W AMPLIFIER
Power Output 520 Watts (Approx.)



C_1 C_3 C_4 C_5 C_{10}=0.002 μf mica
C_2=2 μμf/meter/section
C_6 C_9=0.05 μf mica, 1000 volts
C_7=1.5 μμf/meter/section
C_8=0.005 μf mica, 2500 volts
L_1 L_2=Tune to operating frequency
R_1=15000 ohms, 2 watts
R_2=50 ohms, center-tapped
R_3=Bleeder Resistor (40000 ohms total or less)
X=High-voltage keying relay, insulated for 2500 volts. Do not use an ordinary key in this position.

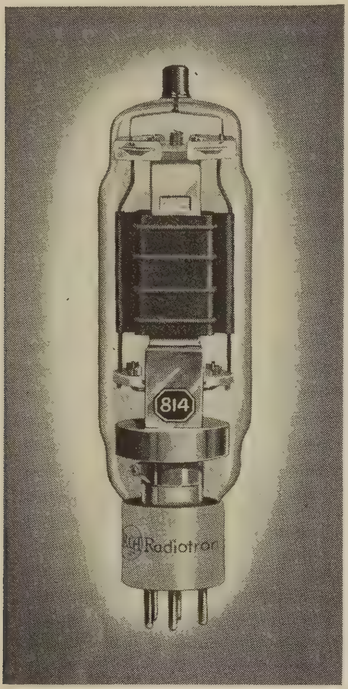
NOTE: Grid circuit should be shielded from plate circuit by metal chassis, or other means.

PLATE-MODULATED CLASS C R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Power Output 175 Watts (Approx.)



C_1=2 μμf /meter
C_2 C_3 C_4=0.002 μf (or larger) mica
C_5=0.006 μf (or larger) mica, 2000 v.‡
C_6=0.002 μf (or larger) mica, 5000 v.‡
C_7=1.2 μμf/meter†
R_1=22000 ohms, 2 watts
R_2=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
R_3=60000 ohms, 50 watts
L_1=For frequency "f"
RFC=R-f choke
T=Modulation transformer; secondary Z=9500 ohms
F=¼ a. high-voltage fuse

‡ Ratio of C_5 to C_6 should be kept approximately 3 to 1.
† Capacitance in actual use.



TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

TITANIUM-COATED ANODE

225 WATTS INPUT

List Price $17.50

814

Features

- HIGH POWER SENSITIVITY
- NEUTRALIZING UNNECESSARY
- 30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS
- TITANIUM-COATED ANODE; MICANOL BASE

RCA-814 is a beam transmitting tube of the thoriated-tunsten filament type with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 65 watts (ICAS). The high power sensitivity of the tube makes it specially suited for use as an r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, or grid or plate-modulated amplifier. For example, a single 814 is capable of giving a power output of 160 watts in class C telegraphy (ICAS) with a driving power of only 1.5 watts. The plate connection of the tube is brought out to a separate seal at the top of the bulb to maintain low grid-plate capacitance.

The 814 may be operated at maximum ratings in all classes of service at frequencies as high as 30 Mc and at reduced ratings as high as 75 Mc. Neutralization is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. For those who require moderately high power and desire a minimum number of transmitter stages, the 814 with its Titanium-coated anode and its Micanol base will be found unexcelled.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A. C. or D. C.)	10.0	Volts
Filament Current	3.25	Amperes
Transconductance, For plate cur. of 39 ma.	3300	Micromhos
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate (With external shielding)	0.1 *max.*	µµf
Input	13.5	µµf
Output	13.5	µµf
Maximum Height	7-¾"	
Maximum Diameter	2-1/16"	
Socket	Standard 5-Contact, such as the STK-9920	

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier — Class C Telephony

		CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage		1000 *max.*	1250 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)		400 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)		–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current		120 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current		15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input		120 *max.*	180 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input		6.7 *max.*	6.7 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation		34 *max.*	50 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:				
D-C Plate Voltage	900	1000	1250	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage*				
From a fixed supply of	300	300	300	Volts
From a series resistor of	40000	40000	48000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage				
From a fixed supply of	–150	–150	–150	Volts
From a grid resistor of	15000	15000	15000	Ohms
Beam-Forming Plate Voltage#	0	0	0	Volts
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	215	222	222	Volts
D-C Plate Current	120	120	144	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	15	17.5	20	Ma.
D-C Grid Cur. (Approx.)	10	10	10	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	2	2	2	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	76	87	130	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator — Class C Telegraphy

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	400 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	150 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	180 *max.*	225 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	10 *max.*	10 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	50 *max.*	65 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage**			
From a fixed supply of	300	300	Volts
From a series resistor of	42000	50000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage			
From a fixed supply of	–80	–90	Volts
From a cathode resistor of	450	490	Ohms
From a grid resistor of	8000	9000	Ohms
Beam-Forming Plate Voltage#	0	0	Volts
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	165	170	Volts
D-C Plate Current	144	150	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	22.5	24	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	10	10	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	1.5	1.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	130	160	Watts

# Beam-forming plates should be connected to the mid-point of the filament circuit operated on a.c., or to the negative end of the filament when a d-c filament supply is used.

* Screen voltage is preferably obtained from a fixed supply, modulated simultaneously with the plate voltage. Series voltage-dropping resistor connected to the modulated plate-voltage supply may also be used.

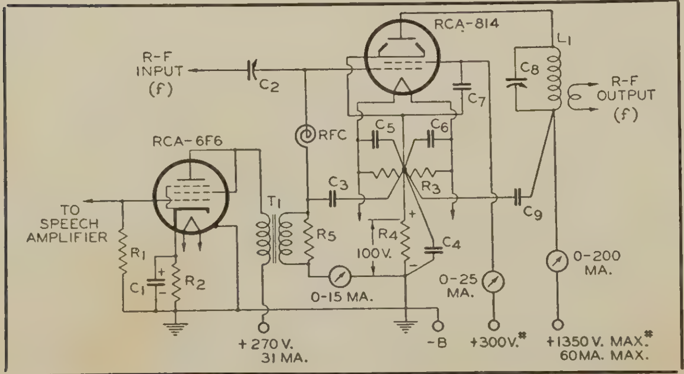
** Series screen resistor should not be used except where the 814 is employed as a buffer amplifier and is not keyed.

Maximum Permissible Percentage of Maximum Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		30	50	75	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	64	Per Cent

GRID-MODULATED R-F AMPLIFIER

CCS Power Output 29 Watts*

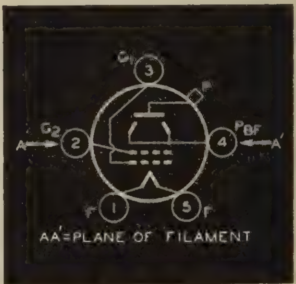


C_1=25 µf, elec., 50 volts
C_2=35 µµf, midget
C_3=0.002 µf, mica
C_4 C_5 C_6 C_7=0.005 µf, mica
C_8=0.6 µµf /meter
C_9=0.002 µf, mica, 2000 volts
R_1=0.5 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2=645 ohms, 2 watts
R_3=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
R_4=1560 ohms, 20 watts
R_5=8000 ohms, 1 watt
RFC=R-F choke
L_1=Tune to frequency f
T_1=Modulation transformer, turns ratio, P/S=1.3; primary load impedance=4000 ohms

* Approximate.

# The extra 100 volts is to compensate for the voltage drop across cathode resistor R_4; grid, screen, and plate voltages are measured to the filament. The screen voltage should be obtained from a separate, fixed-voltage source, or from a voltage divider having good regulation—not from a series resistor.

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Not recommended.

PUSH-PULL BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

75 WATTS INPUT TO 2 METERS

List Price **$4.50**

815

Features

- OPERATES PUSH-PULL WITH 75 WATTS INPUT ON C.W. THROUGH ALL FREQUENCIES TO 150 Mc
- USES LESS THAN ½ WATT OF GRID DRIVE
- NEUTRALIZATION GENERALLY UNNECESSARY
- EXCELLENT FOR EXPERIMENTAL LOW-POWER FM AND TELEVISION TRANSMISSION
- ONLY 400 TO 500 PLATE VOLTS REQUIRED
- NEW GLASS-BUTTON STEM STRUCTURE PROVIDES SHORT LEADS AND LOW LEAD INDUCTANCE

RCA-815 is the new, low-cost push-pull beam transmitting tube. It is designed particularly for use at wave lengths as low as 2 meters. It requires little driving power, a minimum of driver equipment, and provides full output on only 400 to 500 volts.

The exceptional efficiency of the 815 at the ultra high frequencies is made possible by the balanced and compact structure of the beam units, excellent internal shielding, and close electrode spacing. Internal leads are short in order to minimize lead inductance and resistance. *A single* 815 *operating in push-pull c-w service is capable of handling* 75 *watts input* (*ICAS*) *with less than* 0.2 *watt of driving power—at frequencies as high as* 150 *Mc. It may be operated at reduced input up to* 225 *Mc* (1-¼ *meters*). Neutralizing of the tube is usually unnecessary.

RCA-815 is equipped with a big octal-type metal-shell base using low-loss "Micanol" insulation. The heaters of the tube may be operated either in parallel from a 6.3-volt supply or in series from a 12.6-volt supply.

Whether you buy for regular transmitter requirements or with an eye to your new *u-h-f* and television transmitter, you will find the RCA-815 just about the biggest value on the market. It provides push-pull operation and yet requires but one socket, one cathode resistor, and one screen resistor.

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS and RATINGS

Unless otherwise specified, values are for both units

HEATER (A. C. OR D. C.):		
Voltage per Unit	6.3	Volts
Current per Unit	0.8	Ampere
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, for plate current of 25 ma.	4000	Micromhos
GRID-SCREEN MU-FACTOR	6.5	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES (Each Unit):		
Grid-Plate (With external shielding)	0.2 *max.*	μμf
Input	13.3	μμf
Output	8.5	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	$4\frac{9}{16}$"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2½"	
SOCKET	Standard Octal such as RCA type STK-9924	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Push-Pull A-F Amplifier and Modulator — Class AB$_2$

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	400 *max.*	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
MAX.-SIGNAL D-C PLATE CURRENT	150 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
MAX.-SIGNAL PLATE INPUT	60 *max.*	75 *max.*	Watts
MAX.-SIGNAL SCREEN INPUT	4 *max.*	4 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	20 *max.*	25 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	400	500	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	125	125	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–15	–15	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	60	60	Volts
Zero-Signal D-C Plate Current	20	22	Ma.
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current	150	150	Ma.
Max.-Signal D-C Screen Current	32	32	Ma.
Load Resistance (Per Plate)	1550	2000	Ohms
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	6200	8000	Ohms
Max.-Signal Driving Power (Approx.)*	0.36	0.36	Watt
Max.-Signal Power Output (Approx.)	42	54	Watts

As Grid-Modulated Push-Pull R-F Power Amplifier — Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	400 *max.*	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–175 *max.*	–175 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	75 *max.*	75 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	30 *max.*	37.5 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	2.5 *max.*	2.5 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	20 *max.*	25 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	400	500	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	125	125	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–40	–40	Volts
Peak R-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	80	80	Volts
Peak A-F Grid Voltage	19	17	Volts
D-C Plate Current	75	75	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	3	3	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	0.4	0.4	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)°	0.32	0.28	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	10.5	13	Watts

As Plate-Modulated Push-Pull R-F Power Amplifier — Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	325 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–175 *max.*	–175 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	6 *max.*	6 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	40 *max.*	60 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	2.7 *max.*	2.7 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	13.5 *max.*	20 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	325	400	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage#			
From a fixed supply of	165	175	Volts

	CCS	ICAS	
From a series resistor of	10000	15000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage of	–45	–45	Volts
From a grid resistor of **	11250	15000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	112	116	Volts
D-C Plate Current	123	150	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	16	15	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	4	3	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.2	0.16	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	30	45	Watts

As Push-Pull R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator — Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

	CCS	ICAS	
D-C Plate Voltage	400 *max.*	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–175 *max.*	–175 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	150 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	6 *max.*	6 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	60 *max.*	75 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	4 *max.*	4 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	20 *max.*	25 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	400	500	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage			
From a fixed supply of	145	200	Volts
From a series resistor of	15000	17500	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage			
From a fixed supply of	–45	–45	Volts
From a cathode resistor of	260	265	Ohms
*From a grid resistor of***	10000	13000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	116	112	Volts
D-C Plate Current	150	150	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	17	17	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	4.5	3.5	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.23	0.18	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	44	56	Watts

° At crest of audio-frequency cycle with modulation factor of 1.0.

# Fixed supply, modulated simultaneously with the plate supply, is recommended. Series resistor connected to *modulated* plate-voltage supply may also be used.

** The grid-circuit resistance should never exceed 15000 ohms (total) per tube, or 30000 ohms per unit. If additional bias is necessary, a cathode resistor or a fixed supply should be used.

* Driver stage should be capable of supplying the grids of the class AB_2 stage with the specified driving power at low distortion. The effective resistance per grid in the grid circuit of the class AB_2 stage should be kept below 500 ohms and the effective impedance at the highest desired reponse frequency should not exceed 700 ohms.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		150	200	225	Mc
CLASS C	Grid Mod. Telephony	100	85	75	Per Cent
	Telegraphy	100	80	70	Per Cent
	Plate Mod. Telephony	100	80	70	Per Cent

APPLICATION

In class C r-f telegraph service, the 815 may be supplied with screen voltage from a separate source, from a voltage divider, or from the plate supply through a series resistor. When a series screen resistor is used, the regulation of the plate supply should be good enough so that the plate voltage will not exceed 600 volts under key-up conditions. Grid bias may be obtained by any convenient method, except when a preceding stage is keyed. In this case, sufficient fixed bias should be used to maintain the d-c plate current at a low value when the key is up.

In plate-modulated class C r-f amplifier service the screen voltage for the RCA-815 should preferably be obtained from a fixed supply modulated simultaneously with the plate voltage, although it may also be obtained from a voltage-dropping resistor connected to the *modulated* plate supply. In any case, the screen voltage must be modulated simultaneously with the plate voltage so that the ratio of screen voltage to plate voltage remains constant. Modulation of a fixed supply can be accomplished by connecting the screen lead to a separate winding on the modulation transformer.

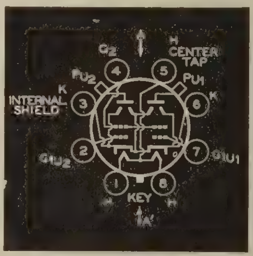
In grid-modulated class C r-f service grid bias for the 815 should preferably be obtained from a fixed supply. The plates of the tube are supplied with unmodulated d-c voltage. The audio power required in this service is very small and need be sufficient only to meet the peak power requirement of the grids of the class C amplifier on the positive crest of the input signal. The actual peak value is generally never more than 0.5 watt. The screen voltage should be obtained from a separate source or from a voltage divider connected across the plate supply.

A circuit illustrating an application of the 815 as an u-h-f plate-modulated amplifier is shown on this page. In this service the tube is capable of delivering approximately 45 watts output at a plate voltage of 400 volts. The stage requires about one watt of useful r-f power to insure ample grid excitation of the 815. D-c grid current adjustment may be made by varying the coupling between L1 and L2 and tuning C and C2. Amplifier loading is obtained by adjusting the coupling of the "hairpin" antenna coil to L3. L1 and L2 should be well shielded from L3 by a metal chassis or by a vertical metal baffle plate used to mount the 815. If desired, a small lumped inductance can be used in place of the grid lines. In this case, grid-circuit tuning is best obtained by varying the inductance of the grid coil rather than by tuning it with a variable condenser.

Additional circuit information on the 815 is given under TRANSMITTER CONSTRUCTION, page 56.

The plates of the 815 show no color when the tube is operated at its maximum plate-dissipation rating.

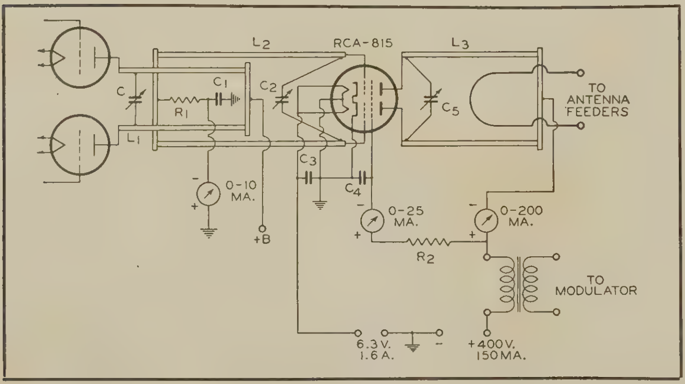
Bottom View of Socket Connections



Note: Terminals 3 & 6 must be connected together. Plane of electrodes of each unit is parallel to plane through axis of tube and AA'

Pin 1=Heater
Pin 2=Grid No. 1 of Unit No. 2
Pin 3=Cathode, Internal Shield
Pin 4=Screen
Pin 5=Heater Center Tap
Pin 6=Cathode
Pin 7=Grid No. 1 of Unit No. 1
Pin 8=Heater
P_{u1} and P_{u2}=Plate Terminals of Units No. 1 and No. 2, respectively

150-Mc PLATE-MODULATED R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Power Output 45 Watts (ICAS) *



* Approximate

C=See L_1

C_1 C_3 C_4=1" x 1½" copper sheet insulated from chassis by mica sheet 0.002" thick, or 0.0005-μf "postage stamp" mica condensers soldered to chassis with shortest practicable leads

C_2 C_5=Copper discs, $\frac{1}{16}$" x 1½". Solder discs to 10-32 brass screws 1" long. Drill and tap grid and plate lines for 10-32 screws

R_1=15000 ohms, 0.5 watt

R_2=15000 ohms, 25 watts, adjustable

L_1=½" dia. copper tubing. Length of tubing and capacitance of C depend upon driver tubes employed

L_2=½" dia. copper tubing, 12½" long and spaced approx. ⅞" between centers

L_3=½" dia. copper tubing, 13" long and spaced approx. ⅞" between centers

HALF-WAVE MERCURY-VAPOR RECTIFIER

"JUNIOR OF THE 866-A/866"

List Price **$1.00**

816

Features

- **SMALL AS A RECEIVING TUBE**
- **TWO TUBES HANDLE TRANSMITTERS UP TO 400 WATTS INPUT (TOTAL).**
- **LONG LIFE**
  Assured by (1) 866-A/866 type filament construction and material, (2) plate lead through top of bulb.
- **HIGH RATINGS FOR SIZE OF TUBE**
  5000 volts, peak inverse voltage
  500 ma., peak plate current

RCA-816 is the new junior transmitting-type rectifier for use particularly in medium power transmitters of 400 watts input (total) or less. Unlike ordinary small half-wave, mercury-vapor rectifiers of this type, the 816 is designed so that the plate lead is brought out through a separate seal at the top of the bulb, a construction which eliminates stem electrolysis and makes it possible for the tube to handle a maximum peak inverse voltage rating of 5000 volts. *Two 816's operating in a full-wave rectifier circuit are capable of delivering to the input of a choke-input type filter a rectified voltage of 1600 volts at 250 ma., with good regulation, with exceptional life*—and at a total rectifier tube cost of only $2.00!

RATINGS FOR RCA-816

Filament Voltage (A.C.)	2.5	Volts
Filament Current	2.0	Amperes
Peak Inverse Voltage*	5000 *max.*	Volts
Peak Plate Current	500 *max.*	Ma.
Average Plate Current	125 *max.*	Ma.
Tube Voltage Drop (Approx.)	15	Volts
Maximum Height	$4\frac{11}{16}$"	
Maximum Diameter	$1\frac{9}{16}$"	
Socket	Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type STK-9919	

* For supply frequency up to 150 cycles and for a condensed-mercury temperature of 20 to 60° C.

Unique Filament Design used in the 866-A/866 and its junior, the 816.

◆

HALF-WAVE MERCURY-VAPOR RECTIFIER

"A RECTIFIER TUBE WITH A LONGER LIFE"

List Price **$1.50**

866-A
866

Features

- **LONGER LIFE**
  Assured by (1) radically new filament, (2) insulated plate cap
- **HIGH RATINGS**
  10,000 volts, peak inverse voltage
  1,000 ma., peak plate current
- **ENORMOUS EMISSION RESERVE**

RCA-866-A/866 is a half-wave, mercury-vapor rectifier, strikingly different in design and construction from ordinary 866 types. Secret of the 866-A/866 is its edgewise-wound coated ribbon filament, illustrated on this page. This filament has great mechanical strength and provides more emitting area for the same filament power rating. It utilizes a new alloy material that not only has tremendous electron-emitting capabilities but also holds the key to greater tube life.

RCA-866-A/866 supersedes the 866-A and 866 and may be used in equipment designed for the former types. It combines the ability of the 866-A to withstand high peak inverse voltages with the ability of the 866 to conduct at low plate voltage. *Thus, at the maximum peak inverse voltage rating of 10,000 volts and a maximum peak plate current rating of 1.0 ampere per tube, two 866-A/866's operating in a full-wave rectifier circuit are capable of delivering to the input of a choke-input filter a rectified voltage of 3200 volts at 500 ma. with good regulation and with exceptional life.*

RCA 866-A/866 not only handles more power at lower initial cost, but its long life provides great tube economies. When this type is installed in your equipment you can forget rectifier tube problems for a long time to come.

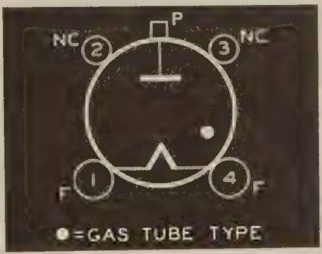
For circuit information, refer to page 32 under RCA-872 and 872-A. For design of filters, see page 71.

RATINGS FOR RCA-866A/866

Filament Voltage (A.C.)	2.5	2.5	Volts
Filament Current	5.0	5.0	Amperes
Peak Inverse Voltage*:			
(For supply frequencies up to 150 cycles)			
Cond. Mercury Temp. 25° to 60° C.	—	10000 *max.*	Volts
Cond. Mercury Temp. 25° to 70° C.	200 *max.*	—	Volts
(For supply frequencies up to 1000 cycles)			
Cond. Mercury Temp. 25° to 70° C.	—	5000 *max.*	Volts
Peak Plate Current	2.0 *max.*	1.0 *max.*	Amperes
Average Plate Current	0.5 *max.*	0.25 *max.*	Amperes
Tube Voltage Drop (Approx.)	15	15	Volts
Maximum Height		$6\frac{5}{8}$"	
Maximum Diameter		$2\frac{7}{16}$"	
Socket	Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A or STK-9919		

* Operation of tube at 40°±5° C. is recommended

Bottom View of 816, 866A/866 Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL —Base down only.

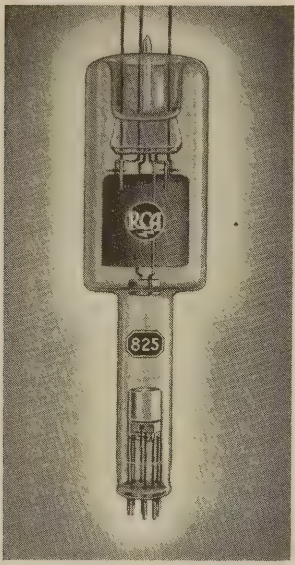
HORIZONTAL —Not recommended.

825 INDUCTIVE-OUTPUT AMPLIFIER

60% EFFICIENCY AT 500 Mc!

100 WATTS INPUT

List Price $34.50

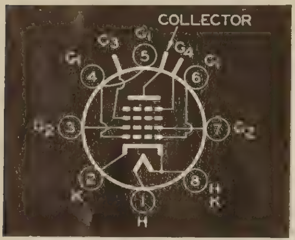


RCA-825 is a multi-electrode transmitting tube designed for use as a power amplifier, particularly at frequencies above 300 Mc. It is capable of giving as much as 35 watts output at frequencies up to 500 Mc, depending on the bandwidth and service of the application.

As a result of a new principle employed wherein the electron stream is inductively coupled to the output circuit, the 825 is free from many of the ordinary tube limitations encountered in ultra high-frequency operations. Its high transconductance and its adaptability to tank circuits having low effective capacitance makes it especially suited for wideband services such as television and frequency-modulation. The 825 is also useful as an oscillator and harmonic generator in the same way as tubes of more conventional design.

The 825 is an RCA engineering achievement which suggests new possibilities for radio transmission at the ultra-high frequencies. Complete technical information on the tube is available on request.

Bottom View of 825 Socket Connections



RATINGS

HEATER VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.75	Ampere
TRANSCONDUCTANCE for plate current of 50 ma.	5500	Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid No. 1 to Grid No. 2	1.8 *max.*	μμf
Grid No. 1 to Cathode	3.2	μμf
Grid No. 2 to Cathode	0.9	μμf
MAXIMUM LENGTH	$8\frac{3}{4}''$	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$2\frac{1}{16}''$	
SOCKET	RCA No. 9918	

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

D-C COLLECTOR VOLTAGE	2000 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID No. 4 VOLTAGE	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID No. 3 VOLTAGE	3600 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID No. 2 VOLTAGE	3600 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID No. 1 VOLTAGE	–100 *max.*	Volts
D-C COLLECTOR CURRENT	50 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID No. 1 CURRENT	2.5 *max.*	Ma.
COLLECTOR INPUT	100 *max.*	Watts
GRID No. 4 INPUT	7 *max.*	Watts
GRID No. 3 INPUT	5 *max.*	Watts
GRID No. 2 INPUT	7 *max.*	Watts
COLLECTOR DISSIPATION	50 *max.*	Watts
GRID No. 1 DISSIPATION	0.15 *max.*	Watt

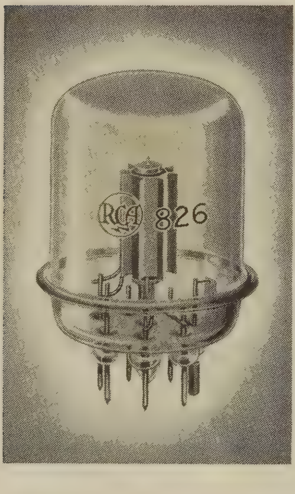
◆

826 U-H-F TRANSMITTING TRIODE

TANTALUM ANODE; MOLDED GLASS DISH STEM

125 WATTS INPUT

List Price $19.00



RCA-826 is a ruggedly built triode for use as an oscillator, r-f power amplifier, and frequency multiplier at the ultra-high frequencies. It has a maximum plate dissipation rating of 60 watts (CCS) and may be operated with unusual plate-circuit efficiency at frequencies as high as 250 Mc—at reduced ratings up to 300 Mc.

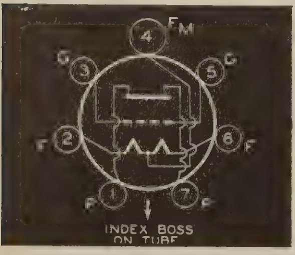
RCA-826 possesses many mechanical and electrical features. It contains a tantalum anode to insure gas-free operation at extremely high temperatures; its grid and plate are closely spaced to increase plate-circuit efficiency at the higher frequencies; it is designed with a double-helical thoriated-tungsten filament that is center-tapped within the tube to minimize effects of filament inductance; and it is constructed with a molded glass-dish stem which makes possible a compact but powerful tube having very short leads and low lead inductance. Terminal arrangement of the tube permits the use of short and separate leads for neutralizing.

RCA-826 is a "whale of a tube for its size." It fills that long need for a moderately priced triode that delivers the goods at the ultra highs.

●

When the 826 is operated at the ultra-high frequencies, push-pull operation is recommended. This connection has the advantage of simplifying the balancing of high-frequency circuits by providing symmetry of circuit layout. In oscillator service, it is desirable to connect the two grid terminals and the two plate terminals of each tube in parallel in order to reduce the respective lead inductances.

Bottom View of 826 Socket Connections



RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	7.5	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	4	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	31	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	2.9	μμf
Grid-Filament	3.7	μμf
Plate-Filament	1.4	μμf
MAXIMUM LENGTH	$3\frac{11}{16}''$	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$2\frac{1}{16}''$	
SOCKET	Special, such as RCA type UT-106	

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class C R-F Power Amplifier

	Plate Modulation	*C.W.*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	800 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	95 *max.*	125 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	40 *max.*	35 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	75 *max.*	125 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	40 *max.*	60 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	800	1000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–98	–70	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	2800	2000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	—	440	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	198	183	Volts
D-C Plate Current	94	125	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	35	35	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	6.2	5.8	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	53	86	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	250	300	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	Per Cent

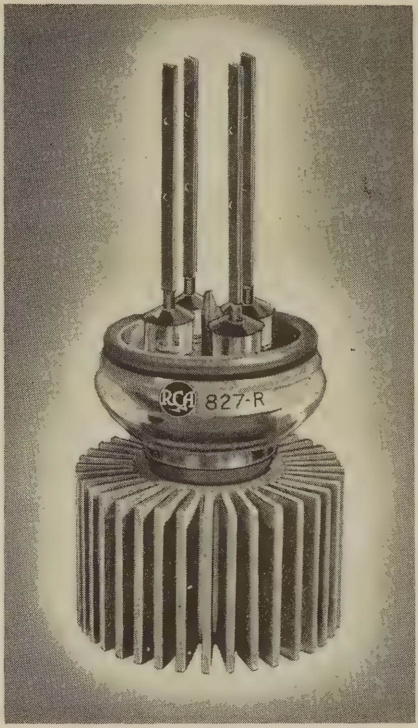
TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

AIR-RADIATOR TYPE

1500 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$135.00**

827-R



Features

- **GIANT IN POWER; LILLIPUT IN SIZE**
  800 watts plate dissipation. Tube size less than 5″ x 6″.
- **CONSERVATIVE MAXIMUM RATINGS**
  Two plate-modulated 827-R's take 2.4 kw. input.
- **FULL POWER TO 110 Mc**
  Ideal for F.M., Television, Standard Broadcasting, Communications
- **NEUTRALIZATION UNNECESSARY**
  Excellent internal shielding. Isolated input and output circuits.

RCA-827-R is a transmitting beam tube of the Air-Radiator type only 6 inches high and less than 5 inches in diameter—yet has a maximum plate dissipation of 800 watts! *One 827-R is capable of delivering its full power output of 1050 watts at frequencies as high as 110 Mc.* For this reason the tube is particularly well suited for use as an r-f power amplifier both in frequency-modulation and television, as well as in general broadcast and communication services.

Outstanding features of the 827-R include its use of (1) thoriated-tungsten filament with special low-resistance, multiple-ribbon leads that handle high current without heating, (2) two multiple-ribbon grid leads that minimize the effect of lead inductance and (3) an entrant metal header-type construction. The header-type design serves not only as a low inductance terminal for the screen but facilitates isolation of the input and output circuits. As a result, neutralization of the tube is unnecessary except at the very highest frequencies. The plate of the 827-R is air-cooled by means of a highly efficient finned radiator which forms an integral part of the tube. This radiator must be cooled by means of a vertical flow of air from a properly installed air-cooling system.

RCA-827-R is a remarkable beam tetrode that opens the way for new economies of tube installation and application. It is the answer for dependability of high power at the ultra highs.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	7.5		Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	25		Amperes
GRID-SCREEN MU-FACTOR	16		
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:			
Grid-Plate (with external shielding)	0.18	*max.*	μμf
Input	21		μμf
Output	13		μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT (less Multiple Ribbon Leads)	6″		
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$4\frac{19}{32}$″		

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

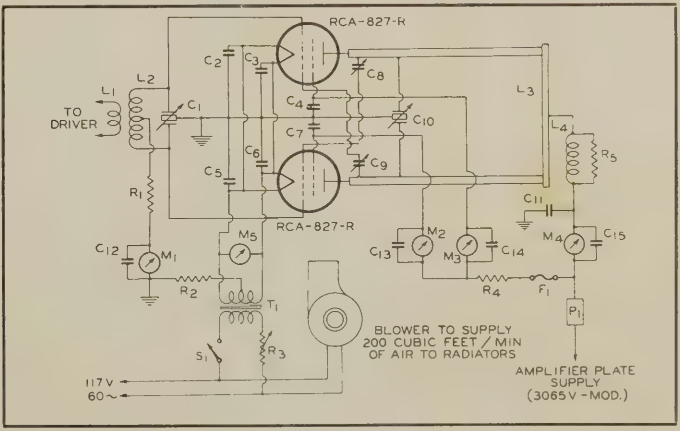
		CCS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE		3000 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)		800 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)		–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT		400 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT		125 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT		1200 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT		100 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION		550 *max.*	Watts
RADIATOR TEMPERATURE		150 *max.*	°C
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	2500	3000	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage:*			
From a fixed supply of	700	750	Volts
From a series resistor of	13000	18000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–350	–325	Volts
From a grid resistor of	2800	2600	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	640	600	Volts
D-C Plate Current	400	400	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	140	125	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	125	125	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	72	68	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	670	825	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telegraphy

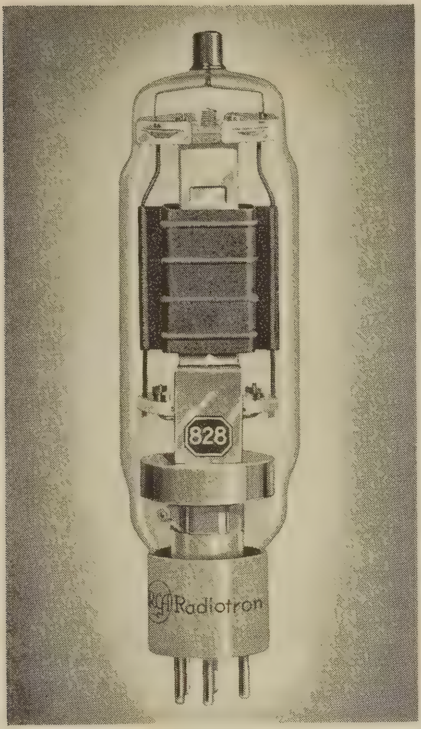
	CCS		
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	3500 *max.*		Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	1000 *max.*		Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–500 *max.*		Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	500 *max.*		Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	150 *max.*		Ma.
PLATE INPUT	1500 *max.*		Watts
SCREEN INPUT	150 *max.*		Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	800 *max.*		Watts
RADIATOR TEMPERATURE	150 *max.*		°C
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	3000	3500	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	900	700	Volts
From a series resistor of	12500	15100	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–350	–300	Volts
From a cathode resistor of	560	570	Ohms
From a grid resistor of	2800	3000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	590	520	Volts
D-C Plate Current	500	428	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	165	185	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	125	100	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	66	50	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	1000	1050	Watts

* Obtained preferably from fixed supply, modulated simultaneously with the plate voltage. Series voltage-dropping resistor connected to *modulated* plate-voltage supply may also be used.

PUSH-PULL CLASS C R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Plate-Modulated Power Output Approximately 1650 Watts



C_1=35 μμf /section, 0.070″ spacing
C_2 C_3 C_5 C_6=500 μμf mica (integral part of socket)
C_4 C_7=1000 μμf mica (integral part of socket)
C_8 C_9=Neutralizing condensers, ⅜″ dia. disk 1″ from plate line
C_{10}=6 μμf /section, ¾″ spacing
C_{11}=0.001 μμf 5000 volt mica
C_{12} C_{13} C_{14} C_{15}=0.005 μf mica
R_1=1000 ohms, 200 watts
R_2=50 ohms, 200 watts
R_3=10 ohms, 500 watts, adjustable
R_4=9000 ohms, 750 watts
R_5=50 ohms, 25 watts, non-inductive
L_1=1-turn coupling link
L_2=Tune to operating frequency
L_3=1″ diameter copper tubing spaced 2½″ between centers. Approx. 35″ long (for 60 Mc)
L_4=RFC 50 turns 1″ dia. #14 wire spaced wire diameter
M_1=0-500 ma. D-C grid current meter
M_2 M_3=0-300 ma. D-C milliammeter
M_4=0-2.0 amp. D-C milliammeter
M_5=0-10 v. A-C filament voltmeter
F_1=0-500 ma. 5000-volt fuse
P_1=1.5 amp. overload relay
S_1=Mercury switch on air flow interlock
T_1=117-volt primary 15-volt secondary 0.5 kva filament transformer



TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

TITANIUM-COATED ANODE

270 WATTS INPUT

List Price $17.50

828

Features

- **HIGH POWER OUTPUT; LOW DRIVING POWER**
  200 watts output on c.w. with 2.2 watts grid drive.
  150 watts output on 'phone with 2.7 watts grid drive
- **NEUTRALIZING UNNECESSARY**
  Makes band-switching easy.
- **30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
  75-Mc operation at reduced ratings.
- **LOW-DISTORTION CLASS AB_1 MODULATOR**
  Two 828's deliver 300 watts output with 1% distortion.
- **LOW-LOSS "MICANOL" BASE**

RCA-828 is a multi-electrode transmitting tube with a maximum plate-dissipation rating (ICAS) of 80 watts. The tube contains a suppressor and has beam power features. Because of its high power sensitivity, the 828 can be operated in r-f services to give full power output with very little driving power and, consequently, with a minimum of driver equipment. For example, *in class C telegraph service, the 828 is capable of delivering 200 watts (ICAS) with only 2.2 watts of driving power!* Neutralization is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. The tube is well suited for use in r-f applications as an r-f power amplifier, frequency multiplier, oscillator, and grid- or plate-modulated amplifier. It makes an excellent power amplifier for the final stage of medium-power transmitters where quick band-change without neutralizing adjustments is desirable. The 828 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc and at reduced ratings up to 75 Mc.

RCA-828 is also well suited for use as a class AB_1 modulator and a-f power amplifier. Two tubes in class AB_1, CCS, are capable of delivering 300 watts of audio power with only 1% distortion!

RCA-828 is equipped with the "MICANOL" base having excellent insulating qualities at high frequencies, together with a low moisture-absorption characteristic. The plate connection of the tube is brought out through a separate seal at the top of the bulb to provide high insulation. RCA-828 contains a husky 32.5-watt thoriated-tungsten filament which has a great reserve of filament emission.

The 828 is the logical choice for those who desire a medium-power transmitter of modern design.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	10.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	3.25	Amperes
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, for plate cur. of 43 ma.	2800	Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate (with external shield)	0.05 *max.*	μμf
Input	13.5	μμf
Output	14.5	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	7¾"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2 1/16"	
SOCKET	Standard 5-contact such as RCA No. 9920	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Push-Pull A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class AB_1

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1750 *max.*	2000 *max.*	Volts
D-C SUPPRESSOR VOLTAGE (Grid No. 3)	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	750 *max.*	750 *max.*	Volts
MAX.-SIGNAL D-C PLATE CURRENT*	150 *max.*	150 *max.*	Ma.
MAX.-SIGNAL PLATE INPUT*	225 *max.*	270 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT*	16 *max.*	23 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION*	70 *max.*	80 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes			
D-C Plate Voltage	1700	2000	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage	60	60	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage‡	750	750	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–120	–120	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	240	240	Volts
Zero-Signal D-C Plate Current	50	50	Ma.
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current	248	270	Ma.
D-C Suppressor Current	9	9	Ma.
Zero-Signal Screen Current	4	2	Ma.
Max.-Signal D-C Screen Current	43	60	Ma.
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-plate)	16200	18500	Ohms
Grid Input Power	0	0	Watt
Max.-Signal Power Output	300§	385	Watts

As Grid-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C SUPPRESSOR VOLTAGE (Grid No. 3)	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	400 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	105 *max.*	120 *max.*	Watts
SUPPRESSOR INPUT	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	11 *max.*	11 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	70 *max.*	80 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage	75	75	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	400	400	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–150	–150	Volts
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	165	165	Volts
Peak A-F Grid Voltage	94	94	Volts
D-C Plate Current	84	80	Ma.
D-C Suppressor Current	4	3.5	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	5	4	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	1.6	1.3	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)**	2.5	2.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	36	41	Watts

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1000 *max.*	1250 *max.*	Volts
D-C SUPPRESSOR VOLTAGE (Grid No. 3)	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	400 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	135 *max.*	160 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	135 *max.*	200 *max.*	Watts
SUPPRESSOR INPUT	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	11 *max.*	11 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	47 *max.*	70 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1000	1250	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage	75	75	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	400	400	Volts
From a series resistor†	26000	30000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage¶	–140	–140	Volts
From a grid resistor of	14000	11700	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	230	250	Volts
D-C Plate Current	135	160	Ma.
D-C Suppressor Current	13	15	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	23	28	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	10	12	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	2.1	2.7	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	100	150	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

Key-down conditions per tube without modulation

D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C SUPPRESSOR VOLTAGE (Grid No. 3)	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	400 *max.*	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–300 *max.*	–300 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	160 *max.*	180 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	200 *max.*	270 *max.*	Watts
SUPPRESSOR INPUT	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	16 *max.*	16 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	70 *max.*	80 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage	75	75	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage	400	400	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply	–95	–100	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	7900	8300	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	415	430	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	195	205	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160	180	Ma.
D-C Suppressor Current	22	14	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	35	28	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	12	12	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	2.1	2.2	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	150	200	Watts

* Averaged over any a-f cycle of sine-wave form.

**At crest of audio-frequency cycle with modulation factor of 1.0.

‡ Zero-signal screen voltage must not exceed 775 volts.

† Connected to modulated plate-voltage supply.

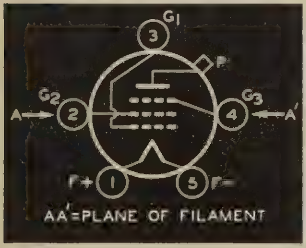
§ Distortion only 1% with 20 DB of feedback to grid to driver.

¶ Grid bias may be obtained from a grid leak or from a combination of either grid leak and fixed supply or grid leak and cathode resistor. The combination method of grid leak and fixed supply has the advantage not only of protecting the tube from damage through loss of excitation but also of minimizing distortion, by means of bias-supply compensation.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	50	75	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	65	Per Cent

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of filament vertical.

C_1=50 μμf midget
C_2 C_3 C_4=0.005 μf, mica
C_5 C_8=0.002 μf, mica, 5000 v.
C_6 C_7=0.01 μf, mica
C_9=1.5 μμf/meter*
R_1=8300 ohms, 4 watts
L_1=Tune to frequency "f"
RFC=R-f choke
T_1=Filament transformer, 2000-v. insulation
f=Operating frequency
X=Insert keying relay here

* Capacitance in actual use. Minimum air-gap should be 0.07″.

NOTE: Power output of driver stage should be about 5 watts.

APPLICATION

In *push-pull class AB₁ service*, the 828 may be operated as shown under CHARACTERISTICS. The values are determined on the basis that no grid current flows during the most positive swing of the input signal and of cancellation of second-harmonic distortion by virtue of the push-pull circuit. Fixed bias of good voltage regulation is recommended in order to realize the maximum power-output capabilities of the class AB_1 stage. Two 828's are capable of providing power outputs of 300 to 385 watts with very low distortion when inverse feedback is used.

In *grid-modulated class C telephony service*, the 828 is supplied with unmodulated r-f grid voltage and with a d-c grid bias which is modulated at audio frequencies. Grid bias should preferably be obtained from a fixed supply. The suppressor voltage should be obtained from a battery or any other d-c source of good regulation. The screen voltage should be obtained from a separate source or from a voltage divider of good regulation. The audio power required in this service is very small, being sufficient only to meet the peak grid-power requirement of the class C amplifier on the positive crest of the a-f input signal. The actual a-f power is generally never more than 2 watts, depending on circuit conditions.

A circuit illustrating the application of the 828 in c.w. service is shown on this page. In this service the tube will deliver approximately 200 watts with a d-c plate voltage of 1500 volts. The power output of the driver should be about 5 watts. Thus, almost any small a-f or r-f power amplifier tube is suitable for the driver stage. A 6V6-G or a 6L6 as a "Tritet" crystal oscillator will drive an 828 satisfactorily, even if frequency doubling is used in the oscillator plate circuit.

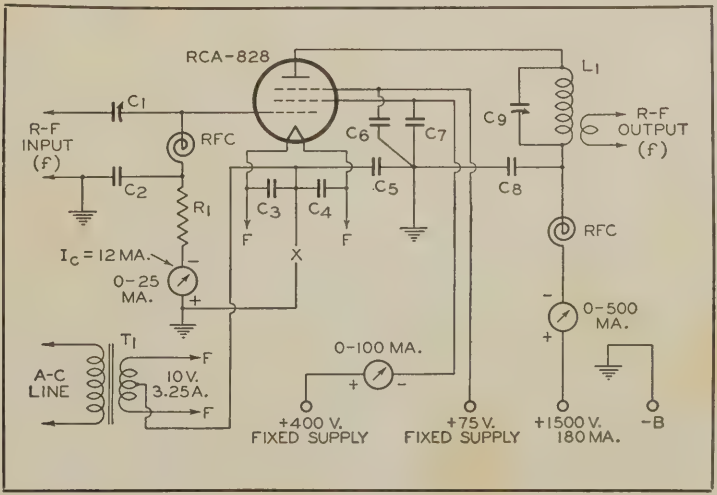
Although the 828 has a suppressor grid, this new tube is not recommended for suppressor-modulated telephony service. The reason is that the suppressor-voltage/power-output characteristic of the tube is not linear when the suppressor is operated with a negative bias.

In class C r-f telegraph service, the 828 should be supplied with screen voltage from a fixed, low-voltage source if the 828 or any preceding stage is keyed. The regulation of this source need only be good enough to prevent the screen voltage, under key-up conditions, from rising higher than twice the maximum screen-voltage rating. Grid bias may be obtained by any convenient method, except when a preceding stage is keyed; in this case, sufficient fixed bias should be used to maintain the d-c plate current at a low value when the key is up.

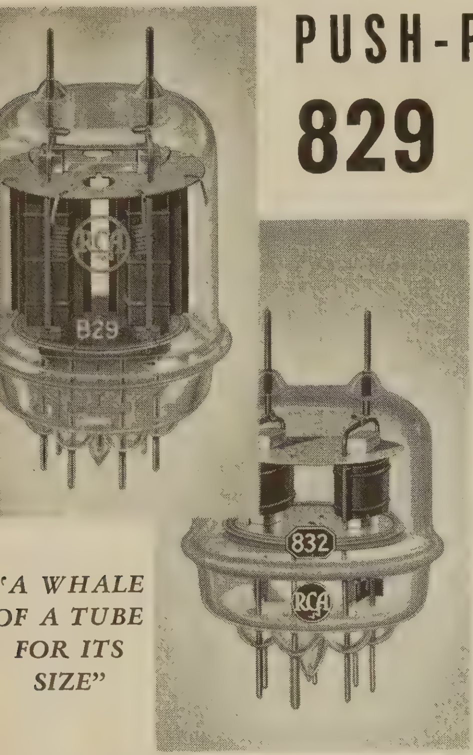
The plate of the 828 shows a barely perceptible red color at its maximum rated plate dissipation of 80 watts; it shows no color at a plate dissipation of 70 watts or less. The screen should not be allowed to attain a temperature corresponding to more than a barely perceptible red color.

R-F POWER AMPLIFIER

Class C Telegraph Power Output 200 Watts



PUSH-PULL R-F BEAM POWER AMPLIFIERS



A WHALE
OF A TUBE
FOR ITS
SIZE”

829

120 WATTS
INPUT AT
200 Mc

$19.50
List Price

832

36 WATTS
INPUT AT
150 Mc

$17.00
List Price

Small enough to lie comfortably in the palm of your hand, yet “big” enough to deliver unusually high inputs for their size, the 829 and 832 fill a long need by engineers and experimenters for a transmitting tube that will “deliver the goods” at the ultra highs without need for neutralization. These two beautifully constructed tubes contain two beam power units within one envelope. Total maximum plate dissipation of the 829 is 40 watts. Total maximum plate dissipation of the 832 is 15 watts.

A single 829 is capable of giving approximately 83 watts output with less than a watt of r-f grid drive at frequencies as high as 200 Mc. Its smaller brother, the 832, is capable of giving approximately 22 watts at frequencies as high as 150 Mc. Both tubes may be operated at higher frequencies at reduced inputs.

The unusual efficiency of these tubes at the ultra-high frequencies is made possible by the balanced and compact structure of the beam power units, the excellent internal shielding, and the close electrode spacing. Both the 829 and 832 employ the molded glass dish stem which makes practical a compact but powerful tube having very short leads and low lead inductance. Their terminal arrangements provide excellent insulation and are designed to facilitate symmetry of circuit layout.

Both the 829 and 832 are of the heater-cathode type. Their heaters are arranged to permit operation from either a 12.6-volt or a 6.3-volt supply.

RATINGS

	RCA-829	*RCA-832*	
HEATER (A.C. OR D.C.):			
Voltage per Unit	6.3	6.3	Volts
Current per Unit	1.125	0.8	Amperes
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES (Each Unit):			
Grid-Plate (with external shield)	0.1 *max.*	0.05 *max.*	μμf
Input	15.2	7.5	μμf
Output	6.5	3.8	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	$4\frac{5}{16}$″	$3\frac{7}{16}$″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2⅜″	2⅜″	
SOCKET	Special, such as RCA type UT-106 below 60 Mc and UT-107 above 60 Mc		

MAXIMUM RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Plate-Modulated Push-Pull R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony
Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	RCA-829 CCS	*RCA-832 CCS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	425 *max.*	325 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE	225 *max.*	250 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–175 *max.*	–100 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	212 *max.*	68 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	15 *max.*	6 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	90 *max.*	22 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	7 *max.*	3.4 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	28 *max.*	10 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	425	325	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage of	200	210	Volts
From a series resistor of†	6400	7500	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage of	–60	–50	Volts
From a grid resistor of	5500*	21000‡	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	154	100	Volts
D-C Plate Current	212	68	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	35	15	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	11	2.4	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.8	0.11	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	63	12	Watts

* The grid-circuit resistance should never exceed 15000 ohms (total) per tube, or 30000 ohms per unit. If additional bias is necessary, use a cathode resistor or a fixed supply.

† Connected to modulated plate-voltage supply.

‡ The grid-circuit resistance should never exceed 25000 ohms (total) per tube, or 50000 ohms per unit.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

RCA-829

FREQUENCY		200	250	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	89	Per Cent

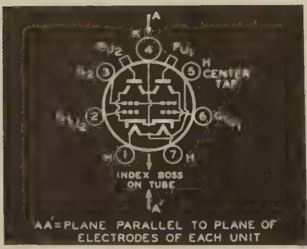
RCA-832

FREQUENCY		150	200	250	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	93	82	Per Cent

R₁ R₂=7500 to 15000 ohms, 1 watt
R₃=60 ohms, 10 watts
R₄=6400 ohms, 15 watts
T₁=Modulation Transformer

C₁=1.2 to 10 μμf per section
C₂=25 μf, 200 volts
C₃ C₄ C₅ C₆=500 μμf, mica
C₇ C₈=3 to 35 μμf

**Bottom View
of 829 and 832 Socket Connections**

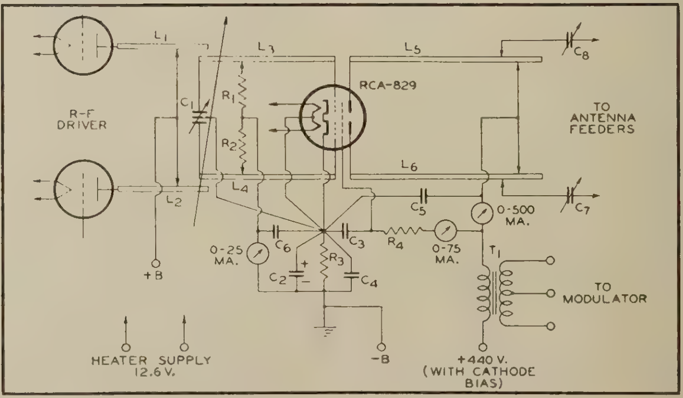


Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Plate terminals up or down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of each plate vertical (on edge).

PIN 1=Heater
PIN 2=Grid No. 1 of Unit No. 2
PIN 3=Screen
PIN 4=Cathode
PIN 5=Heater center tap
PIN 6=Grid No. 1 of Unit No. 1
PIN 7=Heater
PU1 AND PU2=Plate terminals of Units

**ULTRA-HIGH-FREQUENCY PLATE-MODULATED
PUSH-PULL R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
(Operating Frequency Approx. 200 Mc)**



ULTRA-MODERN TRANSMITTING TRIODE

"CHOICE OF THE COMMERCIALS"

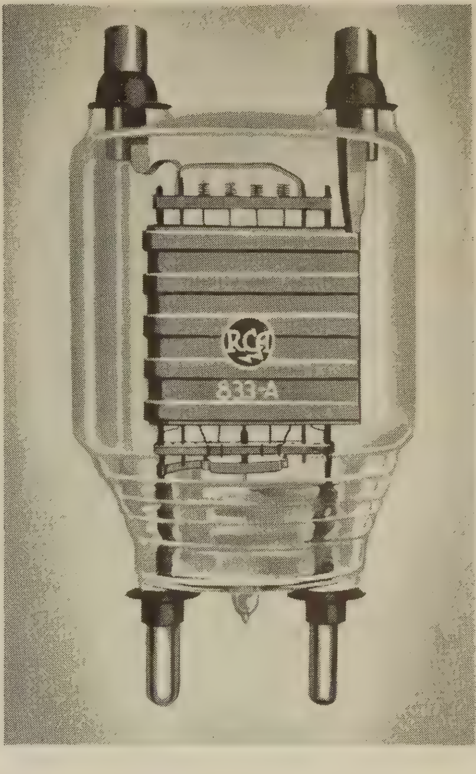
2000 WATTS INPUT
(FORCED-AIR-COOLING)

List Price **$85.00**

Features

- **RCA'S MOST POWERFUL GLASS-TYPE TRIODE**
- **2000 WATTS MAXIMUM INPUT ON C.W.**
  1800 Watts Maximum on 'Phone
- **DESIGNED FOR LONG DEPENDABLE SERVICE**
- **GIANT ZIRCONIUM-COATED ANODE**
  Maximum dissipation, 450 Watts (with forced-air cooling)
- **100-WATT THORIATED-TUNGSTEN FILAMENT**
  Filament end-shielding eliminates bulb bombardment.

833-A



RCA-833-A is the famous high-power, air-cooled triode with a maximum plate dissipation of 450 watts (ICAS). It is designed for use as an r-f amplifier, class B modulator, and oscillator. RCA-833-A is similar in appearance to its well known predecessor, the 833, but utilizes a Zirconium-coated anode and includes many other processing refinements. In existing equipment using the former 833, RCA-833-A can be used to boost power substantially by improving forced-air-cooling.

Small and compact, the 833-A will handle several kilowatts of power in a tube less than 9 inches high and 4-5/8 inches in diameter. For example, with forced air cooling it will take maximum input of 1800 watts (ICAS) in plate-modulated service and 2,000 watts input (ICAS) on c.w.—at frequencies as high as 20 Mc. Under CCS ratings with natural cooling, the tube will take a maximum input of 1250 watts at frequencies as high as 30 megacycles!

RCA-833-A is designed with post terminals that provide a rugged structure and make bases unnecessary. The Zirconium-coated anode is supported direct from its post terminal at the top of the bulb. The 100-watt thoriated-tungsten filament of the 833-A has a tremendous reserve of emission. This filament is shielded by means of a special plate construction to conserve input power by eliminating bulb bombardment and stray electrons.

Designed to meet the specification requirements of commercial high-power, high-frequency applications, RCA-833-A *is built to last.*

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	10	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	10	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	35	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	6.3	μμf
Grid-Filament	12.3	μμf
Plate-Filament	8.5	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	8⅝"±3/16"	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	4-19/32"	
SOCKET	RCA type UT-103	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

	Natural Cooling CCS	*Forced-Air Cooling CCS*	*Forced-Air Cooling ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	3000 *max.*	4000 *max.*	4000 *max.*	Volts
MAX.-SIG. D-C PLATE CUR.*	500 *max.*	500 *max.*	500 *max.*	Ma.
MAX.SIG. PLATE INPUT*	1125 *max.*	1600 *max.*	1800 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION*	300 *max.*	400 *max.*	450 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:				
Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes				
D-C Plate Voltage	3000	4000	4000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	−70	−100	−100	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	400	480	510	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	100	100	100	Ma.
Max.-Sig. D-C Plate Current	750	800	900	Ma.
Load Resistance (Per tube)	2375	3000	2750	Ohms
Effective Load Resistance (Plate to Plate)	9500	12000	11000	Ohms
Max.-Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	20	29	38	Watts
Max.-Sig. Power Output (Approx.)	1650	2400	2700	Watts

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

	Natural Cooling CCS	*Forced-Air Cooling CCS*	*Forced-Air Cooling ICAS*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	2500 *max.*	3000 *max.*	4000 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	−500 *max.*	−500 *max.*	−500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	400 *max.*	450 *max.*	450 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	75 *max.*	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	835 *max.*	1250 *max.*	1800 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	200 *max.*	270 *max.*	350 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:				
D-C Plate Voltage	2500	3000	4000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage				
From a fixed supply of	−300	−300	−325	Volts
From a grid resistor of	4000	3600	3600	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	460	490	520	Volts
D-C Plate Current	335	415	450	Ma.
D-C Grid Cur. (Approx.)	75	85	90	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	30	37	42	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	635	1000	1500	Watts

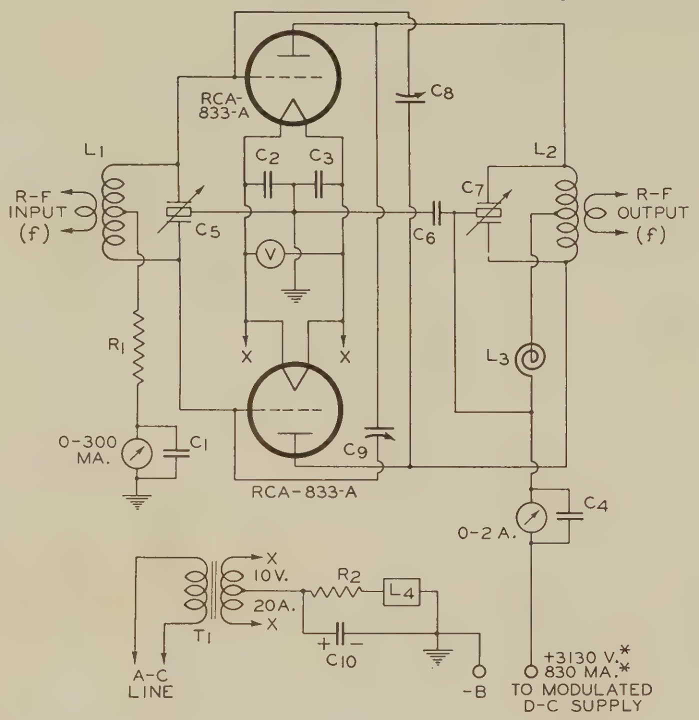
* Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.

As R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telegraphy

	Natural Cooling CCS	Forced-Air Cooling CCS	Forced-Air Cooling ICAS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	3000 *max.*	4000 *max.*	4000 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	500 *max.*	500 *max.*	500 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	75 *max.*	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	1250 *max.*	1800 *max.*	2000 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	300 *max.*	400 *max.*	450 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:				
D-C Plate Voltage	3000	4000	4000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage				
From a fixed supply of	–200	–200	–225	Volts
From a grid resistor of	3500	2650	2400	Ohms
From a cathode resistor of	425	380	380	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	360	375	415	Volts
D-C Plate Current	415	450	500	Ma.
D-C Grid Cur. (Approx.)	55	75	95	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	20	26	35	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	1000	1440	1600	Watts

PUSH-PULL CLASS C R-F AMPLIFIER—PLATE MODULATED
Power Output 2000* Watts (CCS)



C_1 to C_4=0.005µf, mica
C_5=1µµf/meter/section
C_6=0.005µf, 7500 volts
C_7=1.7µµf/meter/section
C_8 C_9=6.3 µµf (approx.)
C_{10}=50µf, 250 volts
R_1=1000 ohms, 50 watts
R_2=130 ohms, 200 watts
L_1 L_2=Tune to frequency "f"
L_3=R-F choke, 1 ampere
L_4=See Note (1)
T_1=Filament transformer
V=0-15v. A-C voltmeter

NOTE (1) L_4 is a 12-Ohm d-c overload relay set to open the primary circuit of the high-voltage transformer when the d-c cathode current reaches 1.2 amperes.

* These ratings apply when forced-air cooling is used at the rate of 80 cu. ft. per minute and when maximum bulb surface temperature between grid and plate does not exceed 145°C.

The output transformer of the 833-A in class B modulator service should be designed so that the resistance load presented by the modulated class C amplifier is reflected as the correct plate-to-plate load in the class B a-f stage. For example, for the 3000-volt condition, a plate-to-plate load of 9500 ohms is required. If an output transformer efficiency of 90% is assumed, two 833-A's operated under conditions shown for a 3000-volt plate supply, are capable of modulating 100% an input of approximately 2970 watts to a class C r-f power amplifier. Since two 833-A's will modulate 2970 watts, a convenient class C amplifier would be one operating at 6000 volts and 495 milliamperes. These conditions represent a resistance of approximately 12120 ohms. The ratio of the output transformer is then 12120÷9500, or 1 to 1.13, set-up. Grid bias for class B modulator service should be obtained from a battery or other source of good regulation. It should not be obtained from a high-resistance supply such as a grid resistor, nor from a rectifier, unless the latter has exceptionally good voltage regulation.

When the 833-A is used in the final amplifier or a preceding stage of a c-w transmitter designed for break-in operation and oscillator keying, a small amount of fixed bias must be used to maintain the plate current at a safe value. With plate voltage of 4000 volts, a fixed bias of at least -90 volts should be used.

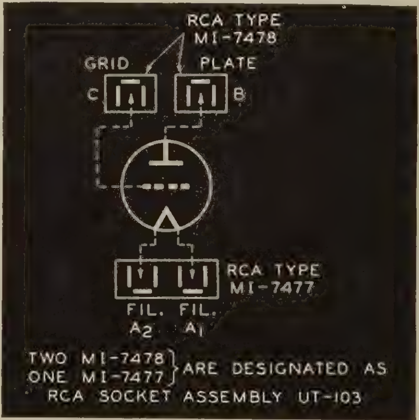
The plate of the 833-A shows an orange-red color at the maximum plate-dissipation rating for each class of service.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

		NATURAL COOLING			FORCED-AIR COOLING			
FREQUENCY		30	50	75	20	50	75	Mc
CLASS C	Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	90	72	100	83	65	Per Cent
	Telegraphy	100	90	72	100	83	65	Per Cent

Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL—Up or down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of plate vertical.

833-A End Connections



U-H-F TRANSMITTING TRIODE

TANTALUM ANODE

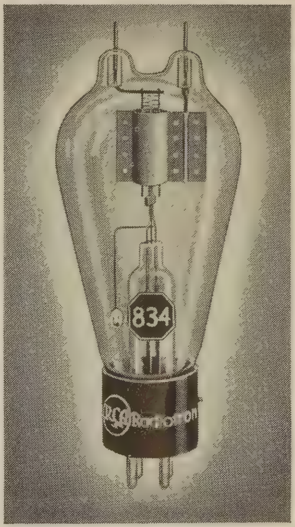
125 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$12.50**

834

Features

- **100 Mc AT MAXIMUM RATINGS**
  350 Mc at reduced input.
- **TANTALUM PLATE AND MOLYBDENUM GRID**
  Operates gas-free at extremely high temperatures.
- **TUNGSTEN GRID AND PLATE LEADS**
- **HARD-GLASS BULB**



RCA-834 is a transmitting triode designed particularly for use as an r-f amplifier and oscillator at the ultra-high frequencies. It has a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 50 watts (CCS) and can be used with maximum ratings at frequencies up to 100 Mc! It may be operated at reduced input up to 350 Mc! RCA-834 is conservatively rated at 125 watts input for class C telegraph service and 100 watts for plate-modulated service.

The grid and plate of the 834 are supported from the top of the glass bulb by individual tungsten leads which are brought out of the tube through separate seals. This construction minimizes lead inductance, eliminates need for internal insulation, and provides low interelectrode capacitances. The tantalum plate and molybdenum grid insure gas-free operation at extremely high temperatures and function to maintain a high vacuum during the life of the tube. The 834 has a husky, 25-watt, thoriated-tungsten filament which insures a tremendous reserve of emission.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	7.5	Volts
Filament Current	3.4	Amperes
Amplification Factor	10.5	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	2.6	$\mu\mu$f
Grid-Filament	2.2	$\mu\mu$f
Plate-Filament	0.6	$\mu\mu$f
Maximum Height	6-7/8"	
Maximum Diameter	2-11/16"	
Socket	Standard 4-Contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A or 9919	

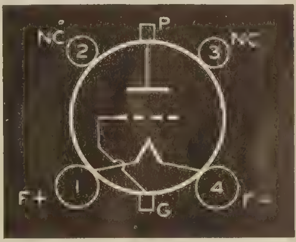
MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As Class C R-F Power Amplifier	*C. W.*	*Plate Modulation*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–400 *max.*	–400 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	100 *max.*	100 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	20 *max.*	20 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	125 *max.*	100 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	50 *max.*	35 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–225	–310	Volts
or from a grid-resistor of	15000	18000	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	2150	3000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	350	435	Volts
D-C Plate Current	90	90	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	15	17.5	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	4.5	6.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	75	58	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		100	170	350	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	80	53	Per Cent

Bottom View of 834 Socket Connections



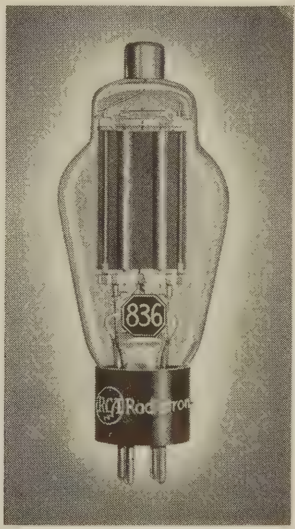
Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL—Base up or down
HORIZONTAL—Not recommended

HALF-WAVE HIGH-VACUUM RECTIFIER

THE HIGH-VOLTAGE RECTIFIER WITH A HEATER CATHODE

List Price **$11.50**

836



RCA-836 is a half-wave, high-vacuum rectifier tube of the heater-cathode type for use in high-voltage rectifying devices where freedom from r-f disturbances in the output is an important factor. The excellent voltage characteristic of the 836 is due to the close spacing of the cathode and plate and to the use of double cathode construction. In single-phase circuits, full-wave rectification is accomplished by using two 836's.

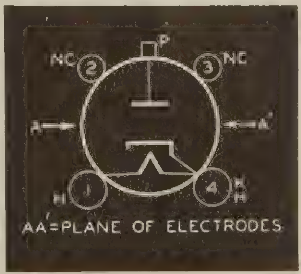
RATINGS

Heater Voltage*	2.5	Volts
Heater Current	5.0	Amperes
Peak Inverse Voltage	5000 *max.*	Volts
Peak Plate Current	1.0 *max.*	Ampere
Average Plate Current	0.25 *max.*	Ampere
Socket	Standard 4-contact such as RCA Type UR-542A or 9919	

* Heating time of heater is approximately 40 seconds.

The a-c input voltage (RMS) for two 836's, plate-to-plate in a full-wave, single-phase circuit must not exceed 3530 volts in order to limit the maximum peak inverse voltage to the rated value of 5000 volts. With a sine-wave input and the use of a suitable choke preceding any condenser in the filter circuit, the no-load d-c output voltage from the rectifier is 0.9 of the a-c input voltage per tube. On this basis, the maximum d-c output voltage is 1600 volts when the maximum a-c input voltage of 1765 volts is used. Under the above voltage and filter conditions, the regulation produced by the drop in the tube at full-load current will not be greater than 55 volts, approximately.

The cathode of the 836 is connected within the tube to one side of the heater. The positive return lead to the filter and load circuit should be connected to the heater lead (Pin 4) to which the cathode is connected. When the heaters of two or more 836's are operated in parallel, the corresponding cathode leads must be connected together; likewise, the corresponding heater leads.



Bottom View of 836 Socket Connections

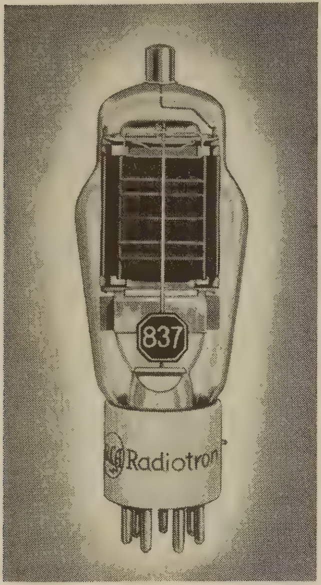
837 DELUXE TRANSMITTING PENTODE

VT-101

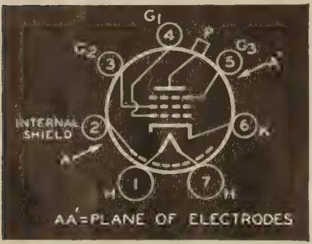
FOR EXACTING APPLICATIONS

32 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$7.50**



Bottom View of 837 Socket Connections



RCA-837 is a pentode transmitting tube of the 12.6-volt heater-cathode type for use as an r-f amplifier, frequency-multiplier, oscillator, and suppressor, grid or plate-modulated amplifier, particularly in aircraft, police, commercial, and broadcast equipment. RCA-837 is conservatively rated at a maximum plate dissipation of 12 watts. It may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies up to 20 Mc—at reduced ratings at frequencies up to 60 Mc.

The suppressor of the 837 is connected to an individual base pin to permit suppressor modulation of the tube as well as to provide for the use of a separate suppressor supply voltage for obtaining optimum power output from the tube. RCA-837 contains a special internal shield which also is connected to an individual base pin. Neutralization of the tube is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits.

The 837 is equipped with a Micanol base.

MAX. CCS RATINGS

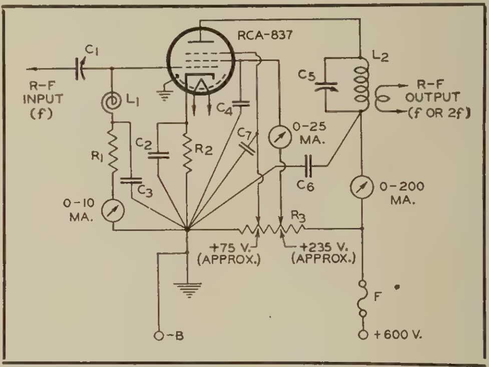
Heater Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	12.6	Volts
Heater Current	0.7	Ampere
Transconductance, For plate cur. of 24 ma.	3400	Micromhos
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate (With external shielding)	0.20 *max.*	μμf
Input	16	μμf
Output	10	μμf
Maximum Height	5⅞"	
Maximum Diameter	2 1/16"	

Socket ..Medium 7-contact (0.855" pin-circle dia.), such as the STK-9923

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

D-C Plate Voltage	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage (Grid No. 3)	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	80 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	8 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	32 *max.*	Watts
Suppressor Input	5 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	8 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	12 *max.*	Watts

PENTODE R-F AMPLIFIER OR FREQUENCY MULTIPLIER
Amplifier Power Output 22 Watts (Approx.)



C_1=50 μμf midget
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_6 C_7=0.005 μf, mica
C_5=2 μμf/meter, 1200 v.
R_1=10000 ohms, 1 watt
R_2=450 ohms, 5 watts
R_3=35000 ohms, 10 watts
L_1=R-F choke
F=⅛ a. high-voltage fuse

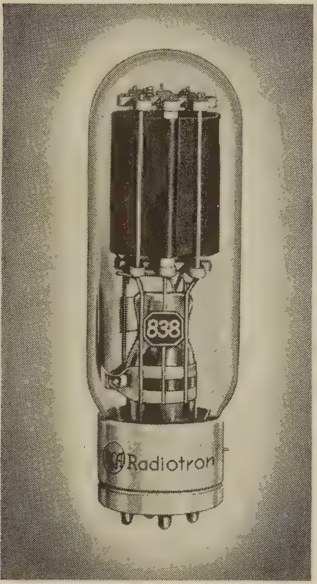
NOTE: For frequency doubling, tune C_5 L_2 to frequency "2f." A 20000-ohm, 10-watt series screen resistor can be used in place of R_3, and No. 3 grid connected to cathode.

838 TRANSMITTING TRIODE

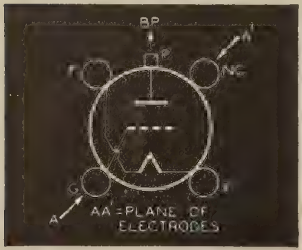
ZERO-BIAS CLASS B MODULATOR

220 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$11.00**



Bottom View of Socket Connections



RCA-838 is a high-mu, 3 electrode transmitting tube particularly well suited for use as a zero-bias class B modulator or a-f power amplifier. Maximum plate dissipation is 100 watts. The grid of the 838 is designed so that the amplification factor of the tube varies with the amplitude of the input signal. This feature facilitates the design of class B amplifier to give high output with low distortion. *In class B audio service, two 838's are capable of giving an output of 260 watts with less than 5% distortion!* As an r-f power amplifier, the 838 may be used at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A. C. or D. C.)	10.0	Volts
Filament Current	3.25	Amperes
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	8	μμf
Grid-Filament	6.5	μμf
Plate-Filament	5	μμf
Maximum Height	7⅞"	
Maximum Diameter	2 5/16"	

Socket ....Standard Transmitting, such as RCA type UT-541-A

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator — Class B

D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	Volts
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Cur.*	175 *max.*	Ma.
Max.-Signal Plate Input*	220 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation*	100 *max.*	Watts

Typical Operation:
Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes

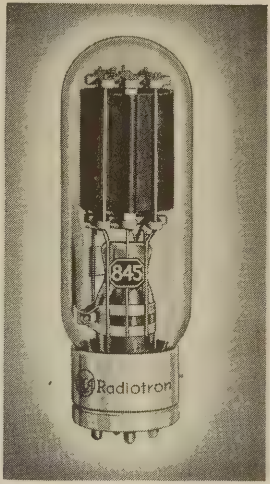
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	0	Volts
Peak A-F Grid-to-Grid Voltage	200	Volts
Zero-Sig. D-C Plate Current	148	Ma.
Max.-Sig. D-C Plate Current	320	Ma.
Load Resistance (Per tube)	2250	Ohms
Effective Load Res. (Plate-to-plate)	9000	Ohms
Max-Sig. Driving Power (Approx.)	7.5	Watts
Max.-Sig. Power Output (Approx.)#	260	Watts

* Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.
# Approximately 4% harmonic distortion.

In special cases where it is desirable to keep the audio-frequency distortion of the class B a-f amplifier or modulator to a value lower than 4%, the use of a small amount of grid-bias voltage is advantageous. Typical operating conditions are approximately the same as those for zero-bias operation, with a plate supply voltage of 1250 volts. The exceptions are: grid-bias voltage, –15 volts; peak a-f grid-to-grid voltage, 210 volts; and zero-signal d-c plate current, 50 milliamperes (2 tubes).

TRANSMITTING TRIODE 845

CLASS A MODULATOR



100 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$10.00**

RCA-845 is a low-mu transmitting triode of the thoriated-tungsten filament type designed specifically for use as a class A audio-frequency amplifier and modulator. It may also be used in class AB_1 audio service. Two 845's in this application are capable of delivering approximately 115 watts of power with very low distortion.

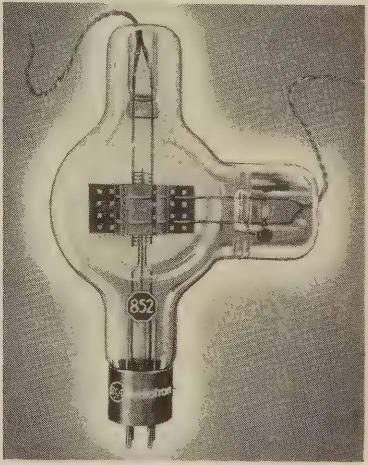
Typical operating conditions for a single 845 in class A service are: D-c plate voltage, 1250 volts; grid bias, -195 volts; d-c plate current, 80 ma; and undistorted power output, 30 watts. Typical operating conditions for two 845's in class AB_1 service are: D-c plate voltage, 1250 volts; grid bias, -225 volts; zero-signal d-c plate current, 40 ma; maximum-signal d-c plate current, 240 ma; effective load resistance (plate-to-plate), 6600 ohms; and maximum-signal power output, 115 watts.

The 845 is one of RCA's three famous "50-watters". It has maintained its reputation for long, reliable service through the years of radio communication. For real audio power with low distortion, RCA-845 is the answer.

◆

TRANSMITTING TRIODE 852

THE ORIGINAL HIGH-FREQUENCY TUBE



300 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$16.40**

RCA-852 is a husky 3-electrode transmitting tube containing a 32.5-watt thoriated-tungsten filament of the spiral-wound type. Maximum plate dissipation is 100 watts. RCA-852 is designed for use as an r-f amplifier. In this service it will take 300 watts input up to 30 Mc and 150 watts input to 120 Mc. Each electrode of the tube is supported on a separate stem and each electrode lead is brought out of the bulb through a separate seal. This construction insures high insulation and unusually low interelectrode capacitances.

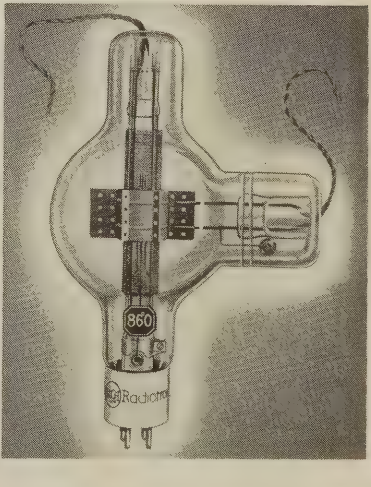
Typical operating conditions for the 852 in class C plate-modulated service are: D-c plate voltage, 2000 volts; grid bias, -500 volts; d-c plate current, 67 ma; d-c grid current, 30 ma; approximate driving power, 23 watts; and approximate power output, 75 watts.

RCA-852 was the first triode of reasonable power designed for the high frequencies. Hundreds in daily service in commercial, government, and amateur stations testify to the ability of these tubes to give top performance under all conditions.

◆

TRANSMITTING TETRODE 860

HIGH POWER WITHOUT NEUTRALIZATION



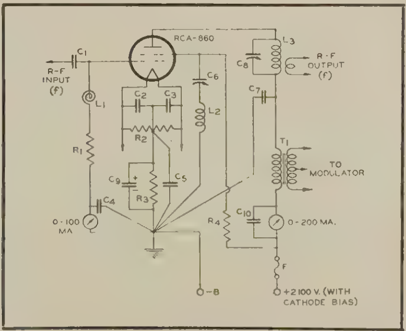
300 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$32.50**

RCA-860 is a screen-grid transmitting tube of the thoriated-tungsten filament type. Maximum plate dissipation is 100 watts. RCA-860 is similar in appearance to the famous 852 but contains a screen which makes neutralization of the tube unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. The plate, screen, and control-grid leads are brought out of the tube through separate seals. This design insures good insulation and low interelectrode capacitances. The 860 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc—at reduced ratings at frequencies as high as 120 Mc.

Typical operating conditions for class C c-w service are: D-c plate voltage, 3000 volts; d-c screen voltage, 300 volts; d-c grid bias, -150 volts; d-c plate current, 85 ma; d-c grid current, approximate, 15 ma; driving power, approximate, 7 watts; and power output, approximate, 165 watts.

RCA-860 has a reputation backed by thoroughly dependable performance on land and sea.

PLATE-MODULATED TETRODE
R-F AMPLIFIER
Power Output 100 Watts (Approx.)



C_1=0.0005 μf, high-voltage
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_5 C_{10}=0.005 μf, mica
C_6=See Note
C_7=0.002 μf,5000 volts
C_8=0.6 μμf/meter
C_9=25 μf, 200 volts
R_1=2500 ohms, 10 watts
R_2=50 ohms, C.T., wire-wound
R_3=800 ohms, 20 watts
R_4=100,000 ohms, 50 watts
L_1=R-F choke
L_2 L_3=Tune to frequency "f"
T_1=Modulation transformer
F=⅛A. high-voltage fuse

NOTE: C_6 L_2 is series tuned to carrier frequency. C_6 should have a 2500-volt rating.

HALF-WAVE MERCURY-VAPOR RECTIFIERS

872

Heavy-Duty Type

Peak Inverse Voltage, 7500 Volts, Maximum
Peak Plate Current, 5 Amperes, Maximum

List Price **$9.00**

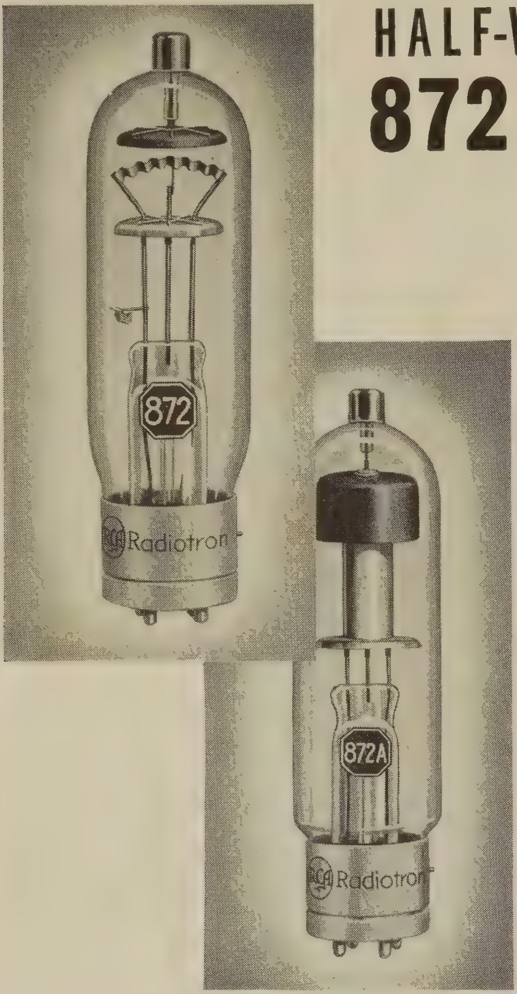
872-A

FOR HIGHER VOLTAGES

Heavy-Duty Type, with Shielded Filament

Peak Inverse Voltage, 10000 Volts, Maximum
Peak Plate Current, 5 Amperes, Maximum

$11.00 *List Price*



RCA-872 and RCA-872-A are high-voltage, half-wave, mercury-vapor rectifiers designed to handle heavy loads. They will give long, trouble-free service. Commercial stations *depend* on RCA types 872 and 872-A.

RATINGS

	RCA-872	*RCA-872-A*	
FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C.)	5.0	5.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	10	6.75**	Amperes
PEAK INVERSE VOLTAGE:#			
Cond. Mercury Temp. of 10° to 60° C	7500 *max.*	——	Volts
Cond. Mercury Temp. of 20° to 60° C	——	10000 *max.*	Volts
Cond. Mercury Temp. of 20° to 70° C	——	5000 *max.*	Volts
PEAK PLATE CURRENT	5 *max.*	5 *max.*	Amperes
AVERAGE PLATE CURRENT*	1.25 *max.*	1.25 *max.*	Amperes
TUBE VOLTAGE DROP (Approx.)	15	10	Volts

SOCKET........................Standard transmitting 4-contact, such as RCA type UT-541A

# For supply frequency up to 150 cycles. * Averaged over 15 seconds
** Filament transformer should be designed for 10 amperes per tube

RECTIFIER CIRCUITS

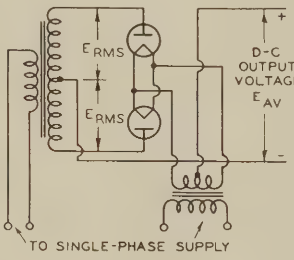


Fig. A

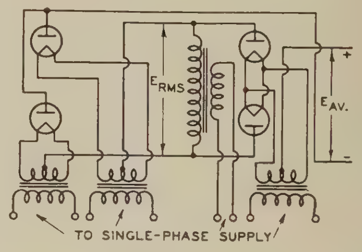


FIG. B

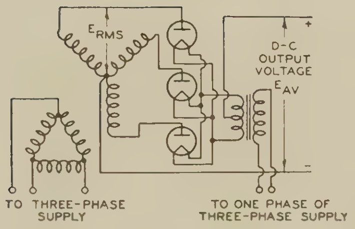

E_{RMS}
D-C OUTPUT VOLTAGE E_{AV}
+
−
TO THREE-PHASE SUPPLY
TO ONE PHASE OF THREE-PHASE SUPPLY

Fig. C

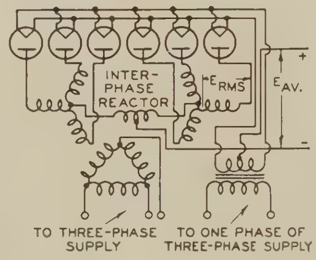


Fig. D

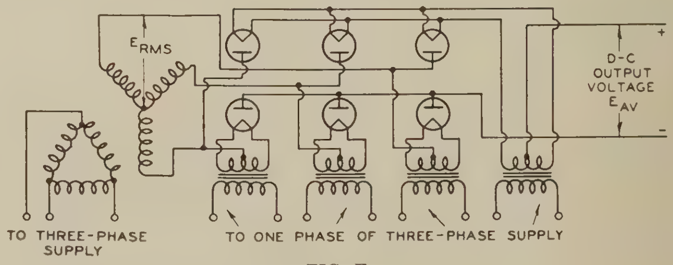
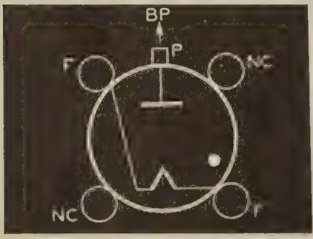

E_{RMS}
D-C OUTPUT VOLTAGE E_{AV}
+
−
TO THREE-PHASE SUPPLY
TO ONE PHASE OF THREE-PHASE SUPPLY

FIG. E

Bottom View of 872 and 872-A Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down only.
HORIZONTAL—Not recommended.

SUMMARY OF CIRCUIT CONDITIONS*

CIRCUIT	FIG.	TRANSFORMER SECONDARY VOLTAGE E_{RMS}	D-C OUTPUT VOLTAGE TO FILTER $E_{AV.}$	PEAK-INVERSE VOLTAGE $E_{INV.}$	MAX. AVERAGE LOAD CURRENT PERMITTED
Single-Phase Full-Wave (2 Tubes)	A	(per tube) 0.353x$E_{INV.}$ or 1.11x$E_{AV.}$	0.318x$E_{INV.}$ or 0.9xE_{RMS}	3.14x$E_{AV.}$ or 2.83xE_{RMS}	2 x {Max. Average Plate-Current Rating per Rectifier Tube
Single-Phase Full-Wave Bridge (4 Tubes)	B	(total) 0.706x$E_{INV.}$ or 1.11x$E_{AV.}$	0.636x$E_{INV.}$ or 0.9xE_{RMS}	1.57x$E_{AV.}$ or 1.41xE_{RMS}	2 x {Max. Average Plate-Current Rating per Rectifier Tube
Three-Phase Half-Wave (3 Tubes)	C	(per leg) 0.408x $E_{INV.}$ or 0.855x$E_{AV.}$	0.478x$E_{INV.}$ or 1.17xE_{RMS}	2.09x$E_{AV.}$ or 2.45xE_{RMS}	3 x {Max. Average Plate-Current Rating per Rectifier Tube
Three-Phase Parallel Double Y (6 Tubes)	D	(per leg) 0.408x$E_{INV.}$ or 0.855x$E_{AV.}$	0.478x$E_{INV.}$ or 1.17xE_{RMS}	2.09x$E_{AV.}$ or 2.45xE_{RMS}	6 x {Max. Average Plate-Current Rating per Rectifier Tube
Three-Phase Full-Wave (6 Tubes)	E	(per leg) 0.408x$E_{INV.}$ or 0.428x$E_{AV.}$	0.956x$E_{INV.}$ or 2.34xE_{RMS}	1.05x$E_{AV.}$ or 2.45xE_{RMS}	3 x {Max. Average Plate-Current Rating per Rectifier Tube

* Table is based on sine-wave input and the use of a suitable choke preceding any condenser in the filter circuit. It does not take into account the voltage drop in the power transformer, the rectifier tubes, nor the filter-choke windings under load conditions.

U-H-F ACORN TYPES*

Type	List Prices	Type	List Prices	Type	List Prices
954 VT-120	$5.00	956	$5.00	958	$3.00
955 VT-121	3.00	957	3.00	959	5.00

The RCA Acorn tubes are designed for use by experimenters and amateurs particularly at the ultra high frequencies. These remarkable short-wave tubes, assembled with the aid of a microscope, provide unusual r-f gain with remarkable efficiencies at wavelengths as low as 0.7 to 0.5 meter! Operation of the Acorn tubes at such short wavelengths is made possible by the use of an unconventional tube structure having extremely small size, close electrode spacing, and short terminal connections. Maximum height of the pentode types is only 1⅞"; maximum height of the triode types is only 1⅜".

RCA-954, 955, and 956 are the 6.3-volt heater-cathode types. The 954 is a pentode. As an r-f amplifier, this tube is capable of gains of three or more in circuits of conventional design. It is capable of working at wavelengths as short as 0.7 meter. The 955 is a triode well suited for use as a detector or r-f amplifier in u-h-f receivers. It is also well suited as an oscillator in "fly-power" transmitters operating at frequencies unreachable with ordinary tubes. RCA-955 is capable of giving an output of ½ watt at 5 meters and with only moderate reduction in this value for wavelengths as low as 1 meter. The 956 is a pentode of the remote cut-off type for use as a radio- and intermediate-frequency amplifier, or a mixer, in receivers operating at wavelengths as low as 0.7 meter. The 956 is capable of giving a gain of 4 or more when it is used as an r-f amplifier in circuits of conventional design.

RCA-957, 958, and 959 are a new series of Acorn tubes having low-current filaments of the coated type. Their economy of filament and plate power and small sizes make them particularly useful in compact portable and other battery-operated equipment where minimum size and weight are important features. *The filament of each of these three types can be operated without series resistance directly from a single flashlight dry cell.* The 957 is a triode having a moderately high amplification factor. It may be used as a detector, amplifier, and oscillator. The 958 is a triode especially designed for transmitting service as an oscillator and r-f amplifier. It may also be used as an audio power output tube. Useful audio output for headphone operation may be obtained with plate voltage down to 45 volts, or lower. The 959 is a sharp cut-off pentode intended for use as an r-f amplifier and detector. It may also be used as a resistance-coupled a-f amplifier having moderate gain.

Tubes are Actual Size ⋙—→

---

* Registered trademark.

954 ● 955 ● 956

RATINGS and CHARACTERISTICS

As an Amplifier—Class A

	954	*955*	*956*		
HEATER VOLTAGE (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	6.3	6.3		Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.15	0.15	0.15		Ampere
MAX. PLATE VOLTAGE	250	250	250		Volts
SUPPRESSOR	†	—	†		Volts
MAX. SCREEN VOLTAGE	100	—	100		Volts
GRID VOLTAGE	–3	–7	–3	*min.*	Volts
PLATE CURRENT	2	6.3	5.5		Ma.
SCREEN CURRENT	0.7	—	1.8		Ma.
PLATE RESIST. (Approx.)	*	11400	800000		Ohms
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	§	25	1440		
TRANSCONDUCTANCE	1400	2200	1800		Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:					
Grid-Plate	0.007‡	1.4	0.007‡		µµf
Grid-Cathode	—	1.0	—		µµf
Plate-Cathode	—	0.6	—		µµf
Input	3	—	2.7		µµf
Output	3	—	3.5		µµf
TERMINAL MOUNTING	RCA type STK-9925				

† Connected to cathode at terminal mounting. § Greater than 2000.
* Greater than 1.5 megohms. ‡ Maximum with shield baffle.

957 ● 958 ● 959

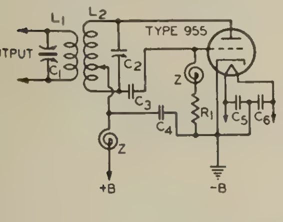
RATINGS and CHARACTERISTICS

As an Amplifier—Class A

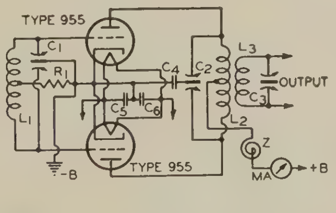
	957	*958*	*959*	
FILAMENT VOLTAGE (D.C.)	1.25	1.25	1.25	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	0.05	0.10	0.05	Ampere
PLATE VOLTAGE (Max.)	135	135	135	Volts
SUPPRESSOR	—	—	*	
SCREEN VOLTAGE (Max.)	—	—	67.5	Volts
GRID VOLTAGE†	–5	–7.5	–3	Volts
PLATE CURRENT	2	3	1.7	Ma.
SCREEN CURRENT	—	—	0.4	Ma.
PLATE RES. (Approx.)	24600	10000	800000	Ohms
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	16	12	480	
TRANSCONDUCTANCE	650	1200	600	Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:				
Grid-Plate	1.8	2.6	0.015‡	µµf
Grid-Filament	0.5	0.7	—	µµf
Plate-Filament	1.2	1.1	—	µµf
Input	—	—	1.8	µµf
Output	—	—	3	µµf
TERMINAL MOUNTING	RCA type STK-9925			

* Connected to minus filament at mounting.
‡ Maximum, with shield baffle.
† Maximum resistance in grid circuit should not exceed 0.5 meg.

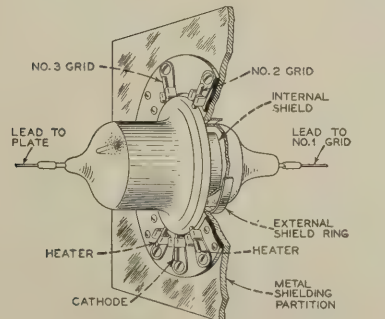
ULTRA-HIGH-FREQUENCY HARTLEY OSCILLATOR



PUSH-PULL OSCILLATOR TUNED-PLATE TUNED-GRID TYPE

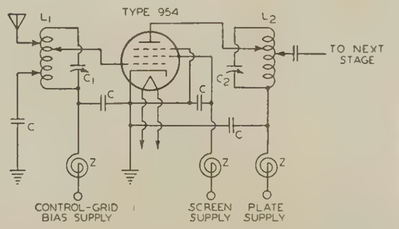


$L_1 C_1$, $L_2 C_2$=Depend on frequency range desired
C_3=0.00005 µf
$C_4 C_5 C_6$=0.0001 µf
R_1=20000 to 25000 ohms, ½ watt
Z=R-F choke
$L_1 C_1$, $L_2 C_2$, $L_3 C_3$=Depend on frequency range desired
$C_4 C_5 C_6$=0.0001 µf
R_1=10000 to 12500 ohms, ½ watt



TYPICAL SHIELD CONSTRUCTION

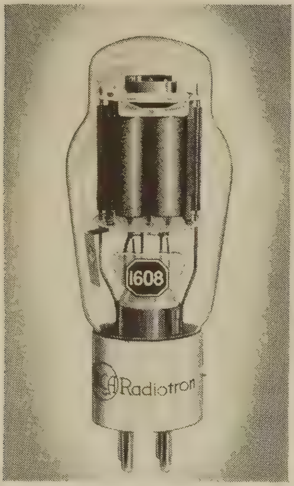
TYPICAL R-F AMPLIFIER CIRCUIT



WAVE-LENGTH RANGE	2.75 TO 5.3 METERS APPROX.	1 TO 3 METERS APPROX.	0.8 METER APPROX.
L_1, L_2 TURNS	10	4	5
L_1, L_2 WIRE	№16 B.C.*	№16 B.C.*	№30 B.C.*
L_1, L_2 OUTSIDE DIA	3/8"	3/8"	1/8"
L_1, L_2 LENGTH	3/4"	5/16"	1/8"
C_1, C_2 (VARIABLE)	3 TO 25 µµf	3 TO 25 µµf	3 TO 4 µµf
C	100 TO 500 µµf	100 TO 500 µµf	100 TO 500 µµf
Z TURNS	15	15	15
Z WIRE	№30	№30	№30
Z OUTSIDE DIA.	1/4"	1/4"	1/4"
Z WINDING	S.L.▫	S.L.▫	S.L.▫

*B.C.=Bare Copper ▫S.L.=Single layer

Note: The above data are necessarily approximate. For ultra-high frequencies, coils L_1 and L_2 may be tapped at suitable points determined by test to reduce effect of tube loading on circuit impedances. Since electronic plate loading is not serious in a pentode, the use of coil L_2 with tapped plate connection may not be necessary to give satisfactory results. The condensers should all be of high quality and be designed for u-h-f operation.



TRANSMITTING TRIODE

40 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$4.00**

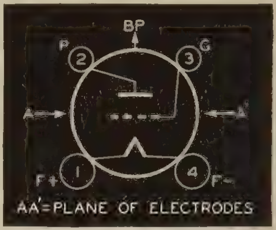
1608

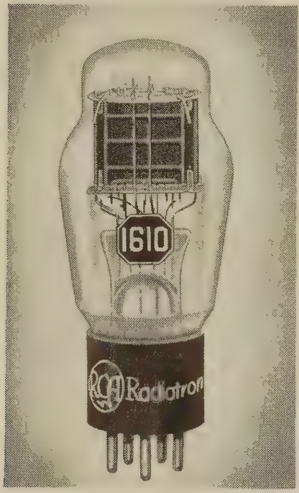
RCA-1608 is a special transmitting triode of the coated-filament type having a maximum plate dissipation of 20 watts (CCS). It is particularly useful as an r-f amplifier and class B modulator in equipment requiring quick off-on operation. Filament rating of the tube is 2.5 volts and 2.5 amperes.

The 1608 is capable of giving relatively high power output at low plate voltage and may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 45 Mc. Typical CCS operating conditions of the tube as an r-f amplifier in class C telegraph service are: D-c plate voltage, 425 volts; grid bias, –90 volts; d-c plate current, 94 ma.; d-c grid current, approximate, 25ma.; driving power, approximate, 1.6 watts; and power output, approximate, 27 watts.

RCA-1608 has a "Micanol" base.

Bottom View of 1608 Socket Connections





TRANSMITTING PENTODE

CRYSTAL OSCILLATOR

9 WATTS INPUT

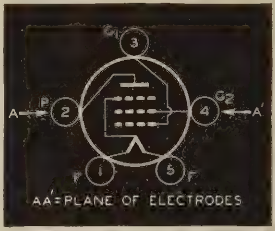
List Price **$2.00**

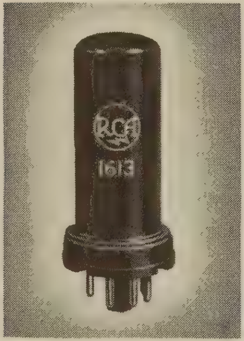
1610

RCA-1610 is a filament type of pentode intended particularly for use as a crystal oscillator. Filament rating of the tube is 2.5 volts and 1.75 amperes. Maximum plate dissipation rating is 6 watts. The 1610 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 20 Mc.

Typical operating conditions as an r-f amplifier and oscillator in class C telegraph service are: D-c plate voltage, 400 volts; d-c screen voltage, 400 volts; grid bias, –50 volts; d-c plate current, 22.5 ma.; d-c screen current, 7 ma.; d-c grid current, approximate, 1.5 ma.; driving power, approximate, 0.1 watt; and power output, approximate, 5 watts. As a crystal oscillator, the 1610 should be operated with a grid-leak resistance of approximately 30,000 ohms (1-watt rating).

Bottom View of 1610 Socket Connections





TRANSMITTING PENTODE

17.5 WATTS INPUT

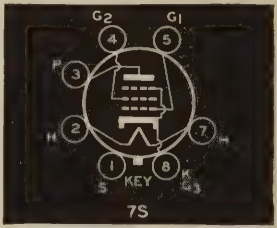
List Price **$2.75**

1613

VT-175

RCA-1613 is a transmitting pentode of the metal type having a maximum plate dissipation of 10 watts. The tube is specially tested for transmitter service to insure long, reliable operation. RCA-1613 is designed with a heater cathode having a rating of 6.3 volts and 0.7 ampere. Operation of the tube with maximum ratings is practical at frequencies as high as 45 Mc.—at reduced ratings as high as 90 Mc. Typical CCS operating conditions for class C telegraph service are: D-c plate voltage, 350 volts; d-c screen voltage, 200 volts; grid bias, –35 volts; d-c plate current, 50 ma.; d-c screen current, 10 ma.; d-c grid current, approximate, 3.5 ma.; driving power, approximate, 0.22 watt; and power output, approximate, 9 watts.

Bottom View of 1613 Socket Connections



TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

35 WATTS INPUT

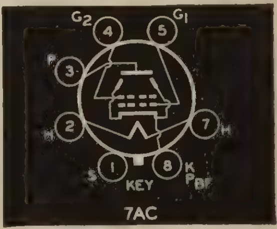
List Price **$3.50**

1614

RCA-1614 is a transmitting beam power tube of the metal type capable of delivering an output of 21 watts with a grid drive of only 0.1 watt! RCA-1614 will take maximum ratings up to 80 Mc—reduced ratings to 120 Mc. The tube is designed with a heater cathode having a rating of 6.3 volts and 0.9 ampere.

Typical operating conditions as r-f amplifier in class C telegraph service are: D-c plate voltage, 375 volts; d-c screen voltage, 250 volts; grid bias, –40 volts; d-c plate current, 80 ma.; d-c screen current, 10 ma.; d-c grid current, approximate, 2 ma.; driving power, approximate, 0.1 watt; and power output, approximate, 21 watts.

Bottom View of 1614 Socket Connections

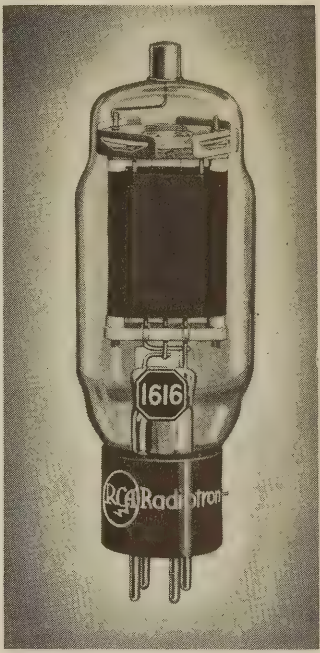


HALF-WAVE HIGH-VACUUM RECTIFIER

$5.75

List Price

1616



RCA-1616 is a high-vacuum, half-wave rectifier tube of the coated filament type. The tube is particularly useful in high-voltage devices where quick heating of the rectifier is essential and where plate and filament voltages are applied simultaneously under full load conditions. RCA-1616 also has application where freedom from r-f disturbances in the output is an important factor.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C.)	2.5	Volts
Filament Current	5	Amperes
Peak Inverse Voltage	5500 *max.*	Volts
Peak Plate Current	0.8 *max.*	Ampere
Surge Current	2.5 *max.*	Amperes
Average Plate Current	0.13 *max.*	Ampere
Maximum Height	$6\frac{13}{16}$″	
Maximum Diameter	$2\frac{1}{16}$″	

Socket......Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A or STK-9919

In full-wave, single-phase rectifier circuits, the a-c input voltage (RMS) for two 1616's, plate-to-plate, must not exceed 3900 volts in order to limit the maximum peak inverse plate voltage to the rated value of 5500 volts. With a sine-wave input and the use of a suitable choke preceding any condenser in the filter circuit, the no-load d-c output voltage is 0.9 of the a-c input voltage per tube. On this basis, the maximum d-c output voltage is 1750 volts when the maximum a-c input voltage per tube is 1950 volts. Under the above voltage and filter conditions, the regulation produced by the drop in the tube at full-load current will not be greater than 90 volts, approximately.

TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

QUICK-HEATING TYPE

30 WATTS INPUT

$4.75

List Price

1619

VT-164

RCA-1619 is a transmitting beam tube of the metal type utilizing a coated filament to provide fast heating. The high power sensitivity and the quick-heating feature of this tube make it especially suited for use as an a-f or r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, or oscillator in equipment requiring quick off-on operation. Operation of the 1619 with maximum ratings is practical at frequencies as high as 45 Mc, and at reduced ratings at frequencies up to 90 Mc.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	2.5	Volts
Filament Current	2	Amperes
Transconductance, for plate current of 50 ma.	4500 *approx.*	Micromhos
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	0.55 *max.*	μμf
Input	10.5	μμf
Output	12.5	μμf
Maximum Overall Length	$4\frac{5}{16}$″	
Maximum Diameter	$1\frac{5}{8}$″	
Socket	Standard Octal, such as RCA STK-9924	

MAXIMUM CCS RATINGS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

D-C Plate Voltage	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–125 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	75 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	5 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	30 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	3.5 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	15 *max.*	Watts

TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

QUICK-HEATING TYPE

54 WATTS INPUT

$3.50

List Price

1624

VT-165

RCA-1624 is a beam power transmitting tube having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 25 watts. The 1624 is designed with a fast-heating coated filament. This feature, plus the high power sensitivity of the tube, makes it especially suited for use as an a-f or r-f amplifier, modulator, frequency multiplier, or oscillator in equipment where quick off-on operation is essential.

RCA-1624 can be operated at maximum ratings in all classes of service at frequencies as high as 60 Mc—at reduced ratings as high as 100 Mc. Neutralization of the tube is unnecessary in adequately shielded circuits. In push-pull class AB_2 audio service, two 1624's will deliver an audio output of approximately 72 watts!

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	2.5	Volts
Filament Current	2	Amperes
Transconductance, for plate cur. of 50 ma.	4000 *approx.*	Micromhos
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate (with external shielding)	0.25 *max.*	μμf
Input	11	μμf
Output	7.5	μμf
Maximum Height	$5\frac{3}{4}$″	
Maximum Diameter	$2\frac{1}{16}$″	
Socket	Standard 5-contact, such as RCA type STK-9920	

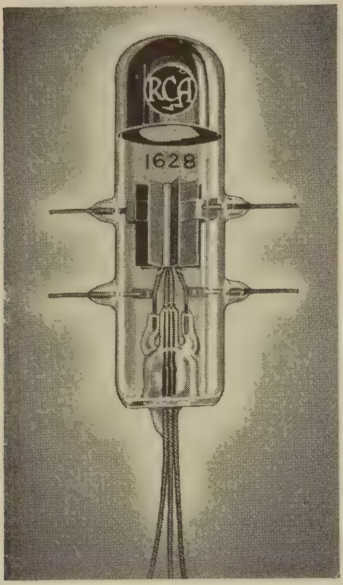
MAXIMUM CCS RATING and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

D-C Plate Voltage	600 *max.*	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage (Grid No. 2)	300 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage (Grid No. 1)	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	90 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	5 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	54 *max.*	Watts
Screen Input	3.5 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	25 *max.*	Watts

Typical Operation:

D-C Plate Voltage	400	600	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	300	300	Volts
From a series screen resistor	9500	30000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage	–55	–60	Volts
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	80	95	Volts
D-C Plate Current	75	90	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	10.5	10	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	5	5	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	0.36	0.43	Watt
Power Output (Approx.)	19.5	35	Watts



U-H-F TRANSMITTING TRIODE

FULL POWER TO 500 Mc!

50 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$32.00**

1628

- **TANTALUM ANODE; TANTALUM GRID**
  Operates Gas-Free at Extremely High Temperatures
- **500 Mc AT MAXIMUM RATINGS**
  675 Mc at Reduced Ratings
- **DOUBLE-HELICAL, CENTER-TAPPED FILAMENT**
  Minimizes Effect of Filament-Lead Inductance
- **DOUBLE GRID AND PLATE LEADS**
  Make Neutralization at UHF Easy

RCA-1628 is designed specifically for use as an oscillator, r-f power amplifier, and frequency multiplier at the ultra high frequencies. *It will take its full rated input of* 50 *watts at frequencies up to* 500 *Mc—it will take* 83% *of its full ratings to* 675 *Mc!*

Outstanding engineering features make the 1628 unexcelled in its class. It is designed with a tantalum anode and grid to insure gas-free operation at extremely high tube temperatures. Grid and plate are closely spaced to increase plate efficiency at the higher frequencies by decreasing electron transit time between filament and plate. Moreover, the tube contains a thoriated-tungsten, double-helical filament having a center-tap lead that is brought out of the bulb through a separate seal. By connecting the three filament leads in parallel through r-f by-pass condensers, RCA-1628 *now* makes it practical to minimize the effect of filament lead inductance at ultra-high frequencies. Double grid and plate leads, also brought out through separate seals, simplify neutralization in r-f amplifier service at the ultra highs by eliminating common impedance between tank and neutralizing circuits *within* the tube.

In properly designed circuits, RCA-1628 performs as smoothly at a few meters as it does at several hundred.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	3.5	Volts
Filament Current	3.25	Amperes
Amplification Factor	23	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	2	μμf
Grid-Filament	2	μμf
Plate-Filament	0.4	μμf
Maximum Height	4¼″	
Maximum Diameter	1$\frac{1}{16}$″	

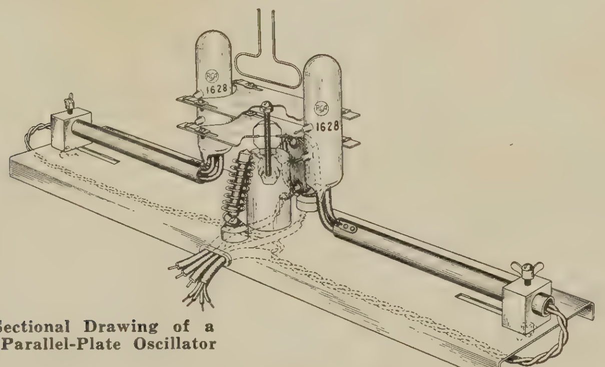
MAX. CCS RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier—Class C

	Plate Modulation	*C.W. or Oscillator*	
D-C Plate Voltage	800 *max.*	1000 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	50 *max.*	60 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	15 *max.*	15 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	33 *max.*	50 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	27 *max.*	40 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	800	1000	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
from a fixed supply of	–100	–65	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	9000	4400	Ohms
or from a cathode resistor of	——	1000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	160	123	Volts
D-C Plate Current	40	50	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	11	15	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	1.6	1.7	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	22	35	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

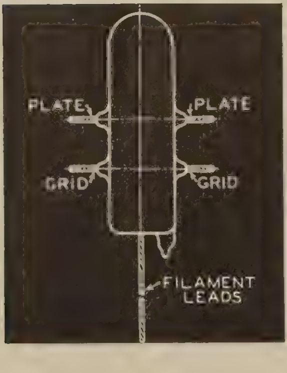
FREQUENCY	500	675	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Modulation	100	83	Per Cent



Sectional Drawing of a 650-Mc Parallel-Plate Oscillator

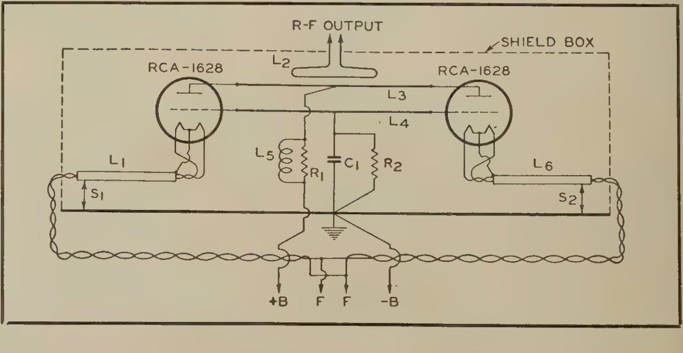
In operation of the 1628 at the higher frequencies, it is recommended that the grid- and plate-return circuits of the tube be by-passed for r-f to the center lead of the filament. The returns should be made to this common connection in order to avoid r-f interaction through common return circuits. In some applications it may also be advisable to connect r-f chokes in these returns to form a filter network. All three filament leads should be connected in parallel through r-f by-pass condensers. The center lead of this parallel connection should be by-passed to the center-tap of the filament transformer or to ground. It should not be returned to these points directly.

A cutaway drawing and circuit for a 650-Mc oscillator employing two RCA-1628's in push-pull are shown on this page. This oscillator makes use of two parallel plates, L_3 and L_4, as main frequency-determining elements. Filaments of the tubes are maintained close to ground potential for r-f by means of the tuned filament lines, L_1 and L_6. The sliding shorting bars, S_1 and S_2, can be used to control excitation to the grids of the tubes. The slots in L_3 and L_4 are primarily for mechanical alignment of the tubes, although they can also be used to make minor tuning adjustments. The parallel plates, L_3 and L_4 are supported at their geometric centers, and d-c plate and grid connections are made to the plates at these points. This structural arrangement permits unusual symmetry of construction.



C_1=0.001 μf mica
L_1 L_6=Filament Lines; each ⅝″ copper tubing, 6½″ long, approx.
L_2=Pickup Loop; 1″ high, 2″ long, approx.
L_3=Plate Line; $\frac{1}{32}$-inch sheet copper, 4″ by 2$\frac{5}{16}$″, with cut-outs to fit tube bulbs
L_4=Grid Line; similar to L_3 and spaced approx. ¾″ from it
L_5=8 turns of No. 12 copper wire ⅝″ diameter wound around R_1
R_1=200 ohms, 2 watts
R_2=2200 ohms, 2 watts
S_1 S_2=Shorting blocks
Typical Operating Conditions of Oscillator (values are given for both tubes):
Filament Voltage=3.5 volts
Filament Current=6.5 amperes
Plate Voltage=800 v. max. (for 650 Mc.)
Plate Current=120 ma. max.
Grid Current=22 ma. (approx.)

650-Mc PARALLEL PLATE OSCILLATOR
Useful Power Output, 10 to 15 Watts (Approx.)



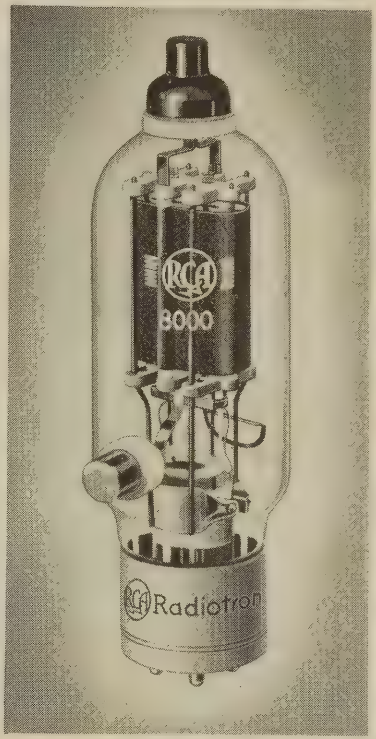
TRANSMITTING TRIODE

FOR HIGH PEAK-VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

620 WATTS INPUT

$13.50
List Price

8000



Features

- **HIGH INSULATION RESISTANCE BETWEEN ELECTRODES**
  Enables tube to withstand high peak voltages.
- **HIGH POWER WITH RELATIVELY LOW PLATE VOLTAGE**
- **LOWER AMPLIFICATION FACTOR (16.5)**
  Lower driving power requirements. 475 watts output with 9 watts of grid drive.
- **BIG, SPECIAL-PROCESSED GRAPHITE ANODE**
  Assures high thermal radiation; gas free.
- **SHIELDED, HEAVY-DUTY 45-WATT FILAMENT**
  End-shields eliminate bulb-bombardment and stray electrons.
- **30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
  100-Mc Operation at reduced ratings.

RCA-8000 is the new high-power transmitting triode with a low mu of 16.5 and a plate dissipation of 150 watts (ICAS). Special feature of the 8000 is its construction which provides high insulation resistance between electrodes. This enables the tube to withstand high peak voltages. RCA-8000 is particularly suitable for use as an r-f amplifier and class B modulator. *A single tube in class C telegraph service (ICAS) will take a plate input of* 620 *watts with a grid drive of only* 9 *watts.* In class B modulator service, two 8000's will modulate 100% nearly 1½ kilowatts of power!

In self-rectifying oscillator circuits, such as are used in therapeutic applications, two 8000's are capable of delivering a useful power output of 550 watts (85% circuit efficiency). In this application, as well as in general radio transmitter applications, the 8000 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc and with reduced plate voltage and input as high as 100 Mc. The tube has a large graphite anode, specially processed, to insure high thermal radiation and a minimum of gas. The plate and grid leads are brought out to rugged terminals at the top and side of the bulb respectively.

Priced right, RCA-8000 offers economy not only in initial tube cost but also in substantial savings in final-stage tank condenser, high-voltage power supply, and the number of exciter stages required.

RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A. C. or D. C.)	10	Volts
Filament Current	4.5	Amperes
Amplification Factor	16.5	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances:		
Grid-Plate	6.4	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.0	μμf
Plate-Filament	3.3	μμf
Maximum Height	9-1/16"	
Maximum Radius	2¼"	

Socket .... Transmitting 4-contact, such as RCA type UT-541-A

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator — Class C Telegraphy

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	2000 *max.*	2250 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	−500 *max.*	−500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	250 *max.*	275 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	40 *max.*	40 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	500 *max.*	620 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	125 *max.*	150 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation:			
D-C Plate Voltage	2000	2250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	−195	−210	Volts
From a grid resistor of	8100	8400	Ohms
From a cathode resistor of	710	700	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	370	400	Volts
D-C Plate Current	250	275	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	24	25	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	8	9	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	375	475	Watts

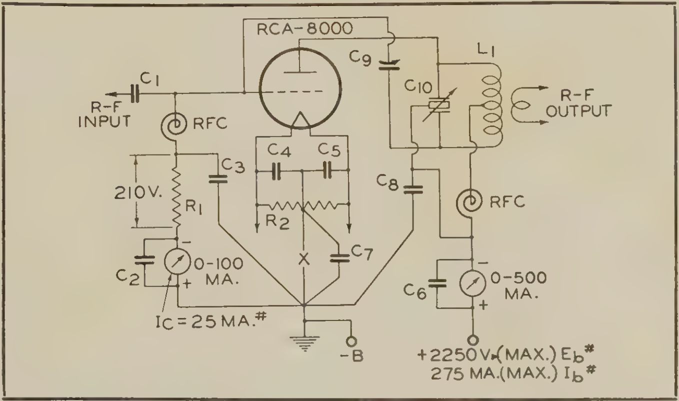
As Self-Rectifying Oscillator—Class C

	CCS	
A-C Plate Voltage (RMS)	2500 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	−200 *max.*	Volts
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	750 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	25 *max.*	Ma.
Plate Input	450 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation	125 *max.*	Watts
Typical Operation in push-pull circuit at 30 Mc: *Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes*		
A-C Plate Voltage (RMS)	2500	Volts
Grid Resistor	3500	Ohms
D-C Plate Current	320	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	30	Ma.
Power Output (Approx.)	650	Watts
Power Output from Tank Circuit (When circuit efficiency is 85%)	550	Watts

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY		30	60	100	Mc
CLASS C	Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	70	50	Per Cent

R-F POWER AMPLIFIER USING RCA-8000
Power Output 475 Watts, ICAS



C₁=0.0005 μf, mica, 1500 v.
C₂ to C₆=0.002 μf, mica
C₇=0.002 μf, mica, 2500 v.
C₈=0.002 μf, mica, 5000 v.
C₉=4.8μμf (approx.), 7500 v.
C₁₀=0.75 μμf/meter/section†
R₁=8400 ohms, 20 watts
R₂=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
L₁=Select for band desired
RFC=R-f choke
X=Insert keying relay here

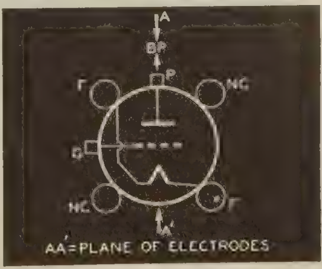
† Approximate capacitance in actual use at resonance.

# For ICAS plate-modulated telephony service, reduce E_b to 1800 v., I_b to 250 ma., and decrease I_c to 20 ma. The power output is approximately 335 watts.

Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base Down
HORIZONTAL—Plane of electrodes vertical

Bottom View of Socket Connections



TRANSMITTING BEAM POWER AMPLIFIER

HIGH BEAM POWER FOR THE HIGHER FREQUENCIES

300 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$27.50**

8001

Features

- **75-MC OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
  150-Mc Operation at Reduced Ratings
- **HIGH POWER WITH MINIMUM DRIVER EQUIPMENT**
  230 Watts Output—1½ Watts Drive
- **HARD-GLASS BULB**
- **ENCLOSED TANTALUM ANODE**
  Increases Power Output at High Frequencies
- **GLASS DISH-TYPE STEM**
  Provides Extremely Short Leads; Minimizes Internal Lead Inductance

RCA-8001 is a multi-electrode transmitting tube with a maximum plate dissipation rating of 75 watts. The tube contains a suppressor and has beam power features. RCA-8001 fills the need by engineers, experimenters, and amateurs for a beam tube that will deliver reasonably high power at the higher radio frequencies. *For example, one* 8001 *will take a maximum plate input of* 300 *watts at frequencies as high as* 75-Mc, *with only* 1.4 *watts of driving power—and without neutralization.* The tube is particularly well suited as an r-f amplifier, frequency multiplier, and suppressor-, grid-, or plate-modulated amplifier. It may also be used as a class A1 a-f power amplifier or modulator and in this service it is capable of delivering approximately 34 watts of audio power with very low distortion.

Other features of the 8001 are its dish-type stem which makes possible the use of unusually short internal leads, its hard-glass bulb to withstand extremely high temperatures, its enclosed tantalum anode to insure permanent gas-free operation and to eliminate loss of power from electron bombardment of the bulb, a giant 7-pin base having ceramic insulation and wide pin spacing, and a 37.5-watt thoriated-tungsten filament.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A. C.)	5.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	7.5	Amperes
TRANSCONDUCTANCE, for plate current of 75 Ma.	2800	Micromhos
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate (With external shielding)	0.1 *max.*	μμf
Input	11	μμf
Output	5.5	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	6⅞″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	$2\frac{11}{16}$″	
SOCKET	7-contact transmitting, such as the RCA Type UT-104	

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

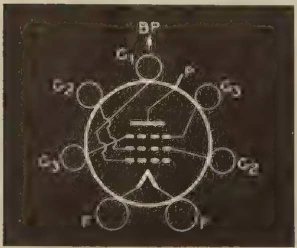
As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1800 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	400 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	135 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	240 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	16 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	65 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1500	1800	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage (Grid No. 3)	60	60	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage*			
from a fixed supply of	400	400	Volts
or from a series resistor of	100000	125000	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage**			
from a fixed supply of	–130	–130	Volts
or from a grid resistor of	16000	16000	Ohms
or from combination of grid res. of	10000	10000	Ohms
and cathode resistor of	300	300	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	235	235	Volts
D-C Plate Current	135	135	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	11	11	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	8	8	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	1.7	1.7	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	143	178	Watts

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position
VERTICAL—Base up or down
HORIZONTAL—Not recommended

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	2000 *max.*	Volts
D-C SCREEN VOLTAGE (Grid No. 2)	500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE (Grid No. 1)	–500 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	150 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	300 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN INPUT	25 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	75 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1500	2000	Volts
D-C Suppressor Voltage (Grid No. 3)	60	60	Volts
D-C Screen Voltage			
From a fixed supply of	500	500	Volts
From a series resistor of#	9000	13600	Ohms
D-C Grid Voltage**			
from a fixed supply of	–200	–200	Volts
or from a cathode resistor of	1200	1200	Ohms
or from a grid resistor of	33000	33000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	255	255	Volts
D-C Plate Current	150	150	Ma.
D-C Screen Current	11	11	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	6	6	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	1.4	1.4	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	170	230	Watts

* Screen voltage should preferably be obtained from a fixed supply.
** Total effective grid-circuit resistance should not exceed 50000 ohms.
# Series screen resistor should not be used except where the 8001 is employed as a buffer amplifier and is not keyed.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

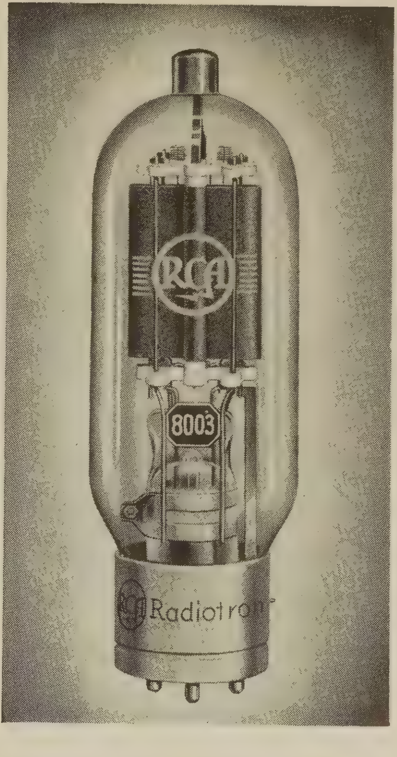
FREQUENCY	75	120	150	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	50	Per Cent

TRANSMITTING TRIODE

FOR HIGH PEAK VOLTAGE REQUIREMENTS

330 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$12.00**



8003

Features

- WITHSTANDS HIGHER PEAK VOLTAGES THAN ORDINARY 100-WATTERS
- HIGH POWER OUTPUT WITH LOW PLATE VOLTAGE. 250 WATTS OUTPUT AT A PLATE VOLTAGE OF ONLY 1350 VOLTS
- EXCELLENT AS SELF-RECTIFIED OSCILLATOR SUCH AS USED IN THERAPEUTIC APPLICATIONS
- 30-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS

RCA-8003 is a new transmitting triode with a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 100 watts and a low mu of 12. RCA-8003 is suitable for use as an r-f power amplifier, class B modulator, and oscillator. In class C telegraph service, it will deliver a power output of 250 watts. *In self-rectifying oscillator circuits such as are used in therapeutic applications, two 8003's are capable of delivering a useful power output of 375 watts when the circuit efficiency is 75%.* The tube may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 30 Mc—at reduced ratings to 50 Mc. RCA-8003 is designed with the standard 32.5 watt thoriated-tungsten filament.

For a thoroughly dependable triode either in standard transmitter installations or in the special application field, the 8003 is a logical choice. It is as rugged as they come.

RATINGS

FILAMENT VOLTAGE (A.C. OR D.C.)	10.0	Volts
FILAMENT CURRENT	3.25	Amperes
AMPLIFICATION FACTOR	12	
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	11.7	μμf
Grid-Filament	5.8	μμf
Plate-Filament	3.4	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	8½″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	2$\frac{9}{16}$″	

SOCKET ....Transmitting 4-contact, such as the RCA type UT-541-A

As r-f Power Amplifier — Class C Service

	Plate Modulation	*C. W.*	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1100 *max.*	1350 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–400 *max.*	–400 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	200 *max.*	250 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	50 *max.*	50 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	220 *max.*	330 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	67 *max.*	100 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1100	1350	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage			
From a fixed supply of	–260	–180	Volts
From a grid resistor of	6500	5000	Ohms
From a cathode resistor of	—	630	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	430	350	Volts
D-C Plate Current	200	245	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	40	35	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	15	11	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	167	250	Watts

As Self-Rectifying Oscillator

A-C PLATE VOLTAGE (RMS)	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–200 *max.*	Volts
PEAK R-F GRID VOLTAGE	550 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	200 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	30 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	330 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	100 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATION in push-pull circuit at 25 Mc:

Unless otherwise specified, values are for 2 tubes

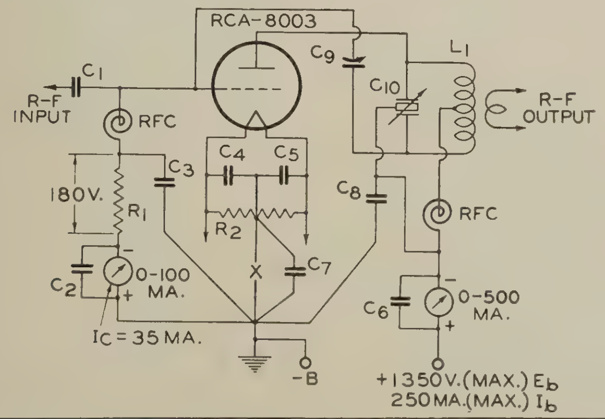
A-C Plate Voltage (RMS)	1500	Volts
Grid Resistor	2000	Ohms
D-C Plate Current	400	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	35	Ma.
Power Output (Approx.)	500	Watts
Circuit Power Output (when circuit efficiency is 75%)	375	Watts

A typical single-ended r-f amplifier circuit using the 8003 is shown on this page. Keying is shown in the filament-to-ground return lead. If it is desired to key the oscillator for break-in operation, a fixed bias of approximately –100 volts should be used in conjunction with a grid leak R_1 of about 2300 ohms (20 watts). This amount of fixed bias will protect the tube against removal of grid excitation when the key in the oscillator or buffer is open. This amplifier may also be plate modulated by reducing the d-c plate voltage to 1100 volts and the d-c plate current to 200 ma.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

FREQUENCY	30	50	Mc
CLASS C { Telegraphy Plate-mod. Telephony	100	83	Per Cent

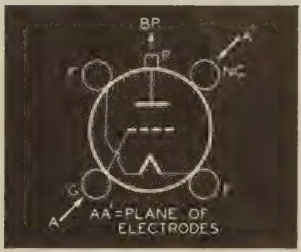
R-F POWER AMPLIFIER USING RCA-8003 — Power Output 250 Watts (Class C Telegraphy)



C_1=0.0005 μf mica, 1500 v.
C_2 to C_6=0.002 μf mica
C_7=0.002 μf mica, 5000 v.
C_8=0.002 μf mica, 5000 v.
C_{10}=1 μμf/meter/section†
C_9=12 μμf (approx.)†, 7500 v.
R_1=5000 ohms, 20 watts
R_2=50 ohms, c.t., wire-wound
L_1=Select for band desired
RFC=R-f choke
X=Insert keying relay here

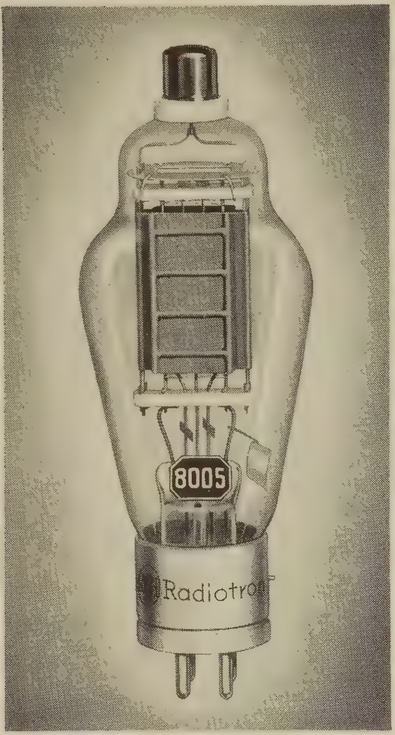
† Approximate capacitance in actual use at resonance

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of electrodes vertical.



TRANSMITTING TRIODE DELUXE

HARD-GLASS BULB; ZIRCONIUM-COATED ANODE

300 WATTS INPUT

List Price **$7.00**

8005

"MINIATURE POWER HOUSE"

Features

- **MOST POWERFUL OF THE SMALL TRIODES**
  Handles 300 watts input in a tube only $6\frac{11}{16}''$ high and $2\frac{7}{16}''$ in diameter.
- **LOW AMPLIFICATION FACTOR (20)**
  Low grid-drive requirements.
- **60-Mc OPERATION AT FULL RATINGS**
  100-Mc operation at reduced ratings.
- **EXCEPTIONAL DESIGN FEATURES**
  Zirconium-coated anode, 32.5 watt thoriated-tungsten filament, ceramic insulated plate cap, metal-shell base with ceramic insert.

RCA-8005 is the new small-size, high-power transmitting tube of the high-perveance type—most powerful of the small triodes. It has a maximum plate dissipation of 85 watts (ICAS) and a low mu of 20. RCA-8005 is designed for use as a radio-frequency amplifier and class B modulator. A single tube in class C telegraph service will handle 300 watts input (ICAS)—deliver about 220 watts of power—with less than 8 watts of grid drive. In plate-modulated service, will take 240 watts (ICAS) with only 9 watts of grid drive. In self-rectifying oscillator circuits, such as are used in therapeutic applications, *two 8005's are capable of delivering an output of 250 watts when the circuit efficiency is 75%!* In this application, as well as in general radio transmitter applications, the 8005 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies as high as 60 Mc and with reduced ratings up to 100 Mc.

The remarkable power handling ability of the 8005 is a result of a number of outstanding features not usually found together in a single tube of this size. First, the tube is designed with a hard-glass bulb which is capable of withstanding high temperatures without cracking or collapsing. Second, it contains the famous RCA Zirconium-coated anode having high heat-dissipating qualities and effective getter action that functions to keep the tube *hard during its entire life!* Third, it is constructed with a ceramic plate cap insulator to minimize corona discharge. Fourth, the metal-shell base of the tube employs ceramic insulation to withstand high temperatures, extreme climatic conditions, and to afford adequate grid-circuit insulation at the higher frequencies. Fifth, the tube contains an extra heavy-duty, 32.5-watt, thoriated-filament having enormous reserve of emission.

RCA-8005 is designed and built for RELIABILITY. It will deliver the goods under the most severe conditions of operation—in all classes of service. RCA-8005 handles more power than any other tube of its size and class.

TENTATIVE RATINGS

Filament Voltage (A.C. or D.C.)	10.0	Volts
Filament Current	3.25	Amperes
Amplification Factor	20	
Direct Interelectrode Capacitances (Approx.):		
Grid-Plate	5.0	μμf
Grid-Filament	6.4	μμf
Plate-Filament	1.0	μμf
Maximum Height	$6\frac{11}{16}''$	
Maximum Diameter	$2\frac{7}{16}''$	

Socket................Standard 4-contact, such as RCA type UR-542-A

MAXIMUM CCS and ICAS RATINGS with TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

As A-F Power Amplifier and Modulator—Class B

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current*	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Ma.
Max.-Signal Plate Input*	225 *max.*	250 *max.*	Watts
Plate Dissipation*	75 *max.*	85 *max.*	Watts

Typical Operation:

Unless otherwise specified, values are for two tubes

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–55	–70	Volts
Peak A-F Grid to Grid Voltage	290	310	Volts
Zero-Signal D-C Plate Current	40	40	Ma.
Max.-Signal D-C Plate Current	320	310	Ma.
Load Resistance (per tube)	2000	2500	Ohms
Effective Load Resistance (Plate-to-Plate)	8000	10000	Ohms
Max.-Signal Driving Power (Approx.)	4	4	Watts
Max.-Signal Power Output (Approx.)	250	300	Watts

As Plate-Modulated R-F Power Amplifier—Class C Telephony

Carrier conditions per tube for use with a max. modulation factor of 1.0

	CCS	*ICAS*	
D-C Plate Voltage	1000 *max.*	1250 *max.*	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160 *max.*	200 *max.*	Ma.
D-C Grid Current	45 *max.*	45 *max.*	Ma.

	CCS	ICAS	
PLATE INPUT	160 *max.*	240 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	50 *max.*	75 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1000	1250	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–195	–195	Volts
From a grid resistor of	7000	7000	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	350	350	Volts
D-C Plate Current	160	190	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	28	28	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	9	9	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	115	170	Watts

As R-F Power Amplifier and Oscillator—Class C Telegraphy

	CCS	ICAS	
D-C PLATE VOLTAGE	1250 *max.*	1500 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–200 *max.*	–200 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	200 *max.*	200 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	45 *max.*	45 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	240 *max.*	300 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	75 *max.*	85 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION:			
D-C Plate Voltage	1250	1500	Volts
D-C Grid Voltage:			
From a fixed supply of	–115	–130	Volts
From a grid resistor of	3800	4000	Ohms
From a cathode resistor of	520	560	Ohms
Peak R-F Grid Voltage	240	255	Volts
D-C Plate Current	190	200	Ma.
D-C Grid Current (Approx.)	30	32	Ma.
Driving Power (Approx.)	6.5	7.5	Watts
Power Output (Approx.)	170	220	Watts

As Self-Rectifying Oscillator

	CCS	
A-C PLATE VOLTAGE (RMS)	1750 *max.*	Volts
D-C GRID VOLTAGE	–125 *max.*	Volts
D-C PLATE CURRENT	125 *max.*	Ma.
D-C GRID CURRENT	25 *max.*	Ma.
PLATE INPUT	240 *max.*	Watts
PLATE DISSIPATION	75 *max.*	Watts
TYPICAL OPERATION in push-pull circuit at 50 Mc:		
Unless otherwise specified, values are for two tubes		
A-C Plate Voltage	1750	Volts
D-C Plate Current	250	Ma.
Grid Resistor	2000	Ohms
D-C Grid Current ..(Approx.)	35	Ma.
Power Output (Approx.)	330	Watts
Circuit Power Output (Approx.) (When circuit efficiency is 75%)	250	Watts

*Averaged over any audio-frequency cycle of sine-wave form.

Max. Permissible Percentage of Max. Rated Plate Voltage and Plate Input for High-Frequency Operation

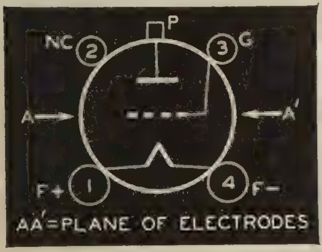
FREQUENCY	60	80	100	Mc
Class B R-F Telephony	100	90	83	Per Cent
Class C Plate-Mod. Telephony	100	75	60	Per Cent
Class C Telegraphy	100	75	60	Per Cent
Self-Rectifying Oscillator	100	75	60	Per Cent

APPLICATION

A typical push-pull, plate-modulated r-f amplifier circuit using two 8005's is shown on this page. A single 807 operated as a straight amplifier at its CCS ratings of 600 plate volts is the logical choice for the driver, because it is capable of delivering the 18 watts driving power required for the 8005's, with power to spare.

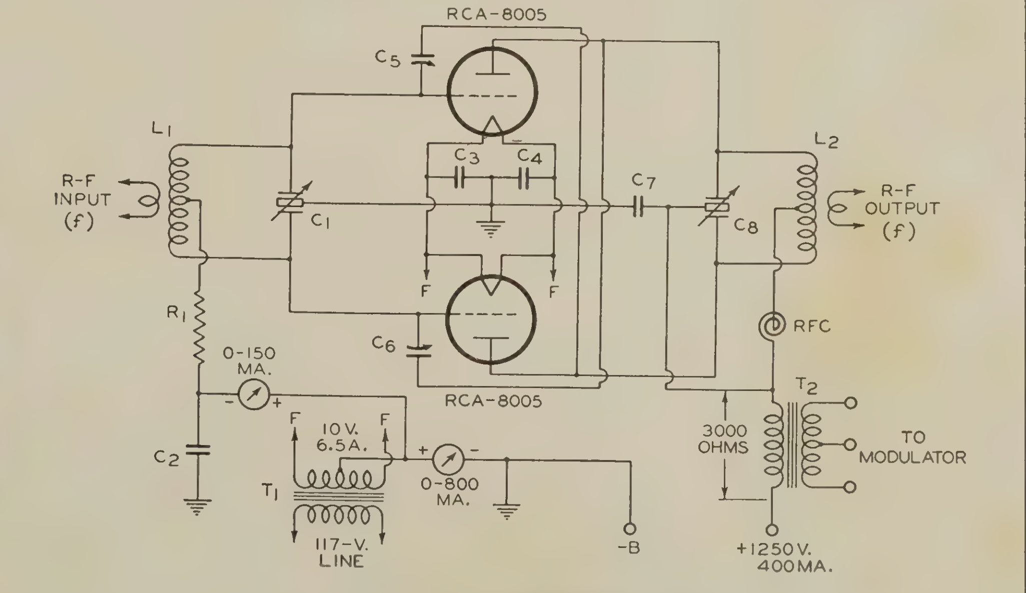
For cw service, R_1 should be changed to 2000-ohms, T_2 should be left out of the circuit, and the plate voltage may be increased to 1500 volts maximum. For oscillator keying, a fixed bias of approximately —70 volts should be used in conjunction with a 750-ohm, 20 watt grid resistor. This amount of fixed bias is sufficient to protect the 8005's when the key is up.

Bottom View of Socket Connections



Tube Mounting Position

VERTICAL—Base down.
HORIZONTAL—Plane of plate vertical (on edge).



PUSH-PULL R-F POWER AMPLIFIER
Using 8005's Class C 'Phone Power Output 340 Watts (Approx.)

C_1=1.5 $\mu\mu$f /meter /section*
C_2 C_3 C_4=0.005 μf mica
C_5 C_6=5 $\mu\mu$f* (approx.) 6000 v.
C_7=0.002 μf
C_8=2 $\mu\mu$f /meter /section
R_1=3500 ohms, 20 watts
RFC=R-F choke, 500 ma.
T_1=Filament transformer
T_2=Modulation transformer, 250 watts
L_1 L_2=Tune to frequency "f"
f=Operating frequency
*Capacitance in actual use.

TUBES
ARE SHOWN
ACTUAL
SIZE

9001
9002
9003

THE U-H-F MIDGETS

9001	*List Price*	**$2.50**
9002	*List Price*	**2.00**
9003	*List Price*	**2.50**

RCA-9001, RCA-9002, and RCA-9003 are the new special Midget tubes designed for use by engineers, experimenters, and amateurs working in the ultra high frequencies. These new types are particularly well suited for FM, Television, and other applications requiring high-efficiency, high-gain circuits at unusual frequencies. They employ mount structures similar to those of Acorn tubes, but have glass button bases which provide short leads and low lead inductance. Each tube has two cathode leads to reduce input loading, and to provide increased gain. The single-ended design of the 9001, 9002, and 9003 has the added advantage of requiring a minimum of mounting space.

RCA-9001 is a sharp cut-off pentode intended for use as an r-f amplifier and detector. RCA-9002 is a triode having a moderately high amplification factor. It may be used as a detector, amplifier, and oscillator. RCA-9003 is a remote cut-off type pentode for use as a radio- and intermediate-frequency amplifier or mixer in u-h-f receivers. The super-control features of the tube make it very effective in reducing cross-modulation and modulation distortion over the entire range of received signals.

These new types offer wide possibilities in the exploration and practical use of the ultra-high frequencies. They offer economies not heretofore possible in u-h-f receiving types.

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS and RATINGS of RCA-9001

(Detector Amplifier Pentode)

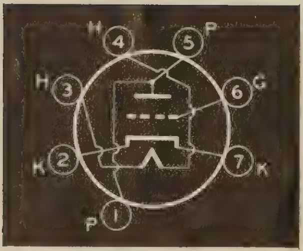
HEATER VOLT. (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.15	Ampere
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	0.010 *max.*	μμf
Input	3.6	μμf
Output	3.0	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	1 13/16″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	¾″	
SOCKET	Miniature Button 7-Pin, such as RCA STK-9914	

MAXIMUM RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

PLATE VOLTAGE	250 *max.*	Volts
SCREEN VOLTAGE	100 *max.*	Volts
GRID VOLTAGE	−3 *min.*	Volts
PLATE DISSIPATION	0.5 *max.*	Watt
SCREEN DISSIPATION	0.1 *max.*	Watt

TYPICAL OPERATION AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	90	250	Volts
Screen Voltage	90	100	Volts
Grid Voltage	−3	−3	Volts
Plate Resistance (Approx.)	1 greater than	1	Megohm
Transconductance	1100	1400	Micromhos
Plate Current	1.2	2	Ma.
Screen Current	0.5	0.7	Ma.



Bottom View
of 9002 Socket Connections

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS and RATINGS of RCA-9002

(Detector Amplifier Triode)

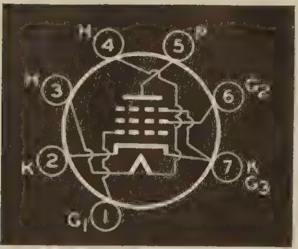
HEATER VOLT. (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.15	Ampere
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	1.4	μμf
Grid-Cathode	1.2	μμf
Plate-Cathode	1.1	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	1 13/16″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	¾″	
SOCKET	Miniature Button 7-Pin, such as RCA STK-9914	

MAXIMUM RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

PLATE VOLTAGE	250 *max.*	Volts
PLATE DISSIPATION	1.6 *max.*	Watts

TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS AND CHARACTERISTICS:

Plate Voltage	90	180	250	Volts
Grid Volts	−2.5	−5	−7	Volts
Plate Current	2.5	4.5	6.3	Ma.
Amplification Factor	25	25	25	
Transconductance	1700	2000	2200	Micromhos
Plate Resistance	14700	12500	11400	Ohms



Bottom View
of 9001 and 9003 Socket Connections

TENTATIVE CHARACTERISTICS and RATINGS of RCA-9003

(Super-Control R-F Amplifier Pentode)

HEATER VOLT. (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.15	Ampere
DIRECT INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES:		
Grid-Plate	0.01 *max.*	μμf
Input	3.4	μμf
Output	3.0	μμf
MAXIMUM HEIGHT	1 13/16″	
MAXIMUM DIAMETER	¾″	
SOCKET	Miniature Button 7-Pin, such as RCA STK-9914	

MAXIMUM RATINGS and TYPICAL OPERATING CONDITIONS

PLATE VOLTAGE	250 *max.*	Volts
SCREEN VOLTAGE	100 *max.*	Volts
GRID VOLTAGE	−3 *min.*	Volts
PLATE DISSIPATION	1.7 *max.*	Watts
SCREEN DISSIPATION	0.3 *max.*	Watt

TYPICAL OPERATION:

Plate Voltage	250	Volts
Screen Voltage	100	Volts
Grid Voltage	−3	Volts
Plate Resistance	0.7	Megohm
Transconductance	1800	Micromhos
Plate Current	6.7	Ma.
Screen Current	2.7	Ma.
Grid Bias, for Transconductance of 2 μmhos	−45	Volts

VOLTAGE REGULATOR and TRANSMITTING TUBE DATA

VOLTAGE REGULATORS

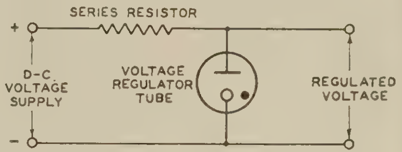
VR-75 **VR-105** **VR-150** VT-139 *List Price* **$1.25** *Each*

The VR-75, VR-105, and VR-150 are cold-cathode, glow-discharge tubes. They are intended for use as voltage regulators in applications where it is necessary to maintain a constant d-c output voltage across a load, independent of load current and moderate line-voltage variations. Like other glow-discharge tubes, they may also be used as relaxation oscillators and for spark-over protection. The approximate d-c operating voltage maintained by each of these types is 75 volts for the VR-75, 105 volts for the VR-105, and 150 volts for the VR-150.

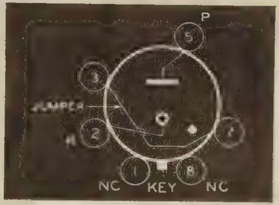
RATINGS

	VR-75	*VR-105*	*VR-150*	
D-C Starting Supply Voltage (Min.)	105	127	180	Volts
D-C Operating Volt. (Approx.)	75	105	150	Volts
D-C Operating Current (Min.)	5	5	5	Ma.
D-C Operating Current (Max.)	30	30	30	Ma.
Maximum Height			4⅛″	
Maximum Diameter			1 9/16″	

Socket.....Standard Octal Socket, such as the RCA type STK-9924



In order to limit the current through these tubes to their maximum d-c operating current of 30 milliamperes when no load current is drawn from the rectifier, a series resistance should always be used. See circuit above.



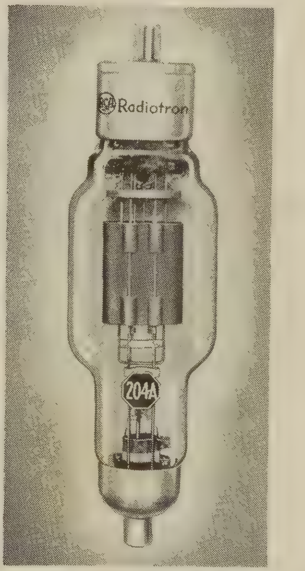
Bottom View of VR-75, 105, and 150 Socket Connections

RCA-204-A TRANSMITTING TRIODE

USED BY THE COMMERCIALS FOR NEARLY TWO DECADES

690 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$85.00**

RCA-204-A is a high-power triode for use in equipment designed for its characteristics. It has a maximum plate dissipation rating of 250 watts. Typical operating conditions for class C telegraph service are: D-c plate voltage, 2500 volts; grid bias, —200 volts; d-c plate current, 250 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 30 ma; driving power, approximately 15 watts; and power output, approximately 450 watts. RCA-204-A may be operated at maximum ratings up to 3 Mc.



RCA-800 TRANSMITTING TRIODE

LOW INTERELECTRODE CAPACITANCES

100 WATTS INPUT TO 60 Mc *List Price* **$10.00**

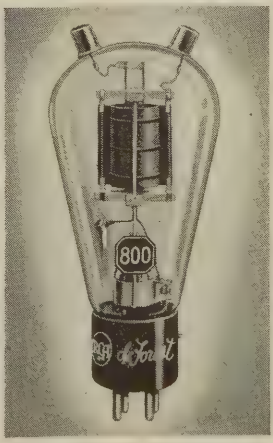
RCA-800 is a transmitting triode of the thoriated-tungsten filament-type designed particularly for use as an r-f amplifier at the higher radio frequencies. Maximum plate dissipation of the tube is 35 watts. The grid and plate leads of the 800 are brought out through separate seals at the top of the bulb to insure high insulation and low interelectrode capacitances. Typical operating conditions for class C plate service are: D-c plate voltage, 1000 volts; grid bias, —200 volts; d-c plate current, 70 ma; d-c grid current, approximately 15 ma; driving power, approximately 4 watts; and power output, approximately 50 watts. RCA-800 may be operated up to 60 Mc at full ratings and up to 180 Mc at reduced ratings.

RCA-849 TRANSMITTING TRIODE

MODULATOR TYPE

875 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$120.00**

RCA-849 is a heavy-duty transmitting triode having a maximum plate dissipation rating of 400 watts. It may be operated as a class A and class B modulator, and radio-frequency power amplifier. In class A service it will deliver 100 watts of audio power with very low distortion. In class B modulator service, two 849's will modulate over 2 kilowatts of r-f power amplifier input. In plate-modulated service a single tube will deliver approximately 425 watts output . . . in class C telegraphy, approximately 560 watts. RCA-849 will take maximum ratings to 3 Mc.



RCA-851 TRANSMITTING TRIODE

HIGH POWER GLASS TYPE

2500 WATTS INPUT *List Price* **$195.00**

RCA-851 is a transmitting triode having a maximum plate-dissipation rating of 750 watts. It may be used as a class A and class B modulator, r-f power amplifier, and oscillator. In class A service, it will deliver 160 watts of undistorted power. In class B audio service, two 851's will deliver 2.4 kilowatts. As a plate-modulated class C r-f power amplifier, a single tube will deliver 1¼ kilowatts and as a class C amplifier in c-w service or as an oscillator it will deliver 1.7 kilowatts. RCA-851 may be operated at maximum ratings at frequencies up to 3 Mc and at reduced ratings up to 15 Mc.

HOT-CATHODE GAS TRIODE AND TETRODE DATA

HOT-CATHODE GAS TRIODES

List Price **$2.00** *each*

884

885

RCA-884 and RCA-885 are grid-controlled, gaseous-discharge tubes of the heater-cathode type. They are designed for use as sweep-circuit oscillators in cathode-ray tube circuits.

Operation of the 884 and 885 can be controlled by means of a condenser shunted across the plate circuit and charged through a resistor. When the plate voltage reaches breakdown potential, the condenser discharges through the tube, the plate voltage drops, the grid resumes control and a new cycle starts. This action results in a saw-tooth wave which is essentially linear, and which is especially suited for use as a time base in a cathode-ray oscillograph. The 884 and 885 are characterized by extremely low de-ionization time, the corresponding practicability of operation at high frequency, and stability of operation.

RATINGS FOR 884 AND 885

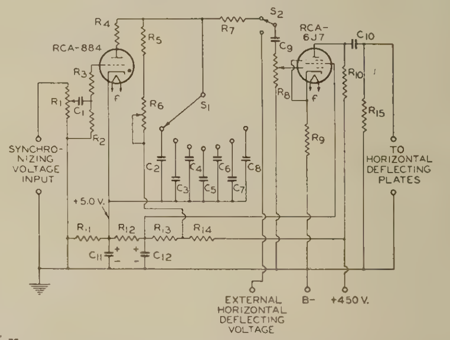
	884	*885*	
HEATER VOLTAGE..	6.3	2.5	Volts
HEATER CURRENT .	0.6	1.4	Amperes
TUBE VOLTAGE DROP (Approx.)	16	16	Volts
SOCKET ...	Octal (RCA STK-9924)	5-contact (RCA STK-9920)	

As a Sweep-Circuit Oscillator

PLATE VOLT. (Instantaneous)	300 *max.*	Volts
PEAK VOLT. BETWEEN ANY 2 ELECTRODES	350 *max.*	Volts
PEAK PLATE CURRENT	300 *max.*	Ma.
AVERAGE PLATE CURRENT:		
For freq. below 200 c./sec.	3 *max.*	Ma.
For freq. above 200 c./sec.	2 *max.*	Ma.

GRID RESISTOR:
Should be not less than 1000 ohms per max. instantaneous volt applied to the grid. Values in excess of 0.5 megohm may cause circuit instability.

LINEAR SWEEP-CIRCUIT OSCILLATOR AND AMPLIFIER



Approx. Frequency Range (Cycles/Sec.)

SWITCH (S_1) ON	C_2	C_3	C_4	C_5	C_6	C_7	C_8
R_6 at Maximum.....	20	43	109	280	670	1500	3600
R_6 at Minimum.....	59	132	340	880	2180	4900	11400

C_1=0.25 μf or more
C_2=0.25 μf, 500 v.
C_3=0.1 μf, 500 v.
C4=0.04 μf, 500 v.
C_5=0.015 μf, 500 v.
C_6=0.005 μf, 500 v.
C_7=0.002 μf, 500 v.
C_8=0.0008 μf, 500 v.
C_9=0.5 μf, 250 v.
C_{10}=0.5 μf, 500 v.
C_{11}=25 μf, 15 v.
C_{12}=8 μf, 200 v.
R_1=5000 ohm (Max.) potentiometer
R_2=Not greater than 50000 ohms
R_3=2000-3000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_4=350-500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_5=0.3-0.5 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_6=1 megohm potentiometer
R_7=1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_8=0.5 megohm potentiometer
R_9=850 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{10}=0.1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{11}=1500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{12}=25000 ohms, 1.0 watt
R_{13}=60000 ohms, 1.0 watt
R_{14}=60000 ohms, 1.0 watt
R_{15}=2.0 megohms, 1.0 watt
S_1=7-contact S.P. switch
S_2=S.P.D.T. switch

◆

HOT-CATHODE GAS TETRODES

2050..........................*List Price* **$3.00** **2051**..........................*List Price* **$2.50**

2050

2051

VT-109

RCA-2050 and RCA-2051 are sensitive, gas-filled tetrodes of the heater-cathode type, designed for grid-controlled rectifier service. Both tubes have a steep control characteristic (high control ratio) which is independent of ambient temperature over a wide range. Because of the special electrode structure employed, the pre-conduction or gas-leakage currents to the anode are extremely small right up to the beginning of the conduction cycle. In addition, grid current is very low (less than 0.1 microampere), so that a high resistance may be used in the grid circuit. This characteristic provides tubes with a high sensitivity and permits their operation directly from a vacuum-type phototube.

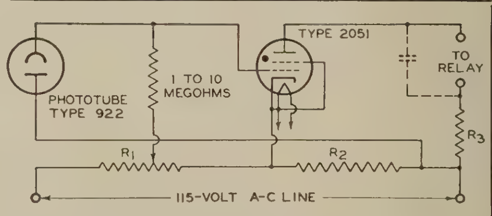
RATINGS FOR 2050 AND 2051

HEATER VOLT. (A.C. or D.C.)	6.3	Volts
HEATER CURRENT	0.6	Ampere
GRID-ANODE CAPACITANCE ..	0.2	μμf
SOCKET	Standard Octal (RCA STK-9924)	

As Grid-Controlled Rectifier

	Type 2050	*Type 2051*	
PEAK FORWARD ANODE VOLTAGE	650 *max.*	350 *max.*	Volts
PEAK INVERSE ANODE VOLTAGE	1300 *max.*	700 *max.*	Volts
SHIELD GRID (Grid No. 2) VOLTAGE	0	0	Volts
PEAK ANODE CUR.	500 *max.*	375 *max.*	Ma.
AVERAGE ANODE CURRENT#	100 *max.*	75 *max.*	Ma.
TUBE VOLTAGE DROP (Approx)	8	14	Volts
GRID RESISTOR°..	0.01 *min.* 10 *max.*	0.01 *min.* 10 *max.*	Megohm Megohms

TYPICAL LIGHT-OPERATED RELAY CIRCUIT



R_1=Grid-bias potentiometer R_2=Bleeder resistor
R_3=Anode-current-limiting resistor

Averaged over a period of not more than 30 seconds.

° When the tube is operated with an a-c anode voltage and a high value of grid resistance, the grid-anode capacitance should be made as small as possible by placing the grid resistor directly at the socket terminal, by connecting pins No. 4 and No. 8 together at the socket, and by using a close-fitting bulb shield connected to the cathode terminal.

GENERAL TUBE AND TRANSMITTER DATA

In the following pages, information is given concerning a few fundamental subjects which are of primary interest to amateurs who are designing, building, adjusting, or operating a transmitter. More comprehensive information on these subjects as well as on many others of equal importance can be found in the RCA TRANSMITTING-TUBE MANUAL. Additional references which few amateurs can afford to be without, whether they be newcomers or "old timers," are the following excellent handbooks:

"The Radio Amateur's Handbook"
Published by
The A. R. R. L.
West Hartford, Conn.

"Radio Handbook"
Published by
The Editors of RADIO
1300 Kenwood Road,
Santa Barbara, Calif.

CHOICE OF TUBE TYPES

In the design of a radio transmitter, the choice of the number and types of transmitting tubes is of paramount importance. Engineers, radio amateurs, and others interested in transmitter design are fortunate in having available a large variety of power tubes with which to work. The very number of tube types may even seem to be a source of confusion, but the problem, if approached logically, represents no great difficulty. The designer can, by the simple process of elimination, reduce the number of tube types suitable for a specific application to a small group from which a final choice can readily be made.

Most modern transmitters are of the crystal-oscillator-power-amplifier type. In almost every case, however, the ultimate design revolves around the final stage — the r-f power amplifier which develops useful r-f energy and supplies it to the radiating system. The following considerations are important in the choice of power tubes for the final amplifier stage: (1) power capability, (2) frequency capability, (3) design suitability, and (4) economic suitability.

Power capability. The tube or tubes used in the r-f power amplifier should be capable of delivering the desired power output when operated (with a practicable value of efficiency) within the maximum ratings. The efficiency of the final stage depends on a number of factors, chief of which are the class of amplification and the operating frequency. Typical efficiencies to be expected in the various classes of amplifier service are as follows:

Class C r-f amplifier	65 - 75%
Class C r-f frequency doubler	30 - 50%
Grid-modulated class C r-f amplifier	30 - 35%
Suppressor-modulated class C r-f amplifier	30 - 35%
Cathode-modulated class C r-f amplifier ..	45 - 60%
Class B linear r-f amplifier	30 - 35%
Class B a-f amplifier	60 - 70%

Frequency capability. The final amplifier tube or tubes should be capable of operating at the desired radio frequency with sufficient d-c plate input so that, with a practicable value of efficiency, the required power output can be obtained. Data for operating frequency versus tube ratings are usually given under each tube type. A tube which can be used at maximum ratings at 60 Mc is obviously a better high-frequency tube than one which can be used with maximum ratings only up to 30 Mc. As the frequency is increased, tube and circuit losses increase rapidly and plate-circuit efficiency decreases. Almost any tube is capable of operating satisfactorily at frequencies up to 15 Mc. At 30 Mc and higher frequencies, however, a tube should be selected with special attention to its high-frequency capabilities.

Design suitability. Under this broad heading is included a large number of miscellaneous factors which the designer should consider. Some of these are:

(1) Power supply. This factor is important in the choice of tube types. In portable designs, it may be necessary to use tubes which can be operated economically from a heavy-duty, low-voltage battery supply. In fixed-station service, where a source of a-c power is available, the problem of d-c voltage supplies is greatly simplified through the use of suitable rectifiers and filters. Even here, however, one tube may be preferable to another because it is better suited for use with an available power-supply voltage and/or current.

(2) Power sensitivity. In those cases where the total number of stages in a transmitter must be kept to a minimum, tubes having high power sensitivity should be employed. Power pentodes and beam power tubes, such as the 804, 807, and 813, require very little driving power compared to triodes of equivalent power output. For low-power frequency multipliers and intermediate amplifier stages, the 802 pentode and the 807 beam power amplifier are very useful.

(3) Circuit flexibility. Where a transmitter must be capable of operating on a number of widely different frequencies with a minimum of time required for changing frequencies, the use of tetrodes or pentodes (in preference to triodes) is indicated. Because tetrode and pentode amplifiers do not, in general, require neutralization, the problems that are sometimes encountered with neutralized triode amplifiers are avoided.

(4) Mechanical considerations. The size and shape of the tube may be important in some transmitter designs because of space or weight requirements. The arrangement of the electrode terminals is sometimes of importance because it affects circuit wiring and the mounting of circuit components.

(5) Electrical considerations. It is frequently convenient to use certain tube types together because they can be operated from a common filament supply, from a common plate-voltage source, or because they make practical other simplifications in design and maintenance.

Economic suitability. This factor includes not only initial tube cost but also the costs of auxiliary equipment, maintenance, and operation. An analysis of these costs will often indicate that it is desirable to modify the design to meet the requirements of a particular installation.

R-F Driving Power

An important problem in transmitter design is the choice of tube types for the intermediate amplifier, multiplier (if any), and oscillator stages. In practice, it is generally convenient to begin with the r-f power amplifier stage and work "backward," toward the master- or crystal-oscillator stage. The driving power necessary for the final tube (or tubes) can be obtained, for a specified class of service, from the tabulated tube data. This power, as shown for triodes and tetrodes in class B r-f service and in class C service, is subject to wide variations, depending on the impedance of the output or load circuit. High-impedance load circuits require more driving power to obtain the desired output. Low-impedance circuits need less driving power, but cause a sacrifice of plate-circuit efficiency.

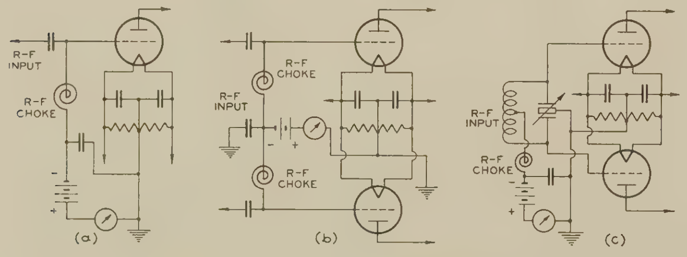
The driver stage should have a tank circuit of good regulation and should be capable of delivering considerably more than the rated driving power of the final amplifier tube. For example, if the final amplifier has a rated driving power of 10 watts in class C telegraphy service, the driver stage may have to be capable of delivering 15 to 25 watts of r-f power in order to compensate for circuit losses and to have suitable regulation. The actual value will depend on several variable factors, so that some actual experience is frequently necessary before the designer of a transmitter can choose the most logical tube type for the driver stage. In general, however, it is advisable to have available some surplus driving power, because class C amplifiers do not operate efficiently when under-excited. An important advantage of pentodes and beam power tubes is that they require very little driving power, so that the choice of a suitable driver stage for such tubes usually presents no great problem. In most cases, the driver should be operated as an amplifier rather than as a plate-circuit frequency multiplier, because the efficiency and power output of the latter are relatively low.

The choice of tube types for the stages preceding the last intermediate amplifier depends, of course, on considerations of frequency and power. A typical arrangement for a high-frequency, multi-stage transmitter includes a crystal-controlled oscillator and one or more frequency-multiplier stages. Examples of such transmitters are shown in the TRANSMITTER CONSTRUCTION SECTION. The number of multiplier stages (usually frequency doublers) depends on the frequency of the crystal and on the desired operating frequency. In many cases, special oscillator circuits are used so that frequency multiplication initially takes place in the oscillator stage itself. These circuits usually reduce the number of multiplier stages necessary to reach a specified operating frequency with a crystal whose fundamental frequency is a sub-multiple of the operating frequency.

Pentodes and beam power tubes, such as the 802 and 807, respectively, are very useful as frequency multipliers and low-power intermediate amplifiers. These tubes, when used in properly designed and shielded circuits, ordinarily require no neutralization in r-f amplifier service. This advantage is very worthwhile in multi-stage transmitters which necessarily require numerous controls and adjustments. The intermediate amplifier is often driven by the last frequency-doubler stage. This arrangement is quite satisfactory provided the output of the doubler is sufficient to excite adequately the intermediate amplifier stage.

GRID-BIAS CONSIDERATIONS

There are three general methods of obtaining negative grid bias for vacuum-tube amplifiers. Not all of these methods are suitable for every class of service. The three methods are: (1) fixed source, (2) grid-leak resistor, and (3) cathode resistor (self-bias). In some applications it may be desirable to use a combination of two bias methods. Combinations of grid-leak and cathode-resistor and of grid-leak and fixed bias are frequently employed (see TRANSMITTER CONSTRUCTION SECTION).

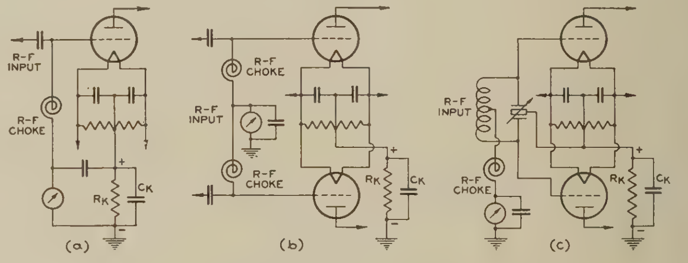


CONNECTIONS FOR FIXED BIAS SUPPLY

Fig. 1

Fig. 1 illustrates the use of fixed bias in several types of r-f amplifier circuits. The voltage source may be a battery, or a power pack designed to have good regulation. An r-f choke and by-pass condenser serve to exclude the r-f grid voltage from the bias-voltage supply. Where a tuned grid circuit is employed, the r-f choke is often not essential and may sometimes even be detrimental to the operation of the circuit. An r-f choke of the wrong value in the grid circuit may cause trouble from parasitic oscillations, especially where a similar r-f choke is used in the plate circuit. A bias voltage from a fixed source serves to protect the tube against accidental removal of the r-f grid excitation, provided the bias is large enough to reduce the d-c plate current to cut-off, or to a low value.

The connections for a grid-leak-biased stage are the same as those shown in the circuits of Fig. 1, except that a suitable resistor is substituted for the bias battery in each case. The value of the grid leak is determined by Ohm's law, $R = E/I$, where R is in ohms, E is the negative grid bias (in volts) recommended for the particular class of service contemplated, and I is the value of d-c grid current (in amperes) shown under "typical operation" in the tabulated data. For example, the recommended grid bias for an RCA-812 at 1500 plate volts in class C telegraph service is –175 volts; the d-c grid current is 25 ma., or 0.025 ampere. The correct grid leak will have a resistance $R = 175/0.025$, or 7000 ohms. The power (P) dissipated by this resistor is equal to EI, or $P = (175)(0.025) = 4.38$ watts. A 5-watt resistor would be operated near its maximum rating and might become quite hot. A 10-watt resistor would, therefore, be a logical choice. If two tubes are used in parallel or in push-pull, the d-c grid current of both tubes usually flows through a common grid leak. In this case, the resistance of the grid leak will be one-half that for a single tube.



CONNECTIONS FOR CATHODE-RESISTOR BIAS SUPPLY

Fig. 2

The grid-leak bias method has the advantage of simplicity and of automatically biasing the grid in proportion to the excitation voltage available. Because of this automatic action, the bias voltage developed across a grid leak is not critically dependent on the value of the grid-leak resistance. Therefore, considerable variation in the resistance of the leak can usually be tolerated. Special care must be observed when grid-leak bias is used because accidental removal of the r-f grid excitation will cause the grid bias to fall to zero and (in the case of a tube having a low or medium amplification factor) the plate current to rise to an excessive value. The use of a protective device designed to remove the plate voltage (and screen voltage, in the case of tetrodes and pentodes) on excessive rises of plate current will minimize the danger of destructive overloads.

Fig. 2 illustrates the use of cathode-resistor bias. In these circuits, the cathode current flowing through R_k builds up a voltage drop which makes the cathode positive with respect to ground. Since the grid is at ground potential with respect to all d-c voltages, the grid is biased negatively with respect to the cathode. The cathode current for triodes is the sum of the d-c plate current and the d-c grid current. For tetrodes and pentodes, the screen current must also be added.

Cathode-resistor bias, or self-bias, is advantageous in that it tends to protect the tube against heavy d-c plate-current overloads; that is, when the plate current increases, the bias voltage across the cathode resistor also increases so that the rise in plate current is automatically opposed. A disadvantage of self-bias is that the effective d-c plate voltage is reduced by the amount of the bias voltage. Thus, the voltage output of the plate supply must equal the desired plate voltage plus the required bias voltage.

The value of cathode resistor R_k can be determined by Ohm's law, $R=E/I$, where R is in ohms, E is the required bias in volts, and I is the total cathode current in amperes. For example, assume that the total d-c plate current under normal load is 100 milliamperes (0.1 ampere), that the total d-c grid current is 20 milliamperes (0.02 ampere), and that the required bias is -240 volts. Then, $R_k = 240/0.120 = 2000$ ohms. The power dissipated by R_k is equal to EI, or $(240)(0.120)=28.8$ watts. A 50-watt resistor is a logical choice.

Where a combination-bias method is used, such as grid-leak and cathode-resistor bias, the basic formulas used in determining the resistor values are the same as before. The total bias voltage required is divided into two parts (not necessarily equal parts). For example, an 807 requires a bias of -50 volts in class C r-f service. If we decide to get 20 volts of this bias from a cathode resistor and the remaining 30 volts from a grid leak, the values of 20 and 30 are substituted for "E" in the cathode-resistor and grid-leak formulas given above. In fact, we can see at a glance that the grid leak will be 30/50 or 0.6 of the value required if 100% grid-leak bias were to be employed. Thus, for a plate voltage of 500 volts, the grid leak is (0.6) (25000), or 15000 ohms (see 807 data). The cathode resistor (R_k) will then have a value of $20/(0.095+0.009+0.002)=20/0.106=189$ ohms, where the *full-load* plate, screen, and grid currents are 95 ma., 9 ma., and 2 ma., respectively. A 200-ohm resistor is close enough and would be used. It must dissipate about (20) (0.1) or 2 watts; a 5-watt resistor is suitable.

INDUCTANCE AND CAPACITANCE FOR TUNED CIRCUITS

The performance of a transmitting tube definitely depends on the characteristics of the circuit in which it is used. Because parallel-tuned circuits are almost universally employed for the plate, or output, circuit of vacuum-tube r-f amplifiers, except at ultra-high radio frequencies, considerations involving inductance (L) and capacitance (C) are very important in transmitter design.

The resonant frequency of the parallel-tuned circuits used in transmitters is given by the relation,

$$f = \frac{1,000,000}{2\pi\sqrt{LC}} \qquad (1)$$

where f is frequency in kilocycles per second (kc)
L is inductance in microhenrys (μh)
C is capacitance in micro-microfarads ($\mu\mu$f)

This relation can be further simplified, so that

$$f = \frac{159160}{\sqrt{LC}} \text{ (or)} \qquad (2)$$

$$L = \frac{(159160)^2}{f^2C} = \frac{25.33 \times 1,000,000,000}{f^2C} \qquad (3)$$

Equation (3) can be used to determine the inductance necessary to tune to a specified frequency "f" with a known value of capacitance "C." The product of L and C is a constant for a given frequency; the frequency of a resonant circuit varies inversely as the square root of the product of inductance and capacitance. Doubling both L and C halves the resonant frequency; reducing both L and C to one-half doubles the frequency. In actual circuits, of course, the effect of stray inductances and capacitances of the circuit wiring and of the tubes must be taken into account, especially at the higher radio frequencies.

The value of L and C should be chosen with considerable care. Because an r-f amplifier tube supplies power only during a fraction of each cycle, the tank circuit must function as a "fly-wheel" to carry on the oscillation to the next plate-current pulse. A measure of this fly-wheel effect is the ratio of volt-amperes in the tank circuit to the power delivered by the tube. This ratio is defined as the operating Q.

It is common practice to employ an operating Q of 10 to 15 for either telegraphy or telephony service. If the value of Q is much lower, there will be considerable distortion of the r-f waveform with resultant power output at harmonic frequencies. Harmonic output from the power amplifier is very undesirable because it represents wasted power and may lead to radiation at harmonic frequencies which will cause interference to other radio services. A value of Q which is too high will result in excessive losses in the tank circuit due to the large circulating r-f current in a high-Q circuit. This condition is evidenced by high plate current even when the tank circuit is not loaded. Other factors being equal, the Q is proportional to the tuning capacitance in the tank circuit. The capacitance needed for the tuned circuit of an r-f amplifier can be determined approximately from the following relation:

$$C = \frac{300QI_b}{fE_b} \qquad (4)$$

where Q is a constant (about 10 to 15)
I_b is the total d-c plate current in milliamperes
f is the frequency in megacycles
E_b is the d-c plate voltage in volts
C is the total capacitance, in micro-microfarads ($\mu\mu$f), across the tank inductance

This value of C is for an amplifier of the single-ended type employing a tank circuit which is not split. It is the *capacitance in actual use* and not the maximum capacitance of the tank condenser. The value of C determined from equation (4) represents a *minimum* value; a slightly larger value can usually be used without appreciable reduction in power output.

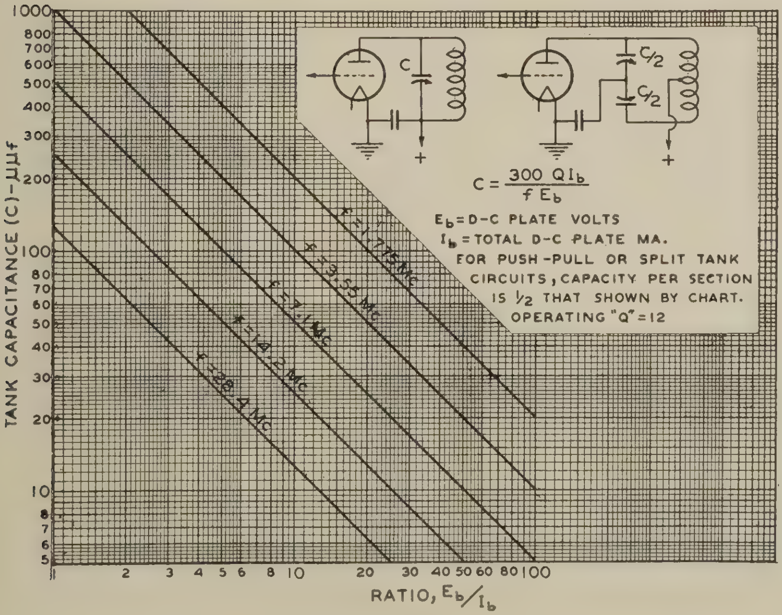


Fig. 3

Where a single-ended stage is used with a split tank circuit, the value of C (the total capacitance across the inductance) should be one-fourth that given by equation (4). The corresponding tank inductance should be approximately four times that employed in a tank circuit which is not split, in order to keep the product of L and C the same. For a push-pull stage of the *same power input*, the value of C is also but one-fourth that given by the formula. Because the condenser used in a push-pull stage is generally of the split-stator type, each section of the condenser should have a capacitance equal to one-half that given by equation (4). The factor I_b used in the equation is the total d-c plate current of the amplifier stage, regardless of the number of tubes used in parallel or in push-pull.

For amateur-station design purposes, an operating Q of 12 is satisfactory for either telegraphy or plate-modulated telephony service. The chart shown in Fig. 3, based on a Q of 12, presents a simple method of determining the value of C.

Knowing the frequency and the capacitance required, the designer can quickly determine the proper value of inductance in microhenrys from equation (3). In order to determine the approximate design of a single-layer coil to give the desired inductance, the following formula can be used:

$$L = \frac{R^2 N^2}{9R + 10B} \qquad (5)$$

where L is the inductance in microhenrys (μh),
R is the mean radius of the coil in inches,
B is the length of the winding in inches,
N is the number of turns.

NEUTRALIZING

A triode used as an r-f amplifier will oscillate because of r-f feedback through the grid-plate capacitance of the tube, unless the effect of this feedback is eliminated. In tetrodes and pentodes, the grid-plate capacitance is practically eliminated by means of a screen grid placed between the grid and the plate. Feedback between grid and plate in a triode is nullified by a circuit arrangement which takes some of the r-f voltage from one circuit and feeds it back into the other circuit so that it effectively cancels the r-f voltage operating through the grid-plate capacitance of the tube. This procedure, known as *neutralization*, permits a triode to operate as a stable r-f amplifier without self-excited oscillations. *Parasitic oscillations* may still occur, but they can be eliminated by proper circuit design and layout. For proper neutralization, the r-f neutralizing voltage must be opposite in phase and equal in amplitude to the feedback voltage between the grid and the plate.

Typical neutralizing circuits are shown in Figures 4, 5, and 6. Fig. 4 illustrates *grid neutralization*, where the neutralizing condenser C_N is returned to the balanced grid circuit. Figures 5 and 6 illustrate *plate* neutralization, where C_N is returned to the plate circuit. In balanced circuits of this type, neutralizing condenser C_N theoretically should have a capacitance equal to the grid-plate capacitance (C_{gp}) of the tube. Actually, however, the correct value for C_N may vary somewhat from the value of C_{gp}, due to the effects of stray capacitance in the circuit. The circuit from which the neutralizing voltage is obtained is sometimes not of the balanced type. If the tap on the plate coil in Fig. 5 is placed more than half the total number of turns from the "tube end," the capacitance required at C_N will increase about in proportion to the relative number of turns in the two portions of the coil. In most cases, it is desirable that C_N should have a small range of capacitance which is adequate to extend beyond both sides of the required value, to take care of circuit and tube variations.

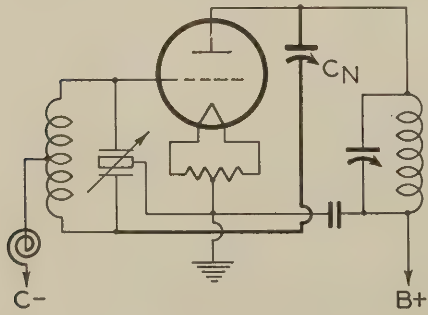


Fig. 4

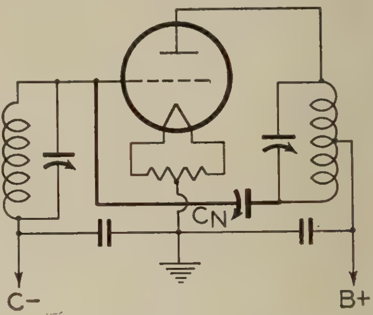


Fig. 5

Two triodes in a push-pull circuit are neutralized by means of two neutralizing condensers connected in the so-called "criss-cross" circuit. The grid of each tube is connected through a neutralizing condenser to the plate of the other tube. Two illustrations of this arrangement are given in the TRANSMITTER CONSTRUCTION SECTION.

The neutralizing circuits shown in Figs. 5 and 6 are the ones most commonly used in amateur transmitters employing single-tube amplifier stages. They are entirely satisfactory for most transmitting triodes operating at frequencies up to 15 or 20 Mc. These circuits may cause amplifier instability at higher frequencies, however, especially when used with a tube having a relatively large plate-to-filament capacitance (C_{pf}). The trouble is due to the fact that C_{pf} tends to upset the neutralizing action of C_N, particularly when the operating frequency is changed in a multi-band transmitter. If such trouble is experienced, it is advisable to neutralize the plate-filament capacitance of the tube by means of an additional neutralizing condenser (C_f), as shown in Fig. 7 Condenser C_f should have (in a balanced-type plate circuit) a capacitance approximately equal to the plate-filament capacitance of the tube and a peak voltage rating equal to that of the grid-plate neutralizing condenser.

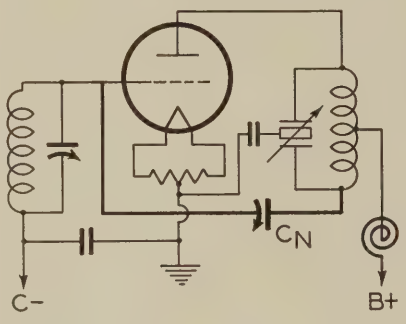


Fig. 6

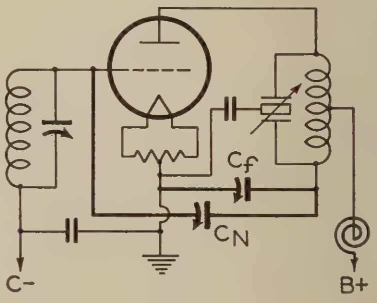


Fig. 7

Neutralizing Procedure

The technique in neutralizing an r-f amplifier is essentially the same irrespective of the type of tube or circuit employed. As the first step, the positive high voltage should be removed from the amplifier. The filament of the tube should be lighted and the r-f grid excitation (from the driver stage) applied. Next, a fairly sensitive r-f indicator should be loosely coupled to the plate tank coil. Suitable r-f indicators are a neon bulb, a flashlight bulb or a thermogalvanometer connected in series with a one– or two-turn loop of insulated wire, a vacuum-tube voltmeter, or a cathode-ray oscillograph. The simple indicators are usually more convenient to use than the more complicated instruments. The plate tank circuit of the amplifier should be tuned to resonance, which will be shown by a maximum "reading" on the r-f indicator. The neutralizing condenser is now adjusted until the r-f indicator shows a minimum reading. This operation may detune the plate tank of the driver stage slightly, so that the latter should be carefully retuned to resonance. The plate tank of the amplifier should again be tuned to resonance. The r-f indicator will usually show another maximum reading, but one of considerably less magnitude than the original reading. The neutralizing condenser is again adjusted for minimum (or zero) r-f indication. After this procedure has been repeated several times, a setting of the neutralizing condenser should have been found which shows no r-f voltage in the plate tank circuit of the amplifier. As the point of correct neutralization is more closely approached, the coupling of the r-f indicator will usually have to be tightened, because there is less r-f voltage available to operate the indicator. After each adjustment of the neutralizing condenser, the driver tank and the amplifier tank should be retuned to resonance. When the r-f indicator shows zero r-f voltage in the amplifier tank, the stage is properly neutralized.

If a push-pull stage is to be neutralized, both neutralizing condensers should be adjusted simultaneously, or alternately in small steps. They will not, however, always have exactly the same setting when neutralization is reached, because of slight differences in stray capacitances and because the tuned tank circuit may not be electrically symmetrical.

A very sensitive neutralizing indicator is a d-c milliammeter connected in the grid-return circuit of the amplifier which is being neutralized so as to measure rectified grid current. With the plate voltage off as before, the driver tank circuit is tuned until the d-c meter in the amplifier grid circuit shows a maximum reading. If the amplifier is not properly neutralized initially, tuning its plate tank circuit through resonance will cause the d-c grid current to vary. The neutralizing condenser should be adjusted slowly while the plate tank circuit of the amplifier is tuned gradually back and forth through resonance. As the point of correct neutralization is approached, the flicking of the needle of the d-c grid meter will gradually decrease in amplitude. If the amplifier is perfectly neutralized, tuning the plate circuit through resonance will not change the meter reading even slightly. During these adjustments, the driver plate circuit should occasionally be returned to resonance, as indicated by a dip in its d-c plate current or by a maximum in the d-c grid current of the amplifier.

Because the rectified d-c grid current is a measure of the r-f excitation applied to the amplifier, the use of a d-c grid meter is usually advisable. The grid meter is not only useful for neutralizing adjustments, but it also provides a continuous check on the operation of the amplifier and of the driver stage as well.

In some cases it may be found that, while a setting of the neutralizing condenser can be made which will give a definite minimum r-f indication, no adjustment will entirely eliminate r-f voltage from the plate tank circuit. This effect is sometimes due to stray coupling between the amplifier and driver plate tanks or to stray capacitances between various parts of the amplifier which tend to unbalance the neutralizing circuit. Adequate shielding between grid and plate circuits and between stages will often eliminate neutralizing difficulties. Shielding may actually cause trouble, however, if it is placed too close to the tuned circuits or to the neutralizing condensers. It is important that the ground lead from the rotor of a split-stator condenser be made direct (and as short as possible) to the filament circuit.

TUNING A CLASS C R-F AMPLIFIER

In general, the same adjustments are made in tuning different class C r-f amplifiers, irrespective of the type of tube or circuit used. Although the tuning of a triode r-f amplifier is described in the following paragraphs, the procedure applies almost equally well to tetrode and pentode amplifiers. In the following discussion, it is assumed that the triode has been correctly neutralized.

The filament of the amplifier tube is lighted, the positive plate voltage is left off*, and r-f excitation from the driver stage applied. The plate circuit of the driver is tuned to resonance, which is indicated by a dip in the *driver* plate current or by a maximum d-c grid-current reading in the *amplifier* stage. If the amplifier has a tuned grid circuit, the latter must also be tuned to resonance (indicated by the grid-current reading). The maximum amplifier grid current obtained by these tuning processes may be too low. In this case, the coupling between the driver and the amplifier may be adjusted to give more amplifier grid current, if this can be done without overloading the driver stage. The plate circuit of the driver should be retuned to resonance every time the coupling is changed, because of the interaction between the various circuits.

After the interstage-couplings adjustments have been made, the amplifier plate tank should be set as near resonance as possible. A protective resistance of adequate size should then be placed in series with the positive plate-supply lead. In the case of large, high-power tubes which are protected by d-c overload relays, this protective resistor can be omitted, especially in those installations where the d-c plate voltage can be reduced to about 50 per cent of its rated value by means of taps in the primary circuit of the plate-supply transformer. The plate voltage is now applied and the plate tank circuit *quickly* tuned to resonance (indicated by a sharp dip in the d-c plate current of the amplifier). The plate current at resonance will usually drop to a value between 10 and 20 per cent of the rated full-load value (see Fig. 8), if no load is coupled to the plate circuit. In case the plate tank condenser does not have an adequate voltage rating, the high r-f voltage developed across the unloaded plate tank circuit may cause the condenser to flash over. This effect should not occur with the d-c plate voltage reduced 50 per cent when the condenser is suitable for the purpose. If it does occur, however, the load circuit can be coupled to the plate tank in order to reduce the r-f voltage developed.

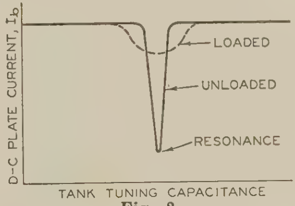


Fig. 8

If the plate tank can not be tuned to resonance, the reason will usually be found in improper tuned-circuit constants. Either the tank inductance L, or the tank capacitance C, or both, may have to be increased or reduced, depending on whether the circuit is found to tune higher or lower than the desired frequency. The "off-resonance" plate current of an amplifier may be quite high, even with a protective resistor in the plate-supply lead. For this reason, a tube *should not be operated with its plate circuit out of resonance*, except for the very short time required to make the proper tuning adjustment. If the plate current does not dip normally with the plate tank unloaded, the trouble may be due to insufficient r-f grid excitation, to excessive tank-circuit losses, or to improper neutralization. Because the minimum plate current under no-load conditions depends on the Q of the tank circuit, on the biasing method used, and on the excitation voltage, the minimum plate-current value should not be considered too definite an indication of the efficiency of an amplifier.

---

* The screen voltage should also be left off, if the tube is a tetrode or a pentode.

When the tuning procedure described has been completed, the load circuit may be coupled to the amplifier. The load may be an antenna, a dummy antenna (for test purposes), or the grid circuit of a following r-f amplifier stage. When the load is applied, the amplifier plate current will rise. The plate circuit of the amplifier should be retuned to resonance to guard against the possiblity that the load has caused detuning. The plate current will still dip, but its minimum value will be considerably higher than under no-load conditions. Full plate voltage should now be applied and the coupling of the load made tighter, until the minimum plate current (at the dip) reaches the normal value given in the typical operating conditions tabulated under the tube type. Of course, if the required power output can be obtained with a lower value of plate current, the load-circuit coupling can be loosened or the d-c plate voltage reduced. In no case should the d-c plate input exceed the value given under MAXIMUM RATINGS for the particular class of service involved.

Pentodes and tetrodes are tuned in the same manner as triodes. Because neutralization is ordinarily not required for these screen-grid tubes, the circuits of these tubes are relatively simple and easy to adjust. It is quite important in a screen-grid r-f amplifier to prevent stray coupling between the input and output circuits. Although the use of a screen grid in a tube substantially eliminates internal feedback within the tube, self-oscillation and unstable operation may be caused by external feedback due to stray capacitances. Complete shielding of the input and output circuits from each other, and in some cases from the tube itself, is generally advisable.

The value of the d-c potential on the screen usually has an important effect on power output; adjustment of this voltage after the circuit has been tuned may result in better efficiency and more power output. Care should be observed, however, that the maximum rated d-c power input to the screen is not exceeded.

As the load on an r-f amplifier is increased, the d-c grid current will decrease. After the load has been adjusted to the desired value, the d-c grid current should be checked. If it has dropped substantially lower than the normal value, insufficient r-f grid excitation or excessive d-c grid bias may be the cause.

The methods of tuning other types of amplifiers will vary somewhat, depending on the class of service in which the tubes are used. Further information on the subject of tuning can be found in the two radio handbooks listed earlier in this chapter.

HOW TUBE RATINGS ARE DETERMINED

During the development of an RCA tube, tentative designs are constructed to meet desired ratings. For these designs, the materials chosen, the dimensions used, and the structures employed are based on the chemical and physical properties of materials, our research work, and the experience of our engineers with other tube types, both in the laboratory and in the field. Sample tubes of the new designs are then checked for compliance with the desired ratings and characteristics. Destructive overload tests are made to determine if there is a reasonable margin of safety in the designs. Life tests, however, are most important of all in the selection of the final design and the determination of final ratings. Groups of tubes are placed on life-test racks and operated under maximum rated conditions. At intervals they are removed for electrical measurements, but life testing is continued until the tubes fail. When the life tests indicate that the design is satisfactory for good tube performance at the tentative maximum ratings, these ratings are established for the tube type.

INTERPRETATION OF TUBE RATINGS

A thorough understanding of the significance of published ratings is necessary if optimum results are to be obtained. The following explanation is intended to clarify the meaning of the ratings tabulated under each individual tube type.

The filament or heater voltage given in the tabulations is a normal value unless otherwise stated. Transformers and resistances in the filament circuit should be designed to operate the filament or heater at the rated value for full-load operating conditions with an average line voltage. Variations from the rated value due to line-voltage fluctuations or other causes should not exceed plus or minus 5 per cent, unless otherwise stated under the tube type.

In general, the filament of a transmitting tube may be operated with either an a-c or d-c supply. An a-c source is usually employed because of its convenience and economy, unless a d-c source is necessary to avoid hum. With a-c operation, the grid return and the plate return should be connected to the mid-point of the filament circuit. This point may be the center tap of the filament winding or of a low resistance shunted across the filament circuit. When direct current is used, the return leads should be connected to the negative filament terminal.

Where it is found desirable to use d-c filament excitation on any filament-type tube for which data are given on an a-c basis, the grid-bias values as shown in the tabulated data should be decreased by an amount equal to approximately one-half the rated filament voltage. The grid-bias voltage should be measured from the negative filament terminal.

An entirely new system of ratings for many RCA Air-Cooled Transmitting Tubes is now in effect. Instead of one set of maximum ratings for a tube, two are available. These ratings are designated CONTINUOUS COMMERCIAL SERVICE (CCS) and INTERMITTENT COMMERCIAL AND AMATEUR SERVICE (ICAS). CCS ratings are essentially the equivalent of former Maximum Ratings and are based on considerations of long tube life and maximum reliability of tube operation. ICAS ratings are considerably higher than CCS ratings. They permit the handling of much greater power, but tube life under these conditions, of course, is reduced. However, since there are innumerable applications where the design factors of minimum size, light weight, and maximum power output are far more important than extremely long tube life, the transmitter designer may very properly decide that a small tube operated with ICAS ratings better meets his requirements than a larger tube operated with CCS ratings. The choice of tube operating conditions best fitted for any particular application should be based on a careful consideration of all pertinent factors.

In the rating of RCA transmitting tubes, certain tabulated values are given as *maximum.* These are limiting values which should always be observed in each tube application.

Typical operating conditions are given in the tube data section on a number of amateur types. These values should not be confused with *ratings,* because a tube can be used under any suitable conditions within its maximum ratings, according to the application. The output value for any operating condition is an approximate tube output—that is, plate input minus plate loss. Circuit losses must be subtracted from tube output in order to determine the useful output. Output values are approximate and should not be considered as being output ratings. The actual output in any case depends on a number of variable factors, important among which are circuit efficiency and operating frequency.

RCA 6L6-807 EXCITER

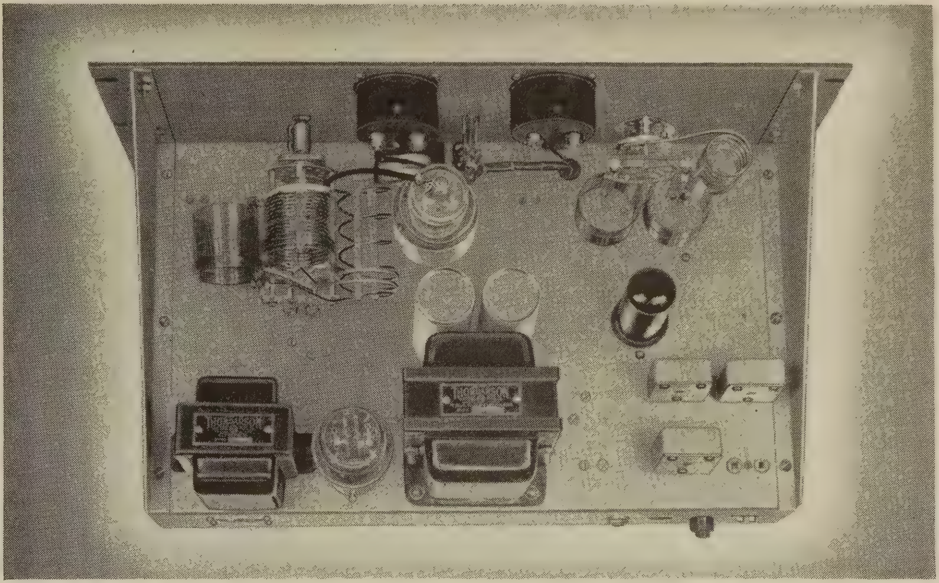


FIG. 9

Like a good communications receiver, a well-built transmitter exciter is a good, long-term investment for any radio station. It may be used as the driver for innumerable transmitter line-ups or it may be used alone as a small transmitter. The exciter illustrated in Figs. 9 and 10 is straight-forward in design and relatively inexpensive. It may be used to drive a power amplifier having a rating up to 500 watts input.

This unit provides for four crystals and may be operated at wavelengths from 160 to 10 meters. Measured output is at least 25 watts for wavelengths down to 20 meters, and 22 watts, for 10 meters. A 6L6 "Tritet" crystal oscillator is used to drive an 807 buffer amplifier. The 500-volt power supply with its 5U4G rectifier is included on the chassis. The Tri-tet oscillator is employed for both doubling and quadrupling the crystal frequency, thus eliminating the necessity for an extra frequency-multiplier stage.

The circuit arrangement chosen makes for remarkable simplicity in switching bands, inasmuch as only two inexpensive 5-band turret-coil units are required (see Fig 9). The turrets used are "Bud" types OCS-1 and OCS-2. With the particular layout employed, it was found that the 10-meter oscillator coil just failed to reach resonance with the tank condenser unmeshed. This situation was remedied by substituting another coil, as follows: 6 turns of No. 10 solid wire; diameter, 1⅛"; length, 1¾". This coil was mounted so as to provide the shortest practicable leads to the turret unit.

The cathode-coil assembly (shown in Fig. 10) consists of four home-made coils mounted around a ceramic rotary switch. Each coil is pre-tuned by means of a 3-30 μμf mica trimmer; design data are given in Table 1. Coil No. 1 is suitable for all 160-meter crystals, No. 2 for all 80-meter crystals, and Nos. 3 and 4 for all 40-meter crystals.

Coil No. 3 is suitable for "straight-through" operation on 40 meters or for doubling to 20. It was found desirable, however, to use a separate 40-meter cathode coil (No. 4) for *quadrupling* to 10 meters, in order to obtain good oscillator output on this band. A single coil could have been used for both quadrupling and doubling if the usual variable cathode condenser had been employed. The variable condenser is undesirable, however, because it permits improper tuning of the cathode circuit; this, in turn, may cause excessive crystal current with resultant damage to the crystal. In addition, it is much simpler, when bands are changed, to switch to a properly tuned cathode tank than to "fiddle around" for an optimum cathode-condenser setting. Either quadrupling or doubling can be accomplished with cathode coils Nos. 1 and 2, because the desired oscillator power output can easily be obtained on 160, 80, 40, and 20 meters without a critical adjustment of the cathode circuit.

Table 1—OSCILLATOR CATHODE COILS

Coil No.	Crystal Band	Diameter	Turns	Length	Wire
(1)	160 meters	¾"	50	1⅜"	#26 DCC
(2)	80 "	¾"	30	1⅜"	#20 DCC
(3)	40 "	¾"	13	⅝"	#20 DCC
(4)	40* "	¾"	11	½"	#20 DCC

*Cathode coil for quadrupling from 40 to 10 meters.

In the initial "tuning-up" process, the cathode trimmers are varied until the crystal current is as low as is consistent with the desired power output and good circuit stability. Spurious oscillations may be encountered, but they should completely disappear when the correct adjustments are made. The 807 grid current is an excellent indicator of both the self-excited oscillations and the crystal-controlled harmonic oscillations. In regard to the latter, it is well to remember that a harmonic exists at each integral multiple of the crystal frequency. Table 2 shows that 5-band operation can be obtained with as few as 3 crystals.

The 807 r-f amplifier stage is conventional in design. Grid excitation to the 807 is controlled by the oscillator screen-voltage potentiometer. Some overload protection for the 807 is provided by the use of partial cathode bias. The best protection, however, is afforded by the 807 screen-voltage potentiometer, which is set near minimum voltage when the rig is being tuned. This control, together with the oscillator screen-voltage control, serves also to vary the grid excitation supplied to the final amplifier stage.

The 807 grid current, which should never exceed 5 ma., is permanently metered by a 0-10 milliammeter. The 0-200 ma. meter is switched by S_3 from the oscillator plate circuit to the 807 plate circuit. The 807 operates with a plate-supply voltage of 510 to 460 volts and a plate current of 50 to 100 ma.

The mechanical layout of the exciter is shown in the photographs. The mechanical linkage of the crystal switch is necessary in order to bring this switch and the cathode-coil switch close to the 6L6 socket and still maintain panel symmetry. The dial motion of the crystal switch is transmitted by means of two lengths of ¼" fiber rod and a single flexible connector with a 90-degree bend. Three "L" brackets of ⅛" aluminum fitted with ¼" panel bushings maintain the fiber rods and connector in alignment. Deformation of the connector under the heavy switch load is avoided by means of

Table 2—CRYSTAL SWITCHING CHART

Crystal No.	Crystal Frequency (Kc.)	Operating Band (Meters)				
		160	80	40	20	10
(1)	1950-2000	'Phone	'Phone			
(2)	3537.5-3562.5		CW	CW	'Phone	
(3)	7125-7200			CW	CW	'Phone
(4)	Any Other					

piece of copper tubing bent in the form of a quarter circle, the connector shaft being placed inside the tubing.

The r-f output from the 807 plate coil can be link-coupled to the antenna tuner or to grid circuit of a final stage. The transmission line, consisting of two No. 12 wires spaced ½″ apart by means of Polystyrene strips, is conveniently terminated at each end with two General Radio plugs. The G-R jacks are mounted in a small, square "window" of Polystyrene; a tube socket can be used instead of the jacks, if desired.

Keying of the rig is accomplished in the common cathode lead of the 6L6 oscillator and the 807 buffer. This arrangement permits break-in operation and does not require fixed grid bias for the 807 stage. The keying is clean and "crisp," with practically no trace of key clicks. The 100000-ohm resistor connected across the jack terminals serves to reduce the d-c voltage across the key terminals to a low value, when the key is up.

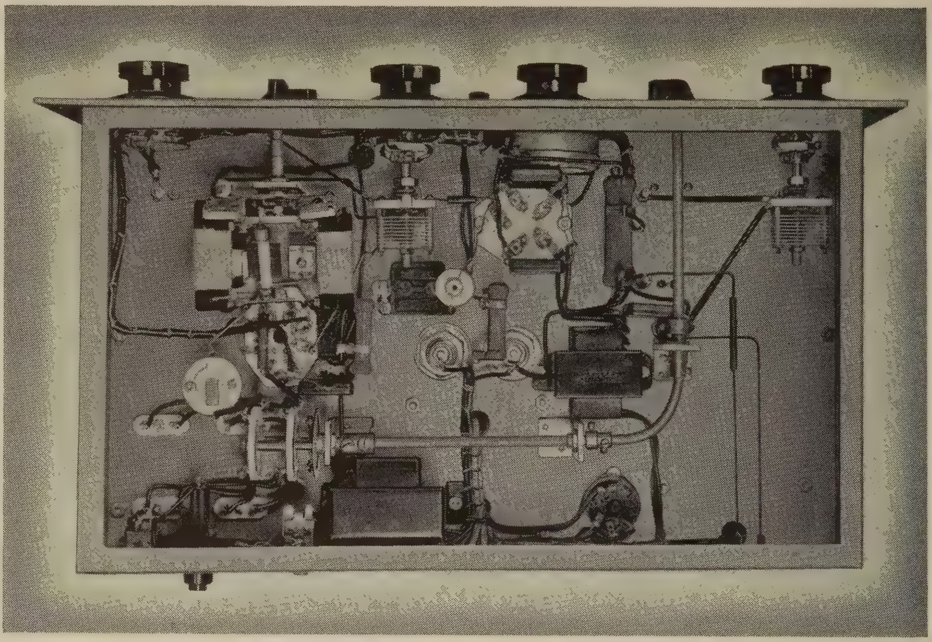


FIG. 10

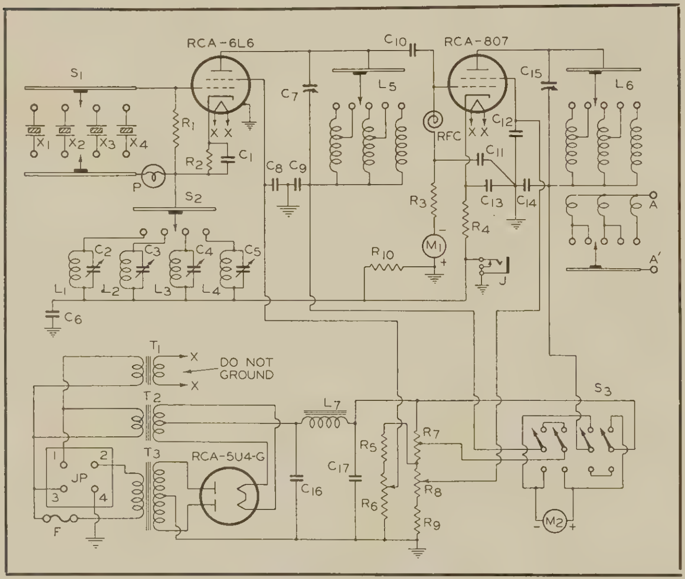


FIG. 11

(PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 11)

C_1 C_6 C_8 C_9 C_{11} C_{12} C_{13} C_{14}=0.005 µf mica, 500 v. (Aerovox #1450)
C_2 C_3 C_4 C_5=3-30 µµf mica trimmer (Hammarlund "MEX")
C_7 C_{15}=100 µµf variable (Cardwell #ZU100AS)
C_{10}=20 µµf mica (Cornell Dubilier #5W5QZ)
C_{16} C_{17}=4 µf, 600 v. (oil-filled) (Cornell Dubilier #TLA6040)
R_1=100000 ohms, 1 watt (IRC #BT1)
R_2=300 ohms, 1 watt (IRC #BT1)
R_3=7000 ohms, 1 watt (IRC #BT1)
R_4=400 ohms, 10 watts (IRC #ABA)
R_5=10000 ohms, 1 watt (IRC #BT1)
R_6=70000 ohm, 4 watt potentiometer (Yaxley #M70MP)
R_7=4000 ohms, 25 watts (IRC #DHA)
R_8=20000 ohm, 9 watt potentiometer (Yaxley #E20MP)
R_9=5000 ohms, 10 watts (IRC #AB)
R_{10}=100000 ohms, 1 watt (IRC #BT1)
L_1 L_2 L_3 L_4=See coil table
L_5=10-160 meter coil turret (Bud #OCS-1)
L_6=10-160 meter coil turret (Bud #OCS-2)
L_7=12 h., 150 ma. filter choke (Thordarson #T-17C00B)
RFC=8 mh. r-f choke (Hammarlund #CH-8)
T_1=Filament transformer, 6.3 v., 3 a. (Thordarson #T-19F97)
T_2=Filament transformer, 5 v., 5 a. (Thordarson #T-19F83)
T_3=Plate transformer, 880 v., c.t., 125 ma. (Thordarson #T-74R28)
P=Tan bead pilot bulb, 6.3 v., 150 ma. (G. E. Mazda #40)
X_1 X_2 X_3 X_4=See crystal table
S_1=2-gang, 2-circuit, 4-contact-per-circuit ceramic switch (Yaxley Ham Band Switch #162C)
S_2=1-gang, 1-circuit, 4-contact-per-circuit ceramic switch (Yaxley Ham Band Switch #161C)
S_3=Meter switch, 4-pole, single-throw-lever (Centralab #1458)
M_1=0-10 ma. grid meter, 2″ square (Triplett #227A)
M_2=0-200 ma. plate meter, 2″ square (Triplett #227A)
J=Key jack (Yaxley Midget #A-2)
F=Fuse, 2 a.

ADDITIONAL PARTS

Quantity
(1) RCA-807
(1) RCA-6L6
(1) RCA-5U4-G
(4) Crystal sockets (Millen #33002)
(1) Octal ceramic socket (RCA No. 9924)
(1) 5-pin ceramic socket (RCA No. 9920)
(1) Octal socket (Amphenol "MIP")
(1) Ceramic pilot-lamp socket, screw base
(6) Low-loss feed-throughs (National "Through Point")
(1) Flexible coupling 4⅝″ long (National #TX11)
(3) ¼″ to ¼″ brass shaft couplings
(2) ¼″ to ¼″ insulated shaft couplings (Cardwell #A)
(7) ¼″ shaft bushings
(2) Banana jacks (General Radio)
(2) Banana plugs (General Radio)
(1) 4-terminal chassis connector (H. B. Jones #P-304-AB)
(1) 4-terminal cable connector (H. B. Jones #S-304-FHT)
(1) Cadmium-plated steel chassis 3″x10″x17″
(1) Steel panel ⅛″x8¾″x19″
(2) Panel brackets
(4) 2¾″ dials and vernier indicators (Crowe #294)
(2) Bar knobs (Yaxley #366)
(2) Ham Band Switch dial plates (Yaxley)
(1) Fuse holder (Littelfuse #1075)
(1) 10″ piece of ¾″ Bakelite tubing

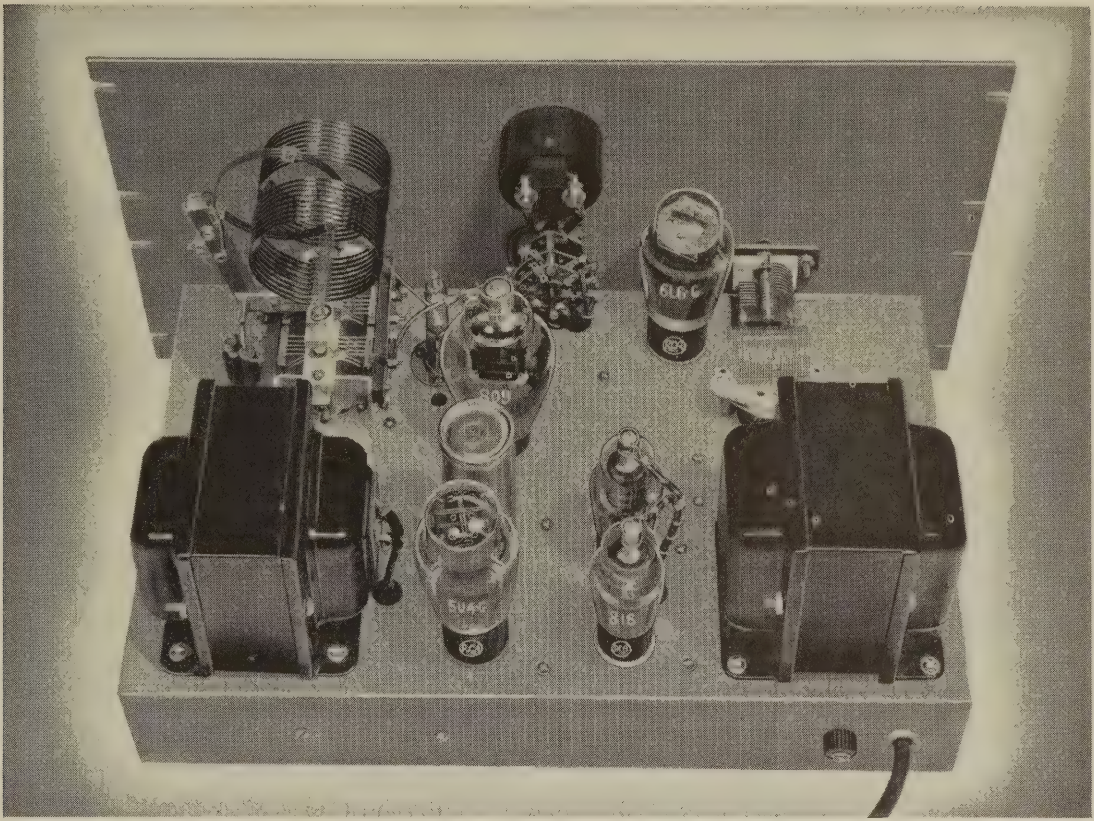


FIG. 12

RCA ECONOMY TRANSMITTER

- **40- AND 80-METER C-W OPERATION**
- **OSCILLATOR KEYING**
- **70-WATT C-W OUTPUT**
- **NEW RCA-816 RECTIFIERS IN DUAL POWER SUPPLY**
- **COMPLETELY SELF-CONTAINED**

This transmitter is designed to meet the needs of the c-w fraternity for a medium-power transmitter stripped of nonessentials. Tube cost is kept low by using 6L6-G crystal oscillator to drive an 809 to approximately 70 watts output on the 40- and 80-meter bands. Power-supply cost is kept low by using two of the new junior-type RCA-816 mercury-vapor rectifiers for the high-voltage supply.

Unusual simplicity of operation is obtained by limiting the transmitter to use on the adjacent 40- and 80-meter bands. Since the oscillator is always used for "straight-through" operation, the number of tuning adjustments are reduced to a minimum. Oscillator keying is employed so that all of the well-known advantages of break-in operation can be realized. A meter-switching system enables measurement of grid and plate currents with a single 150-ma. meter.

The Circuit

An excellent impedance match is obtained between the 6L6-G plate and the 809 grid by tapping the excitation lead half-way down the oscillator plate coil. This arrangement can be seen by reference to Fig. 14. Connecting the excitation lead directly to the 6L6-G plate actually has the effect of reducing rather than increasing the 809 grid current. The oscillator tube is afforded considerable protection during tune-up periods by the cathode resistor, R_2, which places a limit on out-of-resonance plate current. A small amount of bleeder current is run through R_7 to furnish ample cut-off bias for the 809 under key-up conditions without resorting to cumbersome fixed bias supplies.

Either the oscillator plate current or 809 grid or plate current can be measured by flipping the selector switch, S_3, to the appropriate position. Closed circuits are maintained for grid and plate currents regardless of switch position by means of R_6, R_8, and the upper section of R_7. The values of these resistances have been so chosen that they have negligible effect on meter readings, yet do not result in appreciable voltage drop.

Keying is accomplished in the cathode return of the 6L6-G crystal-oscillator tube. With this type of keying, the cathode tends to approach the screen voltage when the key is up; therefore, the filament and cathode should be tied together to prevent insulation breakdown, and the filament wiring and transformer secondary should be insulated from ground. This arrangement requires an individual filament winding for the 6L6-G.

Plug-in coils are used in both plate-tank circuits to obtain a desirable value for "Q" on both bands. The use of a swinging link assembly for L_2 facilitates output loading adjustments.

Power Supply Uses New 816's

The high-voltage section of the power supply makes use of two of the new RCA-816 half-wave mercury-vapor rectifier tubes. These tubes are used because the voltage delivered by T_1 is considerably in excess of the ratings of receiving-type

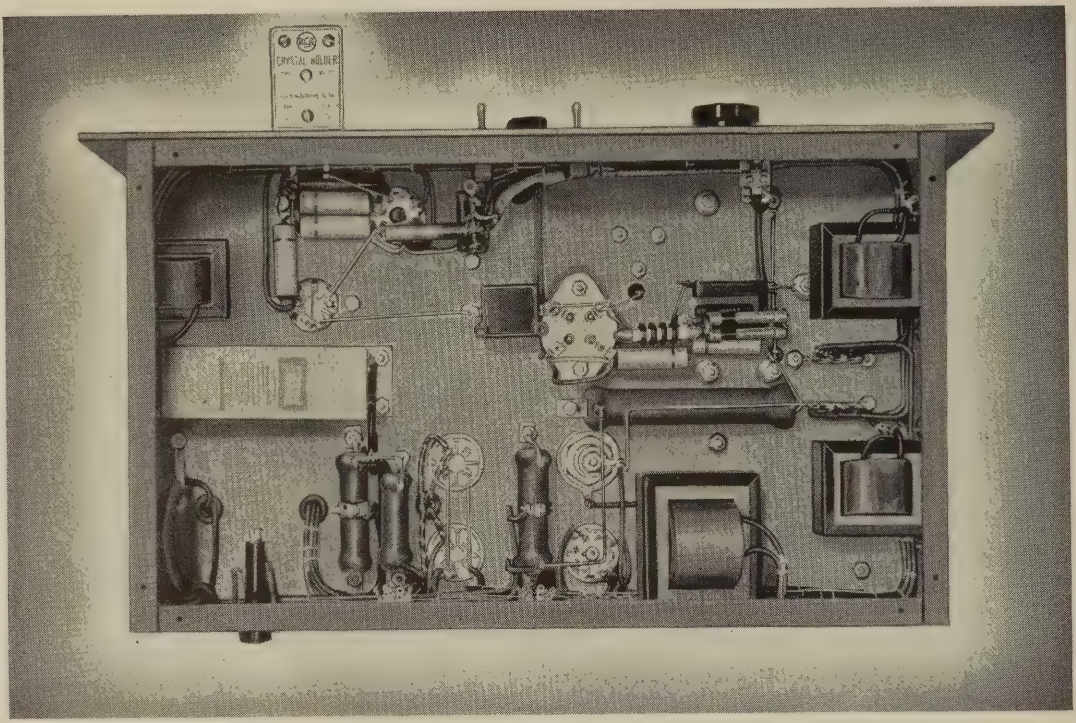


FIG. 13

rectifiers, but not high enough to require the use of the larger 866-A/866's. The 816's fit right into this transmitter design because they are low in cost, have low filament-power requirements, and take up so little space. The 816's, incidentally, can be used in full-wave rectifier circuits designed to deliver as high as 1600 volts at 250 ma.

The low-voltage requirements of the transmitter are handled by a Preferred-Type 5U4-G rectifier. A single, tapped high-voltage transformer and one filter choke is used to obtain a dual power supply which has good regulation combined with low hum output. In addition, it weighs less, occupies less space, and costs less than two separate supplies would.

Construction

By mounting the power-supply components along the rear half of the chassis it is practical to place the r-f section next to the panel, so that tuning-condenser shafts are readily accessible. This arrangement is quite satisfactory with the 10″ x 17″ x 3″ cadmium-plated chassis bolted to the ⅛″ x 10½″ x 19″ steel panel. With lighter panels it may be necessary to install additional angle brackets to prevent sag, if relay-rack mounting is contemplated. Many details of the layout can be seen by reference to Figs. 12, 13, and 14. Therefore, only the less noticeable but nevertheless highly desirable features will be mentioned here.

The 809 plate-tank condenser, C_9, is mounted on four tiny feed-through insulators so that connections to the B+ (rotor) can conveniently be made underneath the chassis. A pi-wound r-f choke is mounted above the chassis and connected between the rotor of C_9 and the centertap of L_2. The 809 socket is mounted approximately ½″ below the chassis top by means of small metal pillars to lower the stray grid-ground capacitance. Short leads to C_7 are obtained by mounting the 6L6-G plate-coil socket above the chassis. A large hole is cut in the chassis below the coil socket to obtain ample clearance for "hot" r-f and d-c leads brought out beneath the chassis. A workmanlike job is assured by cabling all power leads and tying small parts to Bakelite terminal strips. As can be seen in Fig. 13, the small filament transformers are mounted around the inside edges of the chassis wherever space is available near the tubes they serve.

Tuning Adjustments

Initial tuning adjustments should be made with plate voltage removed from the 809. This can conveniently be done by temporarily removing the plate-cap connectors from the 816's, or better yet, by disconnecting the high voltage d-c lead between C_{10} and C_{13}. The plate current of the 6L6-G, in resonance, should be about 30 ma., and the corresponding 809 grid current should be approximately 35 ma., with no plate voltage on the 809. The oscillator is exceptionally easy on the crystal, inasmuch as it is used only for straight-through operation. The conventional 60-ma. pilot bulb in series with the crystal is omitted, since it would not indicate excessive crystal current under any condition of tuning or mis-tuning.

After the 809 stage has been neutralized by one of the methods outlined in *Transmitting Circuit Facts*, plate voltage may be applied to the 809 through a 10000-ohm, 50-watt protective resistor. The 809 should now be tuned to resonance and a load applied before boosting plate voltage to the normal value. With 1000 volts on the 809, C_9 will arc over when tuned to resonance unless the tank circuit is kept loaded. For optimum output, the 809 should be loaded until its plate current is 100 ma. maximum at resonance. Grid current should then be approximately 25 ma.

After experience has been obtained in operating the transmitter, it should not be necessary to insert a protective resistor each time it is tuned. By very carefully tuning C_7 so that the 809 grid current is very low, it is possible to find the resonance point for C_9 without difficulty, and to keep the 809 out-of-resonance plate current within reason. Then, C_7 can be tuned for optimum output and C_9 "touched up". The preparation of a table showing typical dial settings is desirable. Such a table should help to speed band and frequency changes.

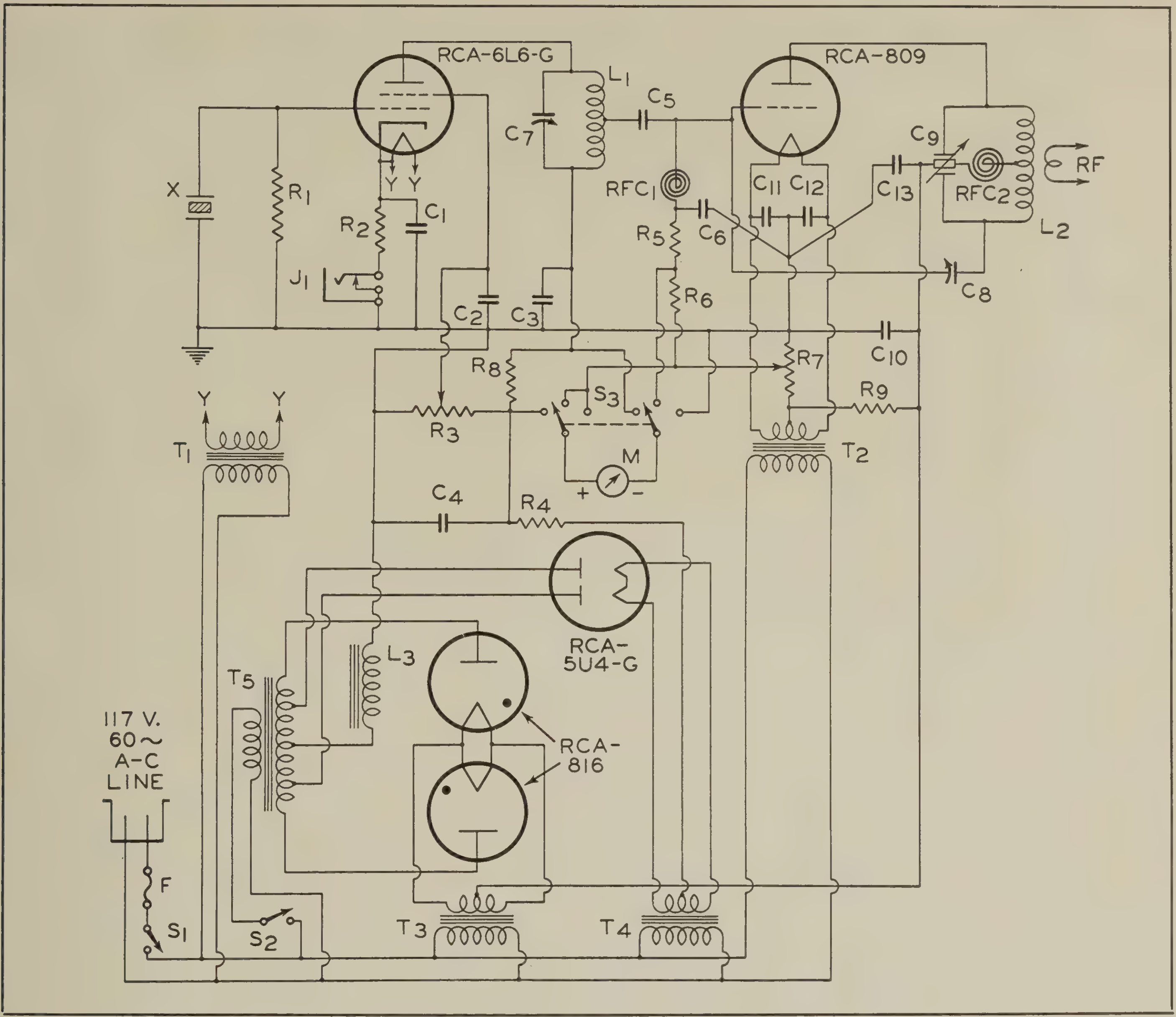


FIG. 14

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 14

C_1 C_2 C_3 C_6 C_{11} C_{12}=.005 µf mica, 1000 volts (Sangamo)

C_4="8 µf Replacement" 600 volt paper condenser (Cornell-Dubilier #PE-CH)

C_5=.0001 µf mica, 1000 volts Sangamo

C_7=100 µµf Cardwell ZU-100-AS

C_8=Neutralizing condenser Millen #15003 (1.5 to 8.3 µµf)

C_9=100 µµf split stator condenser Cardwell MR-100-BD

C_{10}=2 µf 1000 volt Cornell-Dubilier Type TLA

C_{13}=.001 µf 2500 volts mica Sangamo

J_1=Key jack

R_1=20,000 ohms, 2 watts

R_2=250 ohms, 2 watts

R_3=25,000 ohms, 25 watts (IRC #DHA)

R_4=3000 ohms, 20 watts (IRC DG)

R_5=1500 ohms, 2 watts

R_6 R_8=50 ohms, 1 watt

R_7=500 ohms, 25 watts, adjustable

R_9=40,000 ohms, 50 watts

L_1=B & W "Baby" Coils—40 and 80 meters

L_2=B & W BVL Coils—40 and 80 meters

L_3=12-henry, 300-milliampere choke (Thordarson T-19C43)

T_1=6.3-volt, 1-ampere filament transformer (Thordarson T19F80)

T_2=6.3-volt, 3-ampere filament transformer (Thordarson T19F97)

T_3=2.5-volt, 5.25-ampere filament transformer (Thordarson T19F88)

T_4=5-volt, 5-ampere filament transformer (Thordarson T19F83)

$T_5=\begin{cases}\text{1075-0-1075 volts at 125 ma.}\\ \text{507-0- 507 volts at 150 ma.}\end{cases}$
(Thordarson T19P57)

M=0-200 ma. meter Triplett 2" square

NOTE: A 5000-ohm, 2-watt resistor may be shunted across RFC_2, if necessary to prevent parasitics.

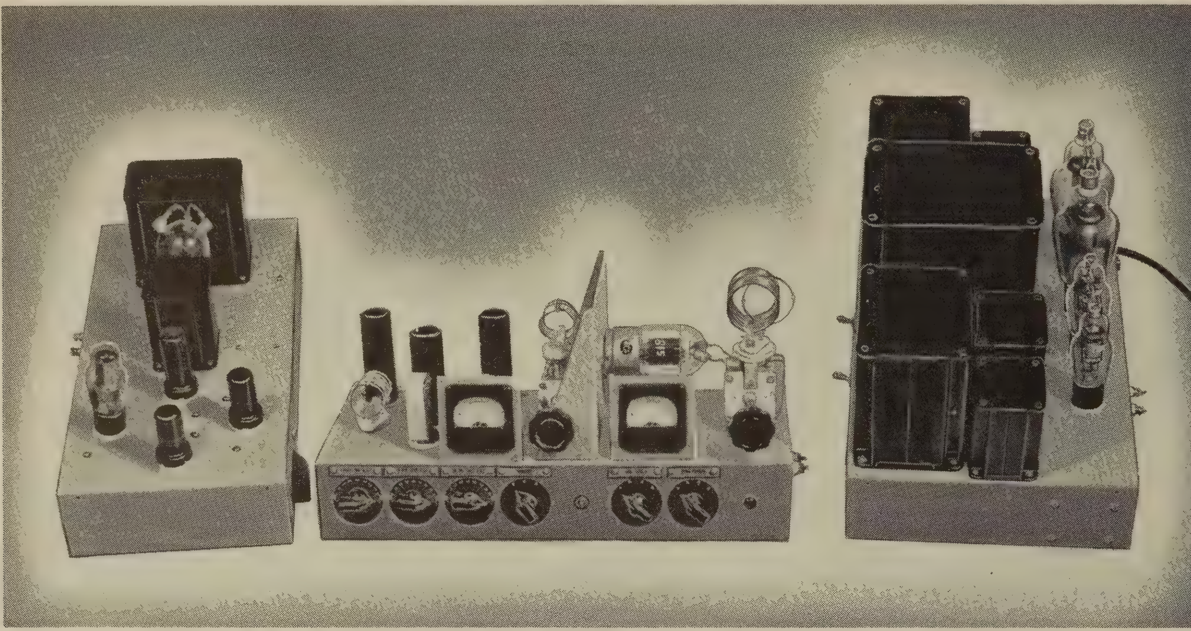


FIG. 15

RCA-815 U-H-F TRANSMITTER

30 to 45 WATTS OUTPUT
2½ to 20 METERS

This transmitter has been designed to bridge a definite gap in modern amateur equipment—the gap between the high and the ultra-high frequencies. It will deliver 30 to 45 watts on the 2½, 5, 10, and 20 meter amateur phone bands. It can be used to feed an antenna directly or to drive a separate, high-powered final on one or all of these bands. The new RCA-815 push-pull beam tube is employed in the final and the modulator. It makes possible efficient u-h-f operation with small driver requirements and low cost.

The Circuit

The 815 is employed as a straight push-pull modulated class C r-f amplifier on all four bands. The circuit is given in Fig. 18. The exciter starts out with a 6L6 tritet* crystal oscillator and a 40-meter crystal. For 20-meter operation the oscillator doubles in its plate circuit to drive the 815 directly. Neither of the two 6L6 doublers is used for operation on this band. For 10 meters, one 6L6 doubler is added. For 5 meters, the oscillator quadruples in its plate circuit and drives the single 6L6 doubler, while for 2½ meters, an additional doubler tube is brought into the circuit. Two crystals are required to cover all four phone bands. One crystal will do for 20, 5 and 2½ meters, while a second crystal will provide harmonic output on 10, 5, and 2½ meters. Suitable crystal frequencies are listed in Table 4.

Conventional parallel-tuned circuits are used throughout, except in the 2½-meter doubler plate tank. In this tank, a so-called "series-tuned circuit" is used to make possible a larger physical size of L_4 and to permit tuning of the circuit without an increase in the total circuit capacitance.

Capacitance coupling is used between the oscillator and first doubler, and between the first and second doublers. The 815 grid circuit may be link coupled either to the oscillator or to one of the doublers, depending on the operating band, by means of switch S_2. At the same time, S_2 removes filament voltage from any unneeded doubler tubes. This method is very convenient for effectively disconnecting a tube from the circuit, as only one switch contact is required. In addition, a tube with a cold cathode presents only a capacative load to its driver, and therefore uses negligible r-f power. This method of switching also makes possible the use of very short r-f excitation leads. When the transmitter is switched from 20 to 10, or from 5 to 2½ meters, the 15 or 20 seconds required for filament heating should not unduly delay the band change.

A combination of grid-leak and cathode bias helps to protect the oscillator and doubler tubes during the tune-up periods by limiting both plate voltage and plate current. The 815 obtains its entire bias from a grid leak, however.

Each r-f tube has a separate voltage-dropping resistor for its screen supply to prevent screen-voltage shifts when a doubler is cut into or out of the circuit for band changes. The 815 series screen resistor performs an additional function as well; it permits modulation of the screen simultaneously with the plate without the need for a special, tapped modulation transformer. Modulation of both the screen and plate is necessary in order to obtain 100 per cent modulation with good linearity.

Provision is made for two meters in the circuit, one for the plate current of any tube, and the other for all grid currents except that of the oscillator. S_1 controls the grid meter, and S_3 the plate meter. The principle of the switching circuits is described under the heading RCA ECONOMY TRANSMITTER.

The Layout

A layout has been chosen that makes for very short r-f leads and simplified mechanical construction. The three 6L6

---

* The "tritet" type of oscillator circuit was originally described by Mr. J. J. Lamb in "QST."

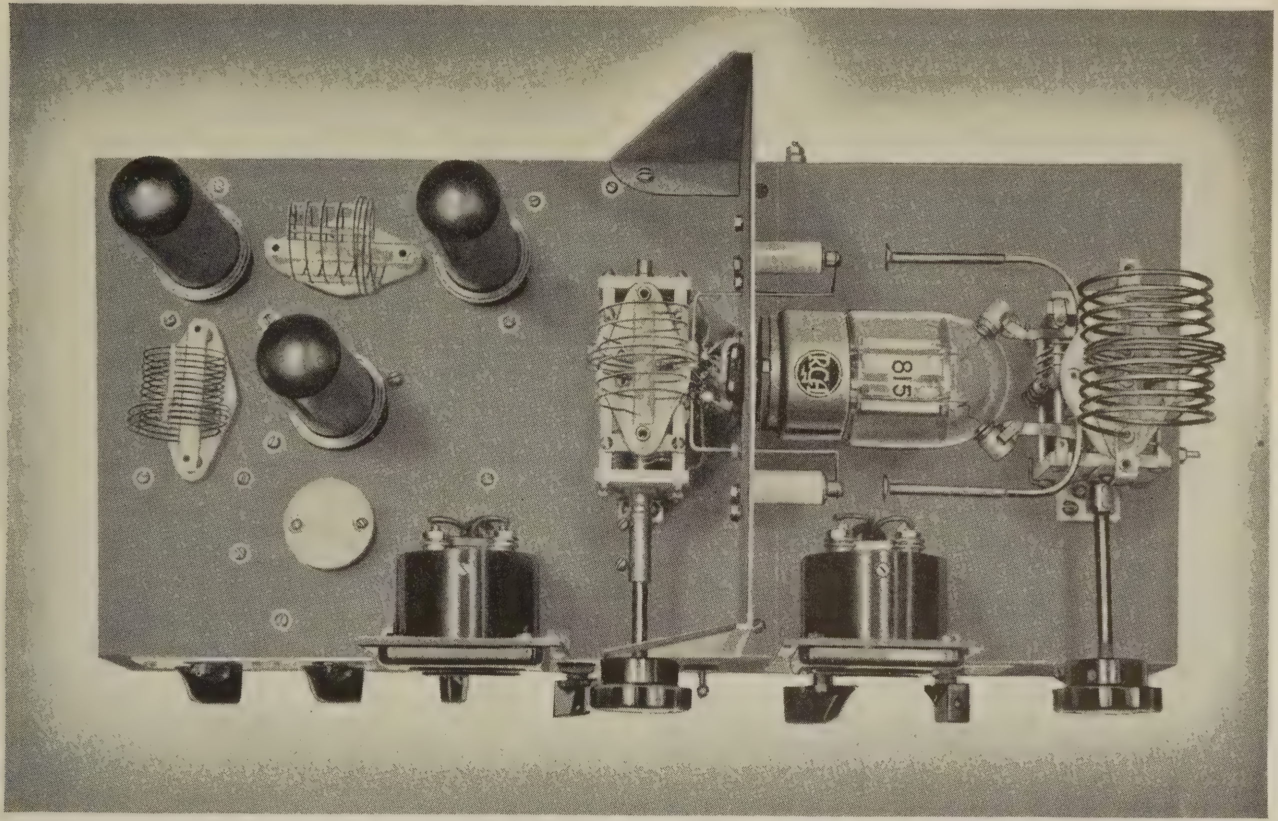


FIG. 16

oscillator and doubler tubes are grouped closely together so that the r-f leads connecting these tubes can be as short as practicable. With this arrangement, the low-impedance lines connecting S_2 to the plate circuit links of the 6L6's and the 815 grid circuit are also quite short. These low-impedance lines are made of two No. 14 copper wires spaced about ¼-inch and held apart by means of small pieces of polystyrene.

The 815 is the only tube in this transmitter that operates as a straight class C amplifier; each 6L6 either doubles or quadruples. Therefore, the 815 is the only tube that requires shielding to prevent oscillation. Shielding of the 815 is obtained by mounting its socket on a vertical baffle plate, with the tube horizontal. Additional shielding is furnished by the chassis itself.

The 815 final must be neutralized for stable operation with high-efficiency circuits on the 5 and 2½ meter bands. Construction of suitable neutralizing condensers is simple. The grid connections should be crossed over between C_{16} and the 815 socket to permit the neutralizing leads to be run directly between C_{16} and C_{20}. Two No. 14 copper wires are run from C_{16}, one on each side, through ¼-inch holes in the vertical shield plate. They are supported at their far ends by small standoff insulators. The metal top of each insulator serves as one plate of each neutralizing condenser. Two No. 10 copper wires, each with a ⅜-inch disc fastened to one end, may be soldered to C_{20}, one on each side, to complete the pair of neutralizing condensers. Each condenser is adjusted by bending the No. 10 wire to obtain the proper spacing between the ⅜-inch disc and the metal top of the insulator. An alternative method of adjusting the condensers is shown in Fig. 16. In this arrangement, the ⅜-inch discs are soldered to short copper-tubing sleeves which are free to slide on the No. 10 wire. Since adjustment of C_{22} and C_{23} is not critical, this refinement is optional.

All of the tuning condensers except C_{16} and C_{20} are mounted below the chassis and supported on strips of Micarta. C_{16} and C_{20} are mounted on small standoff insulators above the chassis.

All of the plug-in tank coils, except L_4, are mounted above the chassis. The 5-pin sockets for L_2 and for L_3 are mounted flush with the chassis, while the sockets for L_5 and for L_6 are mounted on top of their respective tank condensers to permit short grid and plate leads for the final. The 2½-meter doubler plate coil, L_4, is mounted directly on C_{15}, in order to obtain the shortest possible leads for this circuit. L_4 is wired permanently into the circuit because it does not have to be changed when the band is changed. Each link is automatically changed with its coil, so it is not necessary to readjust the positions of the links for band changes, if the optimum positions have been determined at the outset.

Tuning

This transmitter was found to be exceptionally easy to tune up, especially when one considers the high frequencies involved. No "bugs" were encountered in actual operation.

For the initial tuning adjustments, plate and screen voltage should be removed from the 815 by disconnecting the 815 +B lead. S_2 should first be set to position A, to prevent overloading the doublers when the oscillator is being tuned. Ten-meter coils should be plugged in for L_2 and L_5, and C_3 adjusted for maximum crystal-oscillator output as indicated by the 815 grid current. Maximum output should occur when C_3 is set about one turn less than its maximum capacitance. A lower setting than this may result in the crystal oscillator stage breaking into spurious oscillations. The adjustment of C_3 is most critical when the oscillator is used to quadruple to 10 meters. The same setting is satisfactory when the oscillator is used to double to 20 meters.

After the optimum setting has been found for C_3, the transmitter should be tuned up for optimum performance on the 20-meter band. Switch S_2 should be left at position A, and 20-meter coils inserted for L_2, L_5, and L_6. Positions of S_2 and coil numbers are given in Table 3, while coil dimensions are given in Table 5. The links mounted on L_2 and L_5

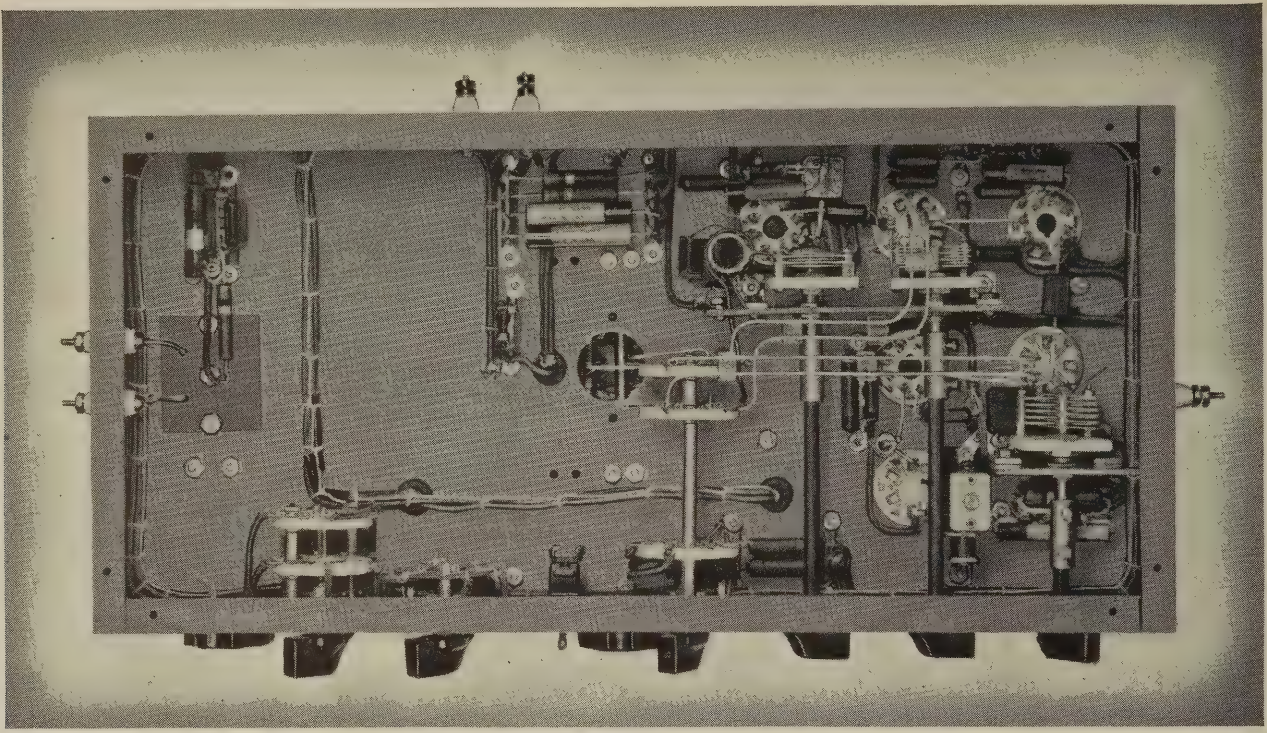


FIG. 17

should be trimmed to one turn and bent away, if necessary, from the coils to limit the 815 grid current to 6 ma. or less. The 815 stage should now be neutralized by one of the methods described under TRANSMITTING CIRCUIT FACTS. The gap between the plates of each neutralizing condenser is about ½-inch for the neutralizing arrangement used in this transmitter; the spacing is not critical and can be the same for all bands.

Once the 815 has been neutralized, plate voltage can be applied and C_{20} quickly tuned to resonance. The no-load plate current of the 815 is about 10 to 20 ma. at resonance. Tuning without load may cause the screen dissipation to go as high as 6 watts, and should therefore be done for short periods of time only. An antenna may now be coupled to L_6 and the loading increased until the 815 plate current is 150 ma., the rated maximum. The 815 grid current should be from 3-5 ma.

Tuning the transmitter for 10 and 5-meter operation is done in the same manner, except that the first doubler is cut into the circuit (See Tables 3 and 5). For 10 meters, the first doubler grid current should be 1 to 2 ma., and for 5 and 2½ meters it should be 0.5 to 1 ma. These values are adequate for full output of this stage.

For 2½-meter operation the inductance of L_4 should be adjusted until C_{15} tunes near minimum capacitance, for maximum output. The links on L_4 and L_5 should be adjusted to deliver 2 to 3 ma. grid current to the 815 when the final tank circuit is fully loaded.

The useful power output of the 815, measured into a lampload, was 46 watts on 10 and 20 meters with a plate input of 60 watts. With this same input the power output on 5 meters was 38 watts and on 2½ meters, 31 watts. The lowered values of measured power output on 5 and 2½ meters were largely the result of increased circuit losses at these frequencies. The tube operates within its plate dissipation ratings on all bands.

Modulator Unit

The new RCA-815 is a highly versatile beam power tube, for it can be adapted to audio as well as u-h-f work. Using the same plate-voltage supply as the 815 final, an 815 modulator delivers the required audio power output with nominal plate current and with low distortion.

The modulator is illustrated in Figs. 19 and 20. A single 6N7 with its two triode units connected in push-pull furnishes sufficient drive for the 815. A 6SC7 phase inverter driven by a 6SF5 high-mu triode completes the tube lineup. The circuit is given in Fig. 21.

Provision is made for either a low- or a high-level, high-impedance microphone. A low-level crystal microphone should be plugged into the "low" jack. If it is desired to utilize a carbon or other low-impedance microphone, an input transformer must be used between the mike and the appropriate input jack. Amplifier gain for either input jack is conveniently controlled by means of R_5, which is connected after the 6SF5. Placing R_5 after the first voltage-amplifier tube, rather than before, helps to reduce undesired noises originating in the gain control. The maximum signal input to the low-level jack should not exceed 0.5 volt. Approximately 2 millivolts input to the "low" jack is required for 100 per cent modulation.

Screen-Voltage Stabilization Necessary

It is perhaps not too well known that in order to obtain rated output from a class AB_2 beam a-f power amplifier, the screen voltage must be held fixed independent of wide variations in the screen current. A voltage-regulator tube, such as a VR105-30, is the logical device for stablizing the screen-supply voltage in this instance.

Plate voltage for the 6SC7, 6N7, and 6SF5 are obtained from the 450-volt supply through separate resistor-capacitor filters which effectively isolate the tubes, reduce hum to a very low value, and, in the case of the 6N7, reduce the plate-supply voltage to rated value.

Bias for the 815 is obtained from two midget 7½-volt "C" batteries strapped underneath the chassis, as shown in Fig. 20, while bias for the other tubes is furnished by conventional cathode resistors. A-f voltage for phase inversion is taken from the 6N7 grid circuit. In order to lower the effective internal impedance of the high-mu 6N7 driver, parallel inverse feedback from each 6N7 plate to the corresponding 6SC7 plate is used.

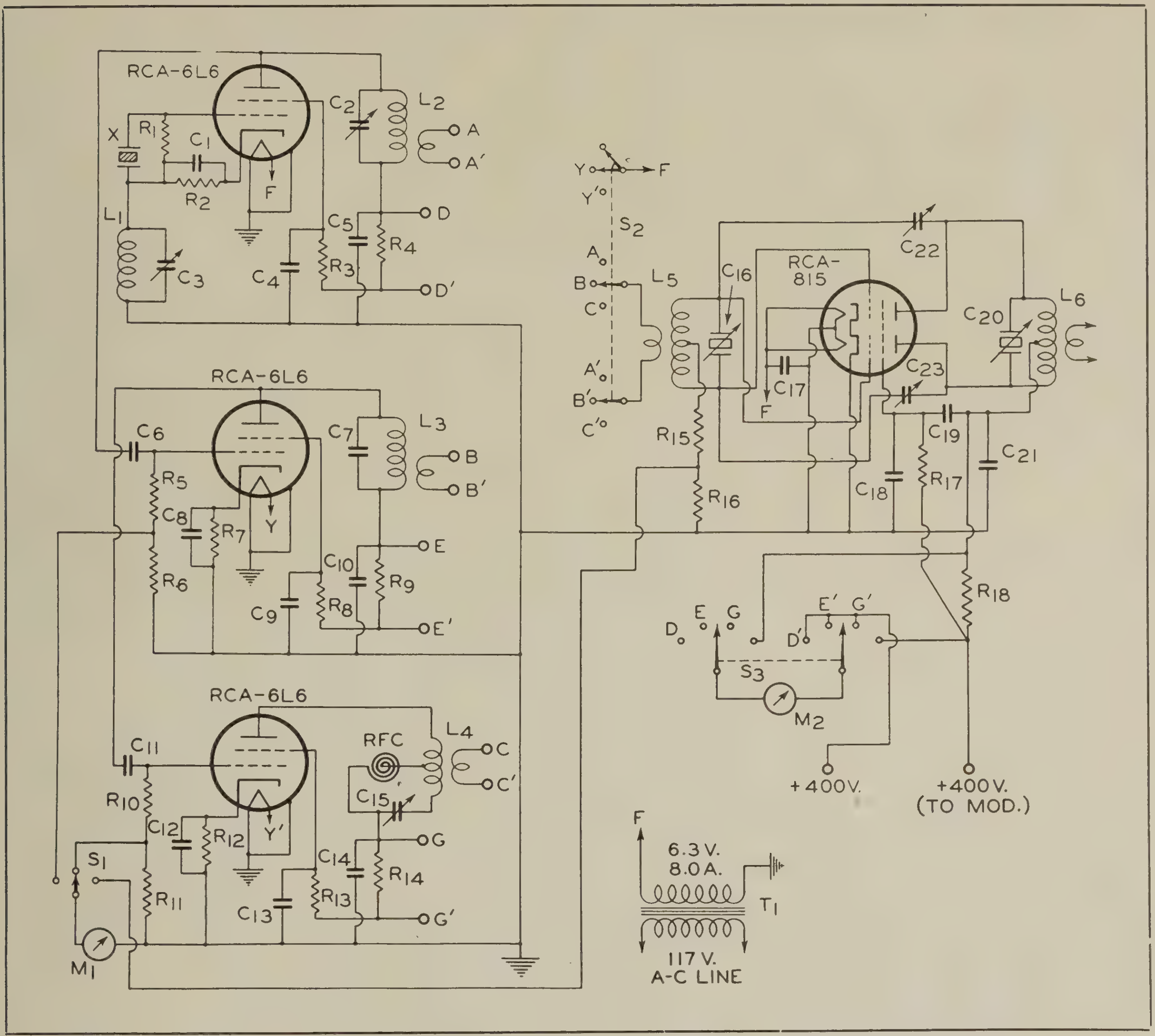


FIG. 18

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 18

C_1 C_4 C_5 C_8 C_9 C_{10} C_{12} C_{13} C_{14} C_{17}=0.001 μf mica
C_2=35 μμf variable (Cardwell No. ZR-35-AS)
C_3=3-35 μμf mica trimmer (Hammarlund MEX)
C_6=20 μμf mica
C_7 C_{11}=25 μμf variable (Cardwell No. ZR-25-AS)
C_{15}=15 μμf variable (Cardwell No. ZR-15-AS)
C_{16}=75 μμf/section variable (Cardwell EU-75-AS)
C_{18}=0.0015 mica
C_{19}=0.001 mica
C_{20}=35 μμf/section (Hammarlund No. HFBD-35-C)
C_{21}=0.001 mica, 1000 v.
R_1 R_5 R_{10}=100,000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_2 R_7 R_{12}=200 ohms, 1 watt
R_3 R_8 R_{13}=40,000 ohms, 1 watt
R_4 R_6 R_9 R_{11} R_{14} R_{16}=50 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{15}=15,000 ohms, 1 watt
R_{17}=9000 ohms, 10 watts
R_{18}=50 ohms, 1 watt
L_1 to L_6 See Tables No. 3 and No. 5

RFC=25 Turns No. 28 enameled wire spaced one wire diameter on ⅜" coil form
M_1=0-10 ma. Grid current meter
M_2=0-250 ma. Plate current meter
T_1*=Filament transformer 6.3v. 8a (Kenyon T-387)
S_1=Single pole, 3 position rotary switch
S_2=Two sections of single pole, 3 position switch and 1 section of 2 pole, 3 position switch ganged on single switch assembly
S_3=Two pole, 4 position rotary switch
* This transformer is located on power supply chassis and supplies all filaments except rectifiers

ADDITIONAL PARTS

1 Chassis 8" x 17" x 3" steel
1 Bracket 5½" x 8" plus ½" mounting ledge
4 Feed through insulators
6 Sockets. 5-contact, ceramic, RCA type STK-9920
4 Sockets. Octal, ceramic, RCA type STK-9924
2 Standoff ins. 1" long (National No. GS-1)
4 Standoff ins. ⅜" long

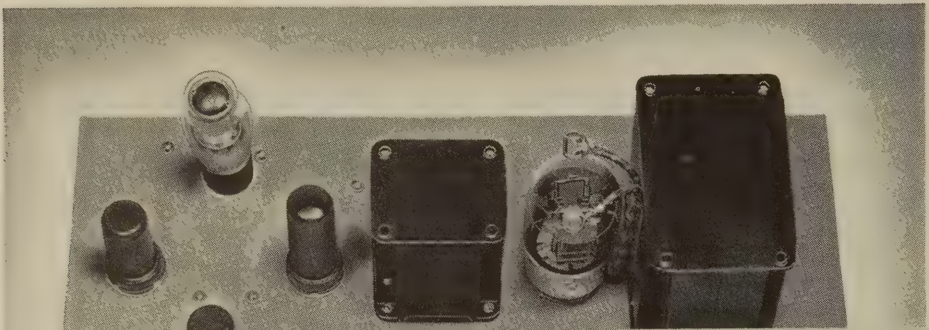


FIG. 19

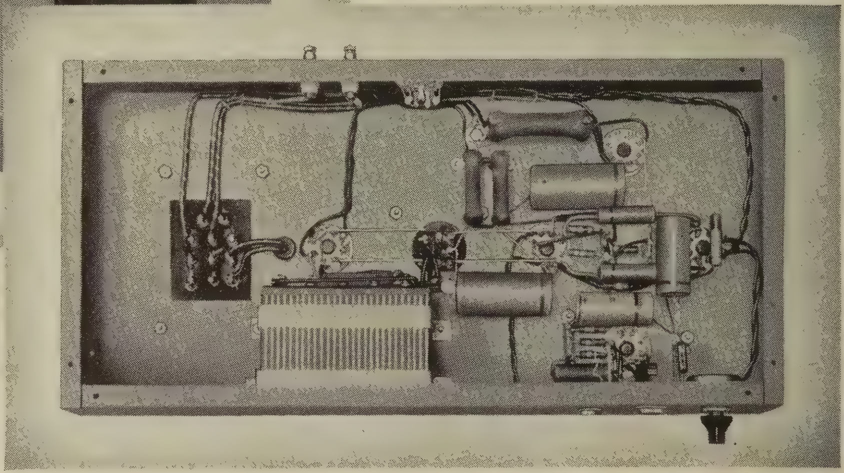


FIG. 20

Optimum impedance match between the modulator and its class C amplifier load is obtained with a 6000-ohm primary and a 2500-ohm secondary. For transformer T_2 specified in the modulator circuit legend (See Fig. 21), the 815 modulator plates are connected to terminals 1 and 6; "+450" to terminals 3 and 4; and "+400 (No. 2)" and "To 815 RF" to terminals A and D, respectively.

There is nothing tricky about the layout or construction of the modulator unit of this transmitter. Sufficient shielding for most purposes is furnished by the single-ended metal tubes and by the chassis. Shielding problems are greatly simplified by allowing plenty of space between the input and output circuits of the amplifier unit. Both the modulator and the r-f units are built on 8 x 17 x 3 steel chassis.

Power-Supply Unit

The total plate-current requirements of the r-f and modulator units is greater than 500 ma. at 400 to 450 volts. A heavy, three-winding power transformer feeding into two different rectifier and filter systems proves to be an economical design. The unit is illustrated in Figs. 22 and 23; the circuit is given in Fig. 24.

The use of two separate filter systems makes it practical to employ relatively low-cost filter chokes designed for low voltages. By using two separate full-wave rectifier systems, it is possible to avoid circuits involving paralleled rectifier tubes. The use of a three-winding transformer provides two windings in parallel to feed both 815's plus the speech amplifier tubes, and the third winding for the three 6L6's of the

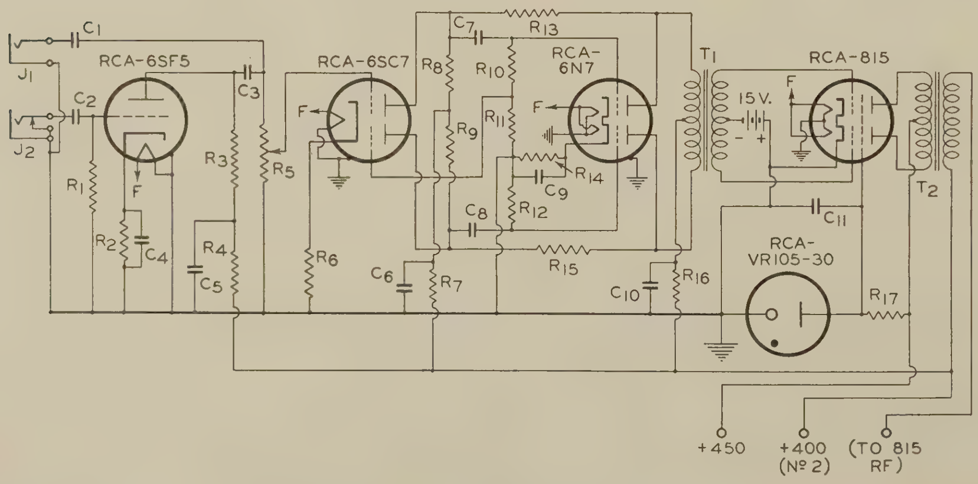


FIG. 21

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 21

C_1 C_2 C_3=0.004 μf mica
C_4=5 μf electrolytic, 50 v.
C_5 C_6 C_{10} C_{11}=4 μf electrolytic, 450 v.
C_7 C_8=0.01 μf paper, 600 v.
C_9=10 μf electrolytic, 25 v.
R_1 R_{13} R_{15}=1 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_2=5000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3 R_4 R_{10} R_{12}=0.5 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5=1 megohm, a-f gain control potentiometer
R_6=2000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_7=50,000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_9=250,000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11}=12,000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{14}=750 ohms, 1 watt
R_{16}=10,000 ohms, 10 watts
R_{17}=11,000 ohms, 25 watts adjustable
T_1=Driver transformer (Kenyon T-255)
T_2=Output transformer (Kenyon T-493)
J_1=Open circuit input jack
J_2=Closed circuit input jack

ADDITIONAL PARTS

1 Chassis 8" x 17" x 3" steel
4 Sockets 8-contact
1 Socket 5-contact
2 Insulators feed through

exciter. The two high-voltage windings that are paralleled must, of course, be connected with the same polarity in relation to each other. The windings should first be connected temporarily, and then 110 volts a.c. applied to the primary *through a 100-watt lamp.* If the lamp lights only dimly, the polarity is correct. If, on the other hand, the lamp lights to nearly full brilliancy, the polarity is incorrect and must be reversed.

Two 866-A/866's deliver a maximum of 350 ma. to the 815's and the speech tubes. A swinging choke L_3, helps to provide excellent regulation. Power for the modulator unit is taken off after L_3 to improve regulation further and to relieve L_2 of some of its load. A dropping resistor, R_7, is employed to reduce the 815 plate voltage to the rated maximum of 400 volts.

Two of the new RCA-816's handle the exciter current requirements. About 200 ma. is required for the three 6L6's for 2½-meter operation. For 5- and 10-meter operation, the drain is reduced to about 130 ma., since the 2½-meter doubler is out of the circuit. For 20 meters, with both doublers out, the drain of this section of the power supply is only about 60 ma.

The power transformer employed in this power supply is quite versatile; in addition to having three different windings, each winding has taps for three different voltages. While a receiving-type rectifier, such as a 5U4-G or 83 can satisfactorily handle the 400-volt, 200-ma. requirements of the three 6L6's of this transmitter, two 816 rectifiers have been employed to permit the use of one of the higher voltage taps for other equipment, if desired.

The power-supply unit is mounted on a 10″ x 17″ x 3″ chassis. No panel is shown, although one can be added if desired.

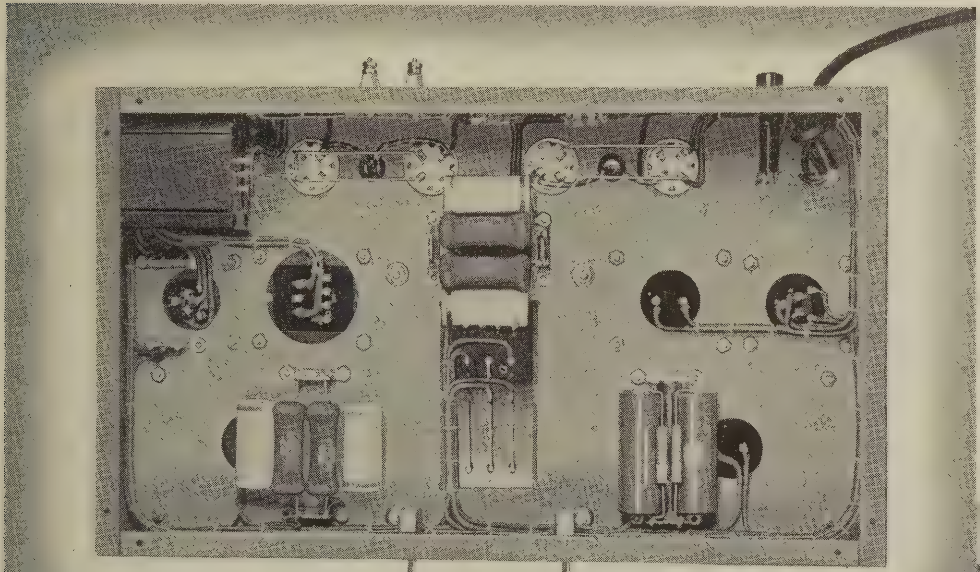


FIG. 22

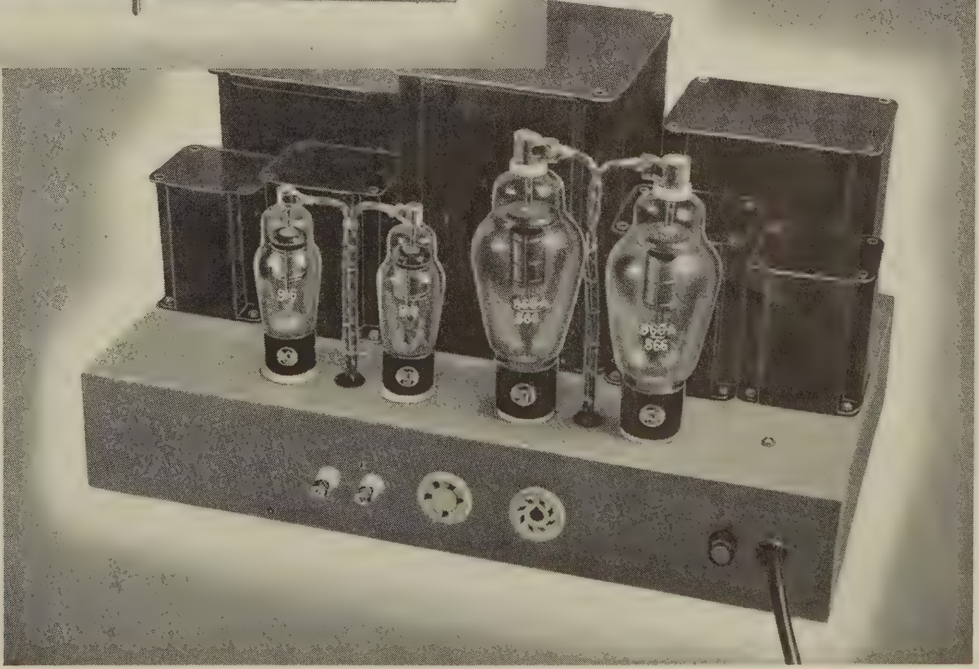


FIG. 23

Table 3—COIL NUMBER AND SWITCH POSITIONS

(40-meter Crystal for all bands)

Operating Band	L_2 No.	L_3 No.	L_4 No.	L_5 No.	L_6 No.	S_2 Position
20	(1)	—	—	(2)	(3)	A
10	(1)	(4)	—	(5)	(6)	B
5	(4)	(7)	—	(8)	(9)	B
2½	(4)	(7)	(10)	(11)	(12)	C

Table 4—CRYSTAL FREQUENCY CHART

Crystal Frequency KC.	Phone Band			
	20 Meters	10 Meters	5 Meters	2½ Meters
7000-7075	CW only	CW only	56000-56600	112000-113200
7075-7125	14150-14250	CW only	56600-57000	113200-114000
7125-7200	CW only	28500-28800	57000-57600	114000-115200
7200-7250	—	28800-29000	57600-58000	115200-116000
7250-7300	—	29000-29200	58000-58400	—
7300-7500	—	29200-30000	58400-60000	—

Table 5—COIL DIMENSIONS

Operating Band Meters	Coil No.	B & W Coil	Length Inches	Dia Inches	Number Turns	Link	
						Turns	Position
20	1	20 MEL*	1¼	1¼	13	1	End
20	2	20 MCL	1⅜	1¼	14	1	Center
20	3	20 JVL	2⅜	1¾	14	3	Center Adj.
10	4	10 MEL	1¼	1¼	6	1	End
10	5	10 MCL	1¼	1¼	6	1	Center
10	6	10 JVL	2	1¾	8	3	Center Adj.
5	7	—	⅝	⅞	3	1	End
5	8	—	¾	⅞	4	1	Center
5	9	—	1¾	1¾	4#	2	Center Adj.
2½	10	—	⅝	½	5	1	Center
2½	11	—	½	⅝	2	1	Center
2½	12	—	1	1⅛	2‡	1	Center
All	L_1	—	⅞	½	12	—	—

* Two turns removed from coil
# No. 10 Copper Wire
‡ ¼″ Copper Tubing

PARTS FOR FIG. 24

C_1 C_2 C_3 C_4=16 µf electrolytic, 450 v.
C_5 C_6=16 µf electrolytic, 500 v.
R_1 R_2=8000 ohms, 20 watts
R_3 R_4=15,000 ohms, 20 watts
R_5 R_6=250,000 ohms 1 watt
R_7=100 ohms, 20 watts
L_1 L_2=Smoothing choke, 10 henrys, 200 ma. (Kenyon No. T-152)
L_3=Swinging choke, 6-19 henrys, 300-30 ma. (Kenyon No. T-510)
T_1=Filament transformer, 2.5 v., 5a (Kenyon No. T-379)
T_2=Plate transformer
520-0-520 v. 175 ma.
570-0-570 v. 175 ma.
570-0-570 v. 175 ma.
(Kenyon No. T-658)
T_3=Filament transformer, 2.5 v., 10a (Kenyon No. T-352)
S_1 S_2=S.P.S.T. toggle switch
F=10a fuse

ADDITIONAL PARTS

- 1 Chassis 10″ x 17″ x 3″ steel
- 4 Sockets 4-contact, RCA type STK-9919
- 1 Socket 5-contact, RCA type STK-9920
- 1 Socket 8-contact, RCA type STK-9924

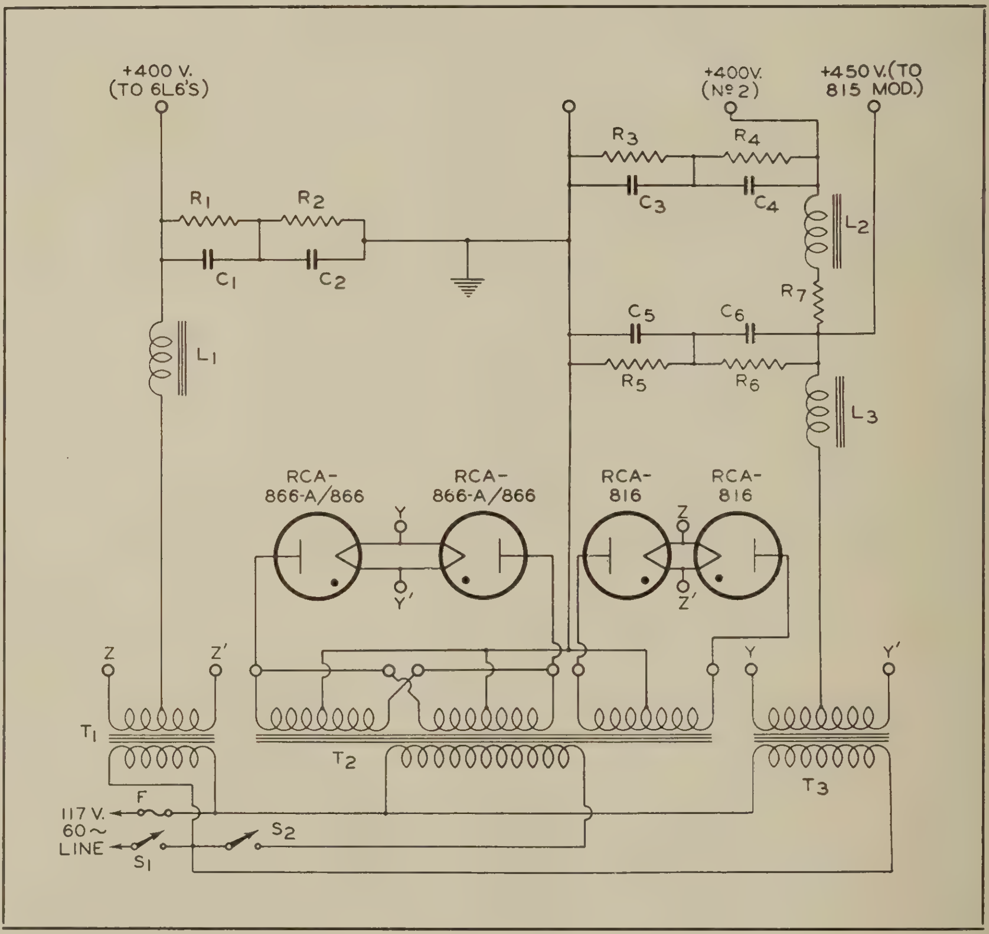


FIG. 24

360 WATTS INPUT ON C. W.

•

240 WATTS INPUT ON PHONE

•

6V6-GT PIERCE OSCILLATOR

•

813 FINAL AMPLIFIER

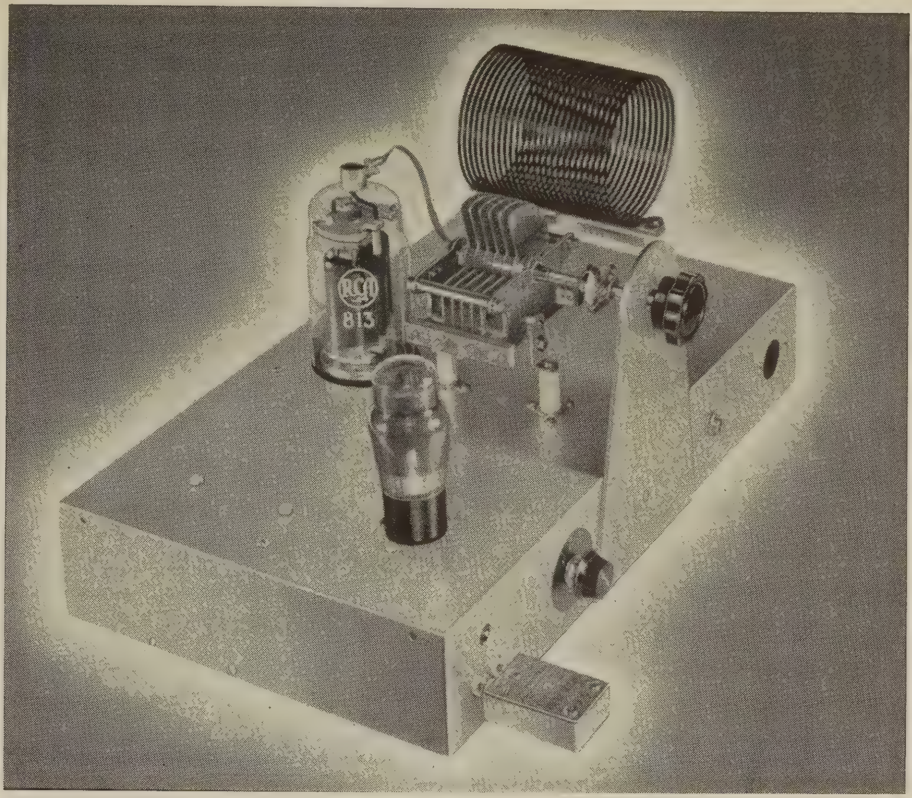


FIG. 25

RCA SINGLE-CONTROL 360-WATT TRANSMITTER

Real power with simple one-chassis construction, a single tuning control, and high overall efficiency are the outstanding features of the 360-watt, two-tube transmitter shown in the top and bottom views of Figs. 25, 28, and 29.

This single-control transmitter employs a 6V6-GT as a Pierce crystal oscillator and RCA-813 final amplifier. The transmitter operates "straight-through" with either a 40-, 80-, or 160-meter crystal in the oscillator circuit and has a novel arrangement in which need for a low-voltage power supply is eliminated by obtaining the 6V6-GT plate and screen voltage through the 813 screen-dropping resistor.

The fixed-tuned, band-switching Pierce oscillator circuit shown in Fig. 27 makes it unnecessary to retune the oscillator when changing crystals. The equivalent d-c circuit showing how the voltage for the 6V6-GT is obtained is shown in Fig. 26. It will be noticed that the d-c resistance of the 6V6-GT plate circuit is used to replace part of the 813 series screen resistor. For technical reasons it is desirable to have the equivalent d-c resistance of the oscillator tube high and its plate current low. A 6V6-GT was chosen for the oscillator because it can operate on fairly low plate current and still furnish ample drive for the 813. The elimination of a separate low-voltage power supply reduces the cost of this transmitter. Furthermore, since a buffer stage is not required, this transmitter is simpler and can be built for no greater cost than one of the same power using triodes.

Ample shielding for the 813 is obtained by mounting the large 7-pin socket so that the chassis is flush with the internal shield plate of the tube. A glass 6V6-GT is used for the oscillator rather than a metal 6V6 because the shell of a 6V6 would have to be 400 volts above ground.

The location of the various parts on the chassis is not particularly critical; a convenient and practical layout is shown in the photographs. C_7 is mounted on two sturdy, metal-base ceramic insulators each 1⅜ inches high; L_2 is mounted on two inexpensive feed-through insulators equipped with G-R jacks. The 813 is placed immediately behind the tank condenser and has its socket mounted 1¾ inches below the chassis top by means of four angle brackets. The oscillator tube is mounted near the front left corner of the chassis so that the crystal socket, 60-ma. pilot bulb, and band switch can conveniently be mounted on the front apron of the chassis. The 60-ma. pilot bulb is used to indicate r-f crystal current. Since it also acts as a fuse for the crystal, it should be left in the circuit at all times.

As a safety precaution, the 813 plate-current jack is mounted on a small strip of bakelite recessed 1½ inches behind the front chassis apron as shown in Fig. 29. Two long 6-32 screws make a rigid support for the bakelite strip. Addition of an insulated coupling between the shaft of C_7 and the tuning knob is recommended to further reduce shock hazard. The power terminals, including a bakelite safety terminal for the high-voltage lead, a chassis-type 110-volt connector, and an ordinary binding post for ground, are all mounted on the rear of the chassis. The various circuit components which are listed by the manufacturer's trade name are the parts that were actually used in the construction of this transmitter. In many cases, equivalent parts of other manufacture can be utilized, if desired.

Pierce Oscillator Circuit

By using an untuned Pierce oscillator for the driver, circuit adjustments for band and frequency shifting are reduced to a minimum. Tuning adjustments for the oscillator can be made once and then forgotten.

A tapped, untuned plate coil L_1 (see Fig. 27) is used in the oscillator so that high output can be obtained with low crystal current on the 40-, 80-, and 160-meter amateur bands. The usual form of Pierce oscillator with a conventional pi-wound r-f choke for the plate tank circuit is quite satisfactory for 160-meter crystals. However, 40- and 80-meter crystals require critical adjustment of the feedback (grid-ground) capacitance C_{11} to avoid excessive r-f crystal current. Also, any appreciable reduction in crystal current obtained by reducing the value of the capacitance C_{11} has the effect of lowering the output of the oscillator. These disadvantages can largely be overcome by winding an untuned plate inductance of the proper value for a 160-meter crystal and shorting out portions of this coil for 80- or 40-meter crystals. The coil is illustrated in Fig. 30. When the optimum value for L_1 is used, the oscillator output is at maximum, r-f crystal is at minimum, and the value of C_{11} is not critical. Specifications for L_1 including the tap locations are given in the legend for Fig. 27 for the 160-, 80-, and 40-meter bands. Different circuit layouts, coil-form sizes, or wire sizes may require a slight adjustment of the positions. If it is necessary to move one of the taps because of excessive crystal current, it is probable that the inductance of L_1 is too large; if the crystal is hard to start, L_1 is probably too small.

All preliminary adjustments to the oscillator should be made with the 813 plate disconnected and the supply voltage reduced to approximately 1000 volts, either by utilizing a different power supply or else by inserting a resistance of 50000 to 100000 ohms in series with R_5. With these adjustments, approximately 3 to 6 ma. of grid current can be obtained without the 60-ma. pilot bulb showing any color. The 813 plate can now be connected and C_7 tuned to resonance. Then, a load can be coupled to L_2 and the plate voltage boosted to the normal operating value. A 300-watt light bulb clipped across a portion of the plate tank gives a nice visual indication of the output, and is often much more satisfactory for testing purposes than an antenna load. With 2000 volts on the plate of the 813 and 180 ma. plate current, a 300-watt bulb should light up to practically full brilliancy. After satisfactory output has been obtained, the dummy load can be removed and the antenna connected.

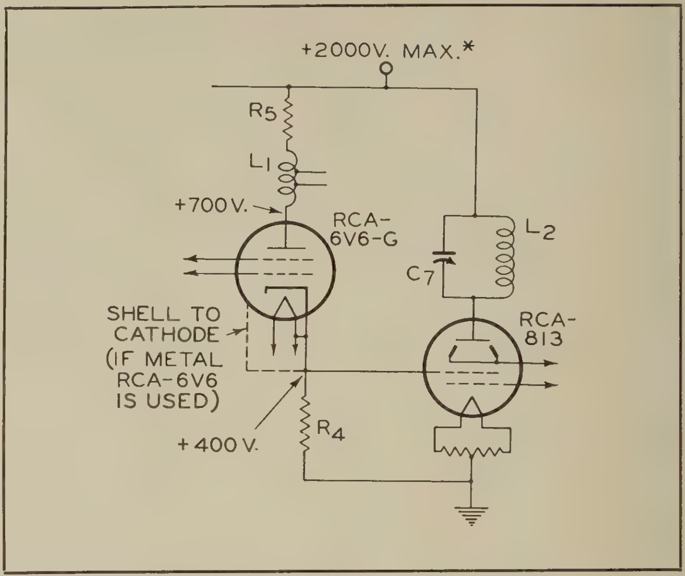
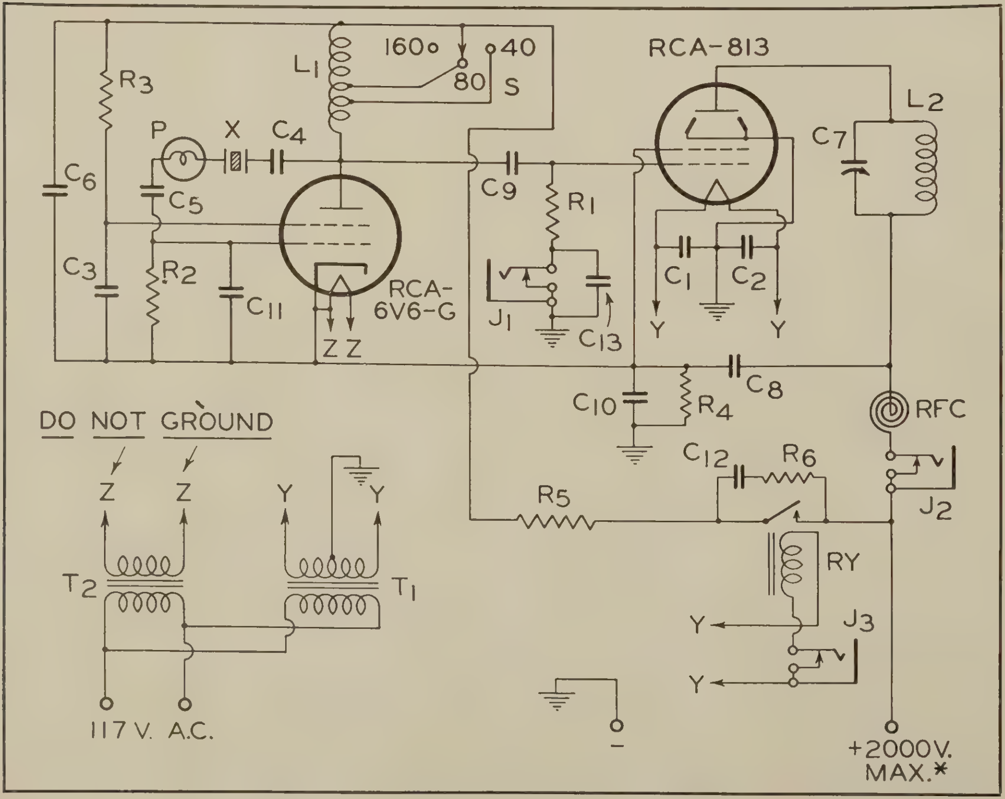


FIG. 26

It should be noticed that when the 813 plate tank is tuned to resonance, the screen current rises as resonance is approached. The increasing screen current increases the power input to the oscillator because of the series arrangement which in turn increases the oscillator output, crystal current, and 813 grid current. These increases in grid and crystal currents are entirely normal and are not necessarily an indication of regeneration in the 813 stage. It is best to keep the 813 plate tank loaded at all times unless the voltage

FIG. 27



RCA SINGLE-CONTROL 360-WATT TRANSMITTER

C_1 C_2 C_3 C_4 C_5 C_6 C_{13}=0.005 BDT mica, 1000 v.

C_7=90 μμf, 0.084 in. #spacing (Cardwell XP-90-KS)

C_8=0.002 μf BDT mica, 5000 v.

C_9=0.00005 μf BDT mica, 1000 v.

C_{10}=0.006 μf BDT mica, 1000 v.

C_{11}=0.0001 μf BDT mica, 1000 v.

C_{12}=0.001 μf BDT, 2500 v.

L_1=155 turns #28 enamelled wire close-wound on 1⅛" dia. form, tapped at 21 and 65 turns, for 40 and 80 meters respectively

L_2=Bud "T" coils for crystal frequency

R_1=20000 ohms, 1 watt

R_2 R_3=50000 ohms, 1 watt

R_4=20000 ohms, 10 watts (omit for phone)

R_5=50000 ohms, 50 watts

R_6=1000 ohms, 1 watt

R_y=Keying relay (Guardian K-100)

T_1=10-v. 5-a. filament transformer (Thordarson T-19F96)

T_2=6.3-v. 1-a. filament transformer (Thordarson T-19F80)

J_1 J_2=Current jacks

J_3=Key jack

X=Crystal

#0.07 in. spacing is adequate for cw operation

* Reduce to 1600 v. for PM phone

applied to the hot end of R_5 is reduced to approximately 1000 volts, as mentioned earlier. When filament voltage is applied, sufficient time should be allowed for the 6V6-GT heater to warm up before applying high voltage. If this is not done, excessive voltage may appear across the 6V6-GT.

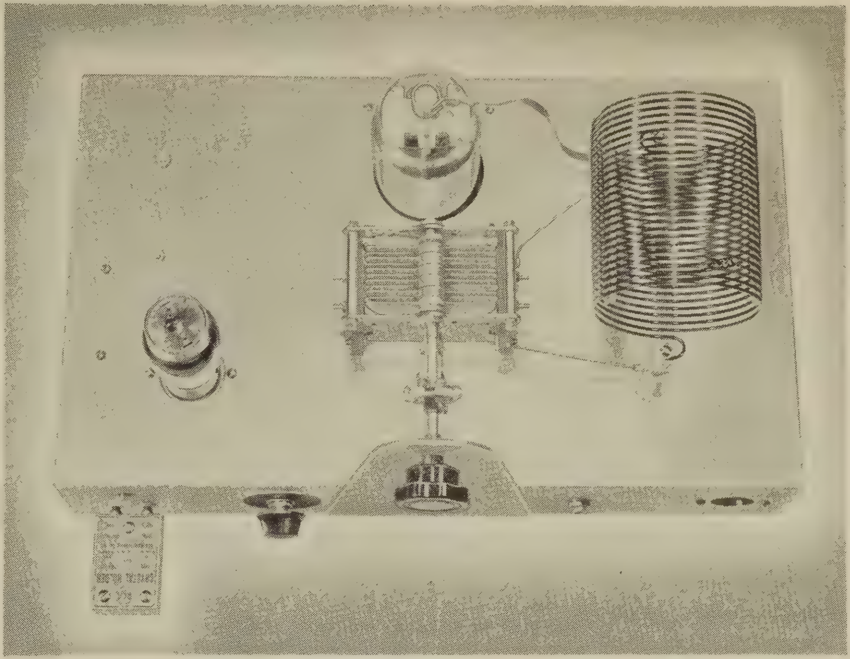


FIG. 28

Screen-Keying System

The screen-supply circuit is keyed because the small amount of current that must be handled makes it relatively easy to eliminate key-clicks. In addition, break-in operation becomes possible without the use of fixed bias, because the oscillator is keyed simultaneously with the 813. The filter C_{12} R_6 reduces key clicks considerably, and also serves to "blow out" arcs across the relay contacts. If the filter is omitted, the relay contact spacing must be nearly ¼ inch to extinguish the arc. It is absolutely necessary to use a keying relay in this circuit because of the high voltage which is handled. Keying is positive and clean-cut and without clicks or chirps.

For the c-w conditions of 2000 volts on the plate of the 813, 180 ma. plate current, and 7 to 10 ma. grid current, a useful carrier power output of 275 watts was obtained with an efficiency of better than 75%, the total bleeder current (which is the oscillator plate current) being 25 ma. For 'phone or c-w operation at 1600 volts or less, R_4 should be disconnected in order to supply the correct screen voltage to the 813.

Arrangement for Modulation

With no change other than a reduction of plate voltage to 1600 volts and omission of R_4, the transmitter is ready for the modulator. With 1600 volts on the plate of the 813, 150 ma. plate current, and 7 ma. grid current, a useful carrier power output of 175 watts was obtained with an efficiency of better than 70%. Since the screen-bleeder current was slightly less than 20 ma., the modulator must be able to handle 150 + 20, or 170 ma. at 1600 volts. A pair of RCA-809's in class B would furnish the 135 watts of audio power required, but a separate 1000-volt supply would be needed for this combination. If the plate voltage of the 813 is reduced to 1500 volts, a pair of class-B 811's can be operated from the same power supply. A modulator using class-B 811's and an associated supply are described in SPECIAL RCA HAM BULLETIN No. 1. This publication can be obtained on request from the Commercial Engineering Section, RCA Manufacturing Co., Inc., Harrison, N. J.

FIG. 29

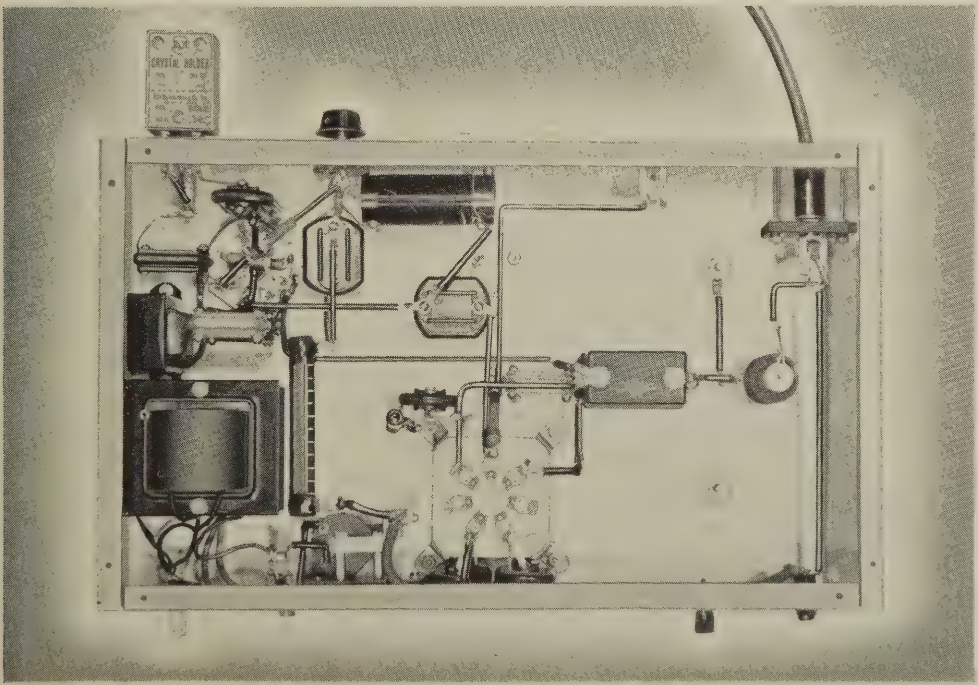
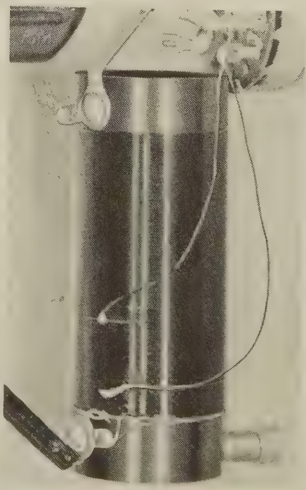


FIG. 30



RCA 5-BAND PLATE-MODULATED 'PHONE-CW TRANSMITTER

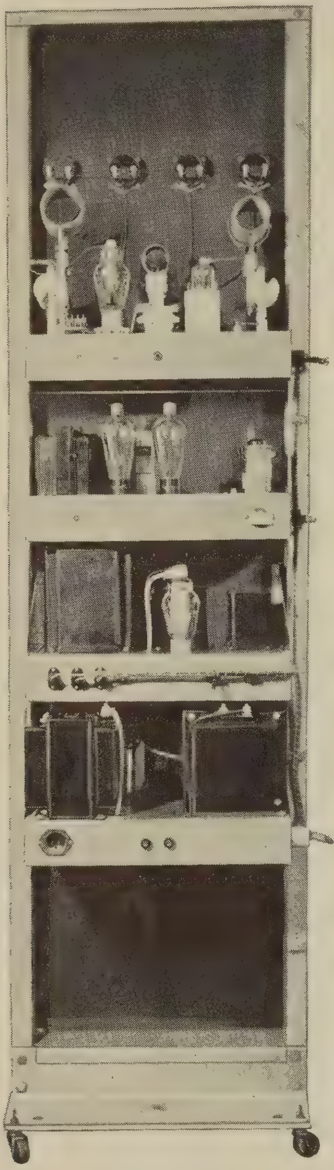


FIG. 31

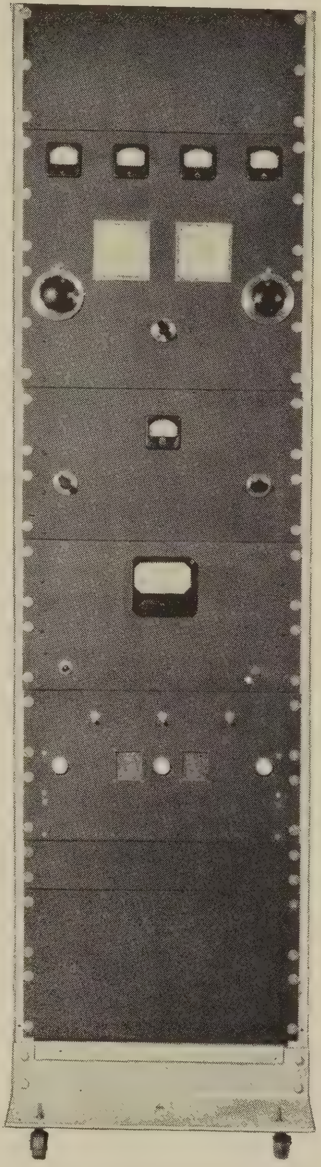


FIG. 32

- 10-160 METER OPERATION
- 310 WATTS INPUT ON PHONE
- 450 WATTS INPUT ON C.W.
- PUSH-PULL 812 FINAL
- CLASS B 811 MODULATOR

The 10- to 160-meter, three-stage transmitter illustrated above is designed for either c.w. or plate-modulated-telephony operation. It has a power output of approximately 340 watts on c.w. and 240 watts on 'phone.

Band changing can be accomplished conveniently and rapidly by means of plug-in coils. Because each oscillator cathode coil can be used on two or more bands, only four coils have to be changed in most cases.

The transmitter includes 4 separate chassis-panel units mounted on an open, 6-foot relay rack. These four units will be described in detail, and are as follows: High-voltage power supply, class B modulator, crystal oscillator plus low-voltage supply, and buffer amplifier plus push-pull 812 final amplifier. The transmitter is complete except for a speech-amplifier-and-driver chassis and an antenna-tuning network. A suitable circuit for the speech equipment is shown in Fig. 45 on page 70. The design of the antenna-tuning unit will, of course, depend on the type of antenna feeder system to be used.

PM Transmitter; Exciter and Low-Voltage Supply Unit

The exciter unit (see Figs. 33, 34, and 35) consists of a standard "Tritet" crystal oscillator using an RCA-6L6. The plate circuit of the oscillator is used for "straight-through" operation, frequency doubling, or frequency quadrupling, whichever may be required. In each case, ample grid excitation is delivered to the 807 buffer stage located on the final-amplifier chassis.

The exciter unit employs a husky 600-volt power supply, which furnishes plate voltage both to the 6L6 oscillator (from a tap on a voltage divider) and to the 807 buffer. A pair of 816's are used in this supply because the 800 volts delivered by the power transformer is considerably in excess of the voltage rating of rectifiers such as the 83 and 5Z3.

The only trick in getting the "Tritet" oscillator to operate properly on the 2nd and 4th harmonics of the crystal is in the design and tuning of the *cathode tank* (L_2C_4) shown in Fig. 34. The fourth-harmonic output is ample to drive the 807, and the second-harmonic output is several times larger than necessary. Data for the cathode coils and for the plate coils are given in tables 6, 7, and 8.

A number of variable factors influence the cathode tank capacitance, so that individual adjustment of C_4 is recommended for each installation. If the tuning adjustment is not correct, the 6L6 may oscillate vigorously, self-excited. If the inductance of L_2 is too far from the optimum value, any amount of adjustment on C_4 will not produce satisfactory operation. Self-excited oscillation is highly undesirable; it can usually be detected on a receiver, and also by a *relatively broad, slow dip* in the oscillator plate current (nominally about 50 ma. when the plate circuit is out of resonance). A true crystal-controlled harmonic oscillation will produce a fast, sharp dip in plate current as C_6 is passed through resonance. It will also produce, at exact resonance, a decided dip in r-f crystal current, as indicated by pilot bulb "P." Normally, this bulb should glow only a dull red, —never "white."

It is recommended that the oscillator plate voltage be limited to 320 volts and the screen voltage to about 150-200 volts to avoid danger of fracturing the crystal due to circuit misadjustment during tuning. Also, that the cathode tank coils be individually tuned by separate *fixed mica trimmers*, as indicated in table 6. Thus, once the correct adjustments are made, there is no danger that C_4 will be mis-tuned. In addition, it is a definite advantage to be able to plug in a correctly tuned cathode tank for each desired operating band, instead of having to re-tune a variable-air condenser—and perhaps having its capacitance pass through a number of values definitely inimical to crystal longevity! One more precaution—do not mistake the 3rd harmonic for the 4th; for example, with a 10-meter plate coil, a plate-current dip can be obtained at 21 Mc as well as at 28 Mc.

The layout of the parts on the exciter chassis is shown in Figs. 33 and 35. The steel panel is ⅛" x 10½" x 19" and the cadmium-plated steel chassis is 3" x 10" x 17".

Table 6—OSCILLATOR CATHODE COIL DATA

(L_2, FIG. 34)

Coil No.	Xtal Band	Turns	Wire	Form Diameter	Length	Shunt Capacitance*	Operating Bands
1	40	8	#20 DCC	1½"	1"	10-70 μμf	40, 20 & 10
2	80	11	#20 DCC	1½"	1"	10-70 μμf	80 & 40
3	160	22	#28 DCC	1½"	½"	25-100 μμf	160. 80 & 40

*Use mica trimmers and adjust each one for optimum harmonic operation of the oscillator.

Table 7—OSCILLATOR PLATE COIL DATA

(L_3, FIG. 34)

Band	Turns	Wire	Mean Diameter	Length	Taps*
10	5	#14 bare	1⅜"	1"	A
20	10	#14 bare	1⅜"	1¾"	B
40	18	#20 DCC	1½"	⅞"	C
80	31	#20 DCC	1½"	1$\frac{7}{16}$"	D
160	55	#28 DCC	1½"	1¼"	A

*Taps as follows for 807 excitation lead:

A = Center
B = 6½ turns from plate end
C = 7 turns from plate end
D = 20 turns from plate end

Table 8—BUFFER PLATE COIL DATA

(L_1, FIG. 38)*

Band	Turns	Wire	Mean Diameter	Length	(Or) B & W Type
10	7	$\frac{3}{16}$" C.T.	1½"	4½"	10 BL
20	9	$\frac{3}{16}$" C.T.	2¼"	4½"	20 BL
40	20	#14 bare	2"	2½"	40 BL
80	28	#16 bare	2½"	2⅝"	80 BL
160	45	#18 bare	2½"	2⅝"	160 BL

*All coils have a 2-turn link on "cold" end. C.T. indicates copper tubing.

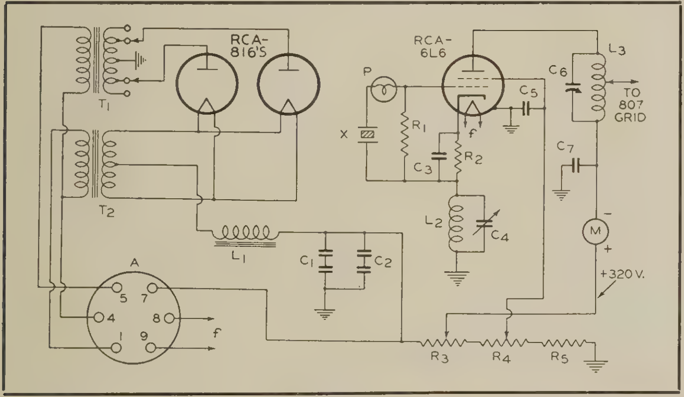


FIG. 34

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 34

R_1=50000 ohms, 1 watt
R_2=300 ohms, 1 watt
R_3=15000 ohms, 25 watts; tap adjusted to 320 volts from ground
R_4=10000-ohm, 4-watt potentiometer
R_5=7500 ohms, 10 watts
C_1 C_2=8-8 μf dual-section paper, 600 v. (Cornell-Dubilier #PEB-6808)
C_3 C_5 C_7=0.005 μf mica
C_4=See text and Table 7
C_6=100 μμf variable (Cardwell #ZU100AS)
L_1=15 h., 150 ma. filter choke (Thordarson #T-74C29)
L_2 L_3=See Tables 6 and 7
T_1=Plate transformer, 900-800-0-800-900 v., 225 ma. (Thordarson #T-19P56)
T_2=Filament transformer, 2.5 v., 10 a. (Thordarson #T-19F90)
P=Tan bead pilot bulb, 6.3 v., 150 ma. (Mazda #40)
X=40, 80, or 160 meter crystal
M=0-100 ma. plate meter, 2" square (Simpson #127)
A=6-pin wafer socket

Table 9—FINAL AMPLIFIER GRID COIL DATA

(L_4, FIG. 38)*

Band	Turns	Wire	Mean Diameter	Length	(Or) Bud Type
10	6	#14 bare	1½"	1⅛"	OCL-10
20	12	#14 bare	1½"	1½"	OCL-20
40	20	#16 bare	1½"	1¾"	OCL-40
80	32	#18 bare	1⅝"	1⅞"	OCL-80
160	55	#18 DCC	2"	2⅛"	OCL-160

*All coils are center tapped and center linked with a 2- or 3-turn link.

Table 10—FINAL AMPLIFIER PLATE COIL DATA

(L_5, FIG. 38)†

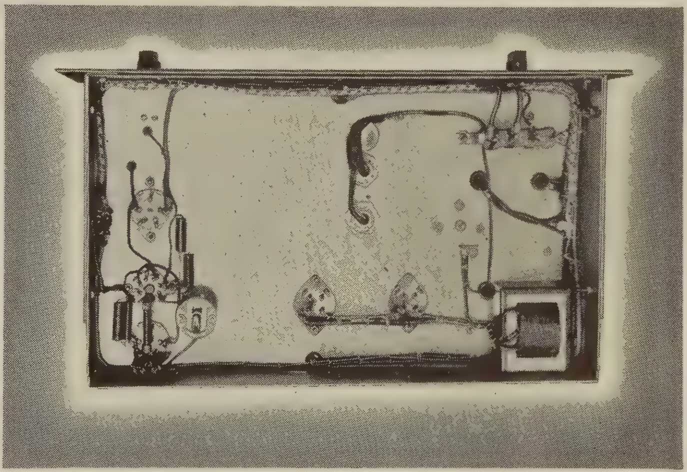
Band	Turns	Wire*	Mean Diameter	Length	(Or) B & W Type
10	6	$\frac{3}{16}$" C.T.	2¼"	3½"	10 TL
20	12	$\frac{3}{16}$" C.T.	2$\frac{11}{16}$"	4¼"	20 TL
40	22	#12 bare	2½"	4⅜"	40 TL
80	28	#12 bare	3½"	4⅜"	80 TL
160‡	36	#12 bare	5"	4⅜"	160 TL

† All coils are center tapped and center linked with a 2-turn link.

‡ A 75-μμf padding condenser (not shown) must be shunted across the 160-meter coil, in addition to C_{16}. A coil of slightly larger inductance can be used with C_{16} alone, although the LC ratio will be somewhat larger than the value required for a "Q" of 12.

* C.T. indicates copper tubing.

FIG. 33



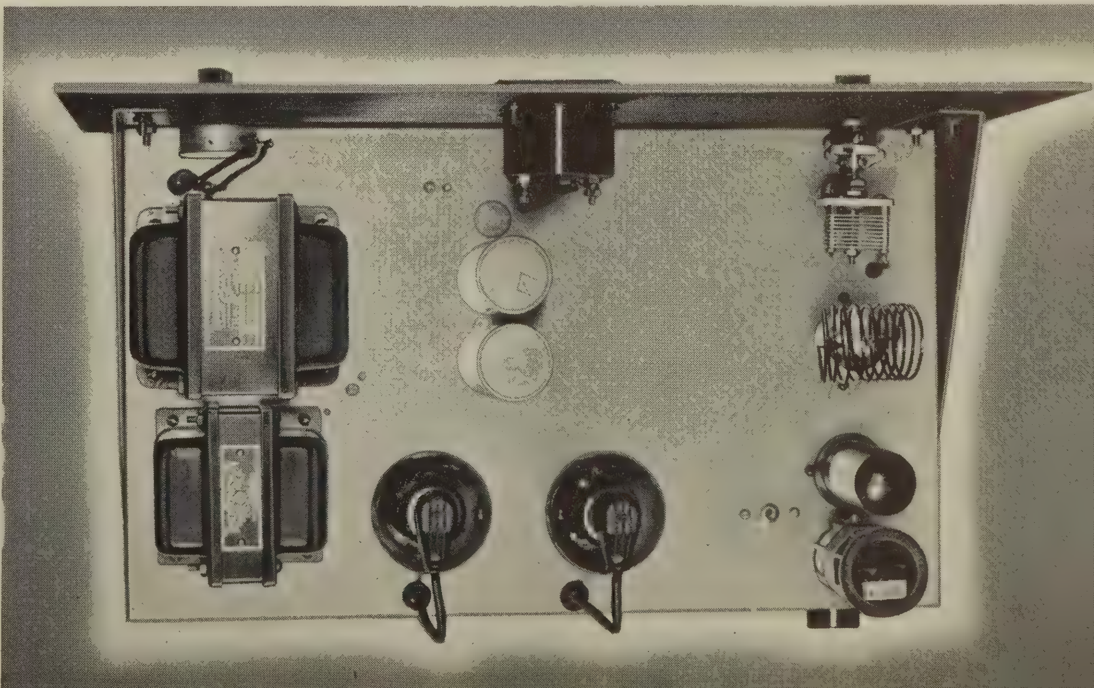


FIG. 35

PM Transmitter; Final Amplifier Unit

The r-f power amplifier employs two RCA-812's in push-pull, driven by an RCA-807 buffer mounted on the same chassis, as illustrated in Figs. 36, 37, and 38. Fig. 31 shows the rear view of the transmitter, mounted in a 6-foot relay rack. The 812 stage will deliver a power output of approximately 340 watts on cw and 240 watts on 'phone. Ample grid excitation is supplied by the 807 buffer on all 5 bands.

For cw operation, the final stage is directly keyed in the filament-return circuit by keying-relay L_7. When the key plug is removed from the key jack (J), the relay automatically closes the 812 filament-return circuit, so that the amplifier is ready for plate-modulated operation.

One additional S.P.S.T. switch, not shown in Fig. 38, might well be added to the amplifier panel. This switch should be inserted in series with the +600-volt lead coming from cable terminal No. 7, so that the plate-and-screen voltage supply to the 807 can be removed while the oscillator stage is being tuned; otherwise, the 807 is likely to be kept out of resonance too long with resultant overheating of the tube. One of the Yaxley ceramic "Hamband" rotary switches will satisfactorily handle the voltage involved.

The mechanical layout of the circuit components on the chassis and panel is shown in Figs. 36 and 37. The ⅛" x 17½" x 19" steel panel is mounted on a cadmium-plated steel chassis 3" x 10" x 17".

The voltage leads to the amplifier unit are brought in through a cable (see Fig. 38) terminated with a 6-pin tube base. The tube-socket receptacle (P) has its 6 terminals marked 1-6-7-4-8-9. Each of these terminals must be connected to correspondingly numbered terminals on *all* of the other chasses. For example, amplifier terminal No. 1 is tied in with terminal No. 1 on the exciter, modulator, and high-voltage power-supply chasses. Amplifier terminal No. 7 is connected to exciter terminal No. 7, and so on. The same wiring system applies to all other cable connections.

D-c plate current of the 807 should never exceed 100 ma. The two 812's should not be run at more than 300 ma. on cw, or 250 ma. on 'phone. During the initial tuning of the 812's on each band, a 5000-ohm, 200-watt protective resistor should be inserted in the +1250-volt lead. This resistor can conveniently be connected in series with terminal No. 6 on the modulator chassis. This simple precaution will prevent the r-f tubes and the power supply from being heavily overloaded due to prolonged out-of-resonance operation of the final stage.

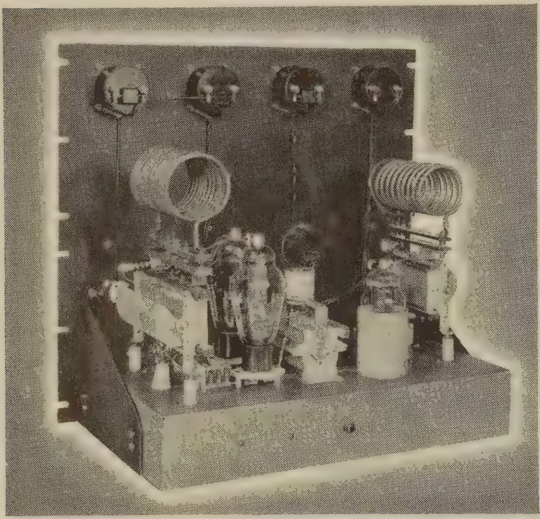


FIG. 36

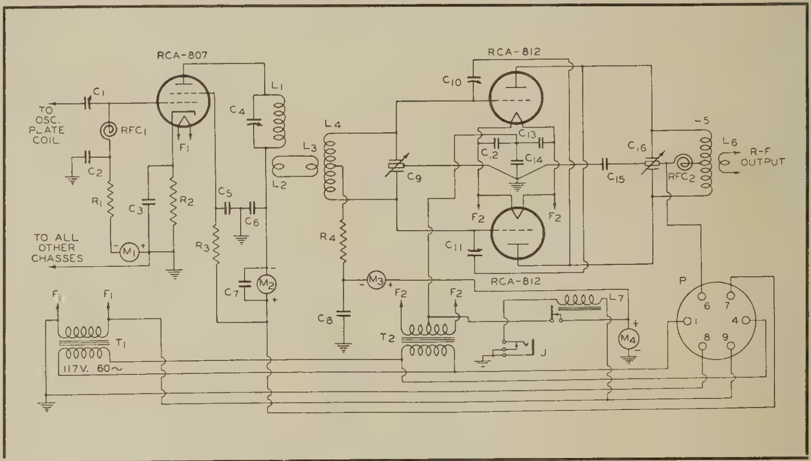


FIG. 38

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 38

C_1=3-30 μμf mica trimmer (Hammarlund #MEX)
C_2 C_3 C_5 C_6 C_7 C_8 C_{12} C_{13}=0.005 μf mica
C_4=165 μμf, 0.05" air gap (Cardwell #MO-165-BS)
C_9=260 μμf/section, 0.031" air gap (Cardwell #MR-260-BD)
C_{10} C_{11}=4-7 μμf, 0.140" air gap (Cardwell #ZS7SS)
C_{14} C_{15}=0.002 μf mica, 5000 V. (Sangamo #A50)
C_{16}=100 μμf/section, 0.070" air gap (Cardwell #MT-100-GD)
R_1=10000 ohms, 1 watt
R_2=300 ohms, 10 watts
R_3=40000 ohms, 10 watts
R_4=3500 ohms, 25 watts*
RFC_1 RFC_2=2.5-mh r-f choke (National #R-100)
L_1 L_2 L_3 L_4 L_5 L_6=See Tables 5, 6, and 7
T_1=Filament transformer; 6.3 v., 3 a. (Thordarson #T-19F97)
T_2=Filament transformer; 6.3 v., 10 a. (Thordarson #T-19F99)
M_1=0-10 ma. grid meter (Simpson #127)
M_2=0-200 ma. plate meter (Simpson #127)
M_3=0-150 ma. grid meter (Simpson #127)
M_4=0-500 ma. plate meter (Simpson #127)
J=Key jack
L_7=Keying relay, 6.3 V. A.C. (Guardian #K-100)
P=6-pin ceramic socket

* Reduce R_4 to 2500 ohms for plate-modulated telephony service, in order to obtain grid-bias voltage shown in tube data under "Typical Operation."

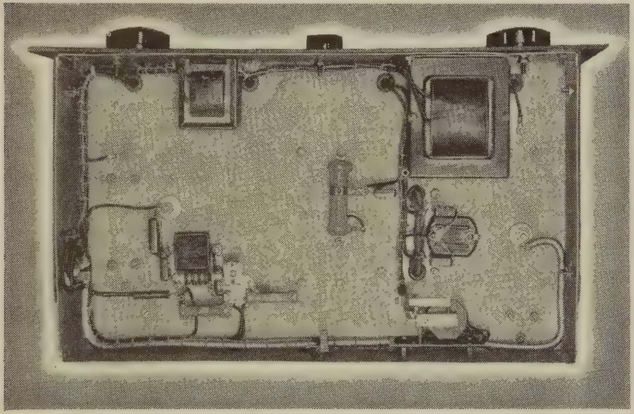


FIG. 37

PM Transmitter; Class B 811 Modulator Unit

The class B modulator unit employs two RCA-811's and is capable of delivering (with a plate voltage of 1250 volts) a useful audio power of 171 watts. Actually, only 155 watts are needed to modulate completely the 310-watt input to the push-pull 812 final amplifier. At 1250 plate volts, the 811 modulators operate with zero bias, so that no troublesome bias-supply problem is presented.

The modulator unit is illustrated in Figs. 39 and 40 and in Fig. 41. Filament switch S_1 permits the tube filaments to be turned off when cw operation is desired. The d-c plate-current meter (M_1) is connected in the filament-return lead so that it does not create a high-voltage hazard on the panel. Resistor R_2 affects the meter reading very little; its purpose is to keep T_1 and T_3 grounded in case the meter circuit should open accidentally. Otherwise, T_1 and T_3 would assume the high d-c plate potential.

One essential design feature of the modulator purposely has been left for the individual amateur to supply, because there are several designs which can be selected. This feature is the shorting mechanism for the secondary winding of T_2—the output transformer. It is absolutely essential, of course, that this winding be shorted for cw operation. The most simple method is to shunt a S.P.S.T. *high-voltage* switch (rated for about 2500 volts) directly across the secondary.

This switch can be mounted on the panel without destroying panel symmetry.

An "elegant" solution is to employ a suitable relay (such as L_7 in Fig 38) across the secondary of the modulation transformer. Then, when keying-jack "J" (Fig. 38) is replaced with a suitable 2-circuit jack (1 "open" circuit and 1 "close" circuit), the shorting relay will automatically operate whenever the key plug is inserted in "J". This convenient arrangement relieves the operator of the necessity for remembering to short T_2. The voltage to operate the shorting relay can be obtained from the 807 filament transformer, T_1 (Fig. 38). It *should not* be obtained from the 811 filament transformer or from the 812 filament supply.

Data for making cable connections to the modulator chassis are given in the Final Amplifier Section. For convenience in connecting the Kenyon input and output transformers, the following data should be used:

INPUT TRANSFORMER
No. T-263

Primary	Secondary
Plate=2	Grid=C
Plate=2′	Grid=C′
B+=4 & 4′	C.T.=D & D′

(Turns ratio, P to ½ S=6:1)

OUTPUT TRANSFORMER
No. T-496

Primary (*18000 ohms*)	Secondary (*5100 ohms*)
Plate=1	Connect to I
Plate=13	Connect to J
Tie 2 & 3	
Tie 4 & 5	
Tie 6 & 14	
Tie 17 & 7	
B+=16	

In operation, the no-signal d-c plate curent of the two 811's is about 50 ma.; the d-c plate voltage is about 1315 volts. With a sine-wave signal modulating the r-f carrier 100%, the modulator current and voltage are about 180 ma. and 1290 volts, respectively.

The steel panel on the modulator unit is ⅛" x 10½" x 19". The cadmium-plated steel chassis employed is 3" x 10" x 17".

Speech Amplifier and Driver

Although no speech amplifier and driver are shown mounted in the transmitter rack, a recommended design for this equipment is shown in Fig. 45. Two RCA-2A3 triodes, operated with self bias, supply sufficient driving power for the 811's, provided the power supply is carefully adjusted to the permissible maximum of 360 volts. Best operation under both ICAS and CCS conditions for the 811's will be obtained when the driver transformer is adjusted for a 5 to 1 or a 6 to 1 step-down turns ratio, from primary to one-half secondary.

The 6SJ7 speech amplifier and the 6N7 phase inverter are capable of driving the 2A3's to full output if a microphone having a peak output of 10 to 12 millivolts is employed. This output voltage (or more) is usually available from amateur-type crystal microphones. It is important, of course, to use a standard, shielded microphone cable to prevent r-f pickup. Circuit details and a parts list for the complete speech amplifier and driver are shown in Fig. 45. The plate-to-plate impedance (5000 ohms) of the 2A3's is low enough so that a short, 3-wire, shielded line can be run a reasonable distance from their plate circuit to the Jones plug on the modulator chassis. For example, the 2A3's may be located on one side of the operating room and the transmitter rack on the other. A low-impedance line is *not* recommended, due to the extra driving power which is lost when two a-f coupling transformers are employed. A class B modulator of the type described is not only quite economical on a basis of audio-watts-output-per-dollar, but at the same time is capable of providing a modulating signal of high quality. The measured total harmonic distortion is only 5.8 per cent at a measured a-f power output of 171 watts.

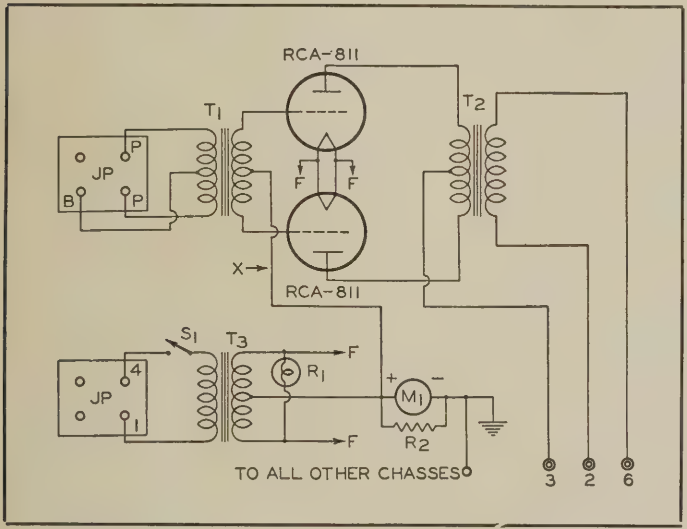


FIG. 41

PARTS SHOWN IN FIG. 41

R_1=6.3-volt pilot light (green)
R_2=50 ohms, 25 watts
T_1=18-watt universal driver transformer (Kenyon #T-263)
T_2=300-watt universal output transformer (Kenyon #T-496)
T_3=6.3 v., 8 a. filament transformer (Kenyon #T-387)
M_1=0-300 ma. plate meter (Triplett #426)
S_1=S.P.S.T. toggle switch; 3 a., 250 v.
JP=4-terminal chassis connectors (H. B. Jones #P-304-AB and #S-304-FHT)
X=Insert 4.5-v. bias battery when d-c plate voltage is 1500 volts*

*The 811's in this transmitter do not need to be operated at more than 1250 volts.

FIG. 39

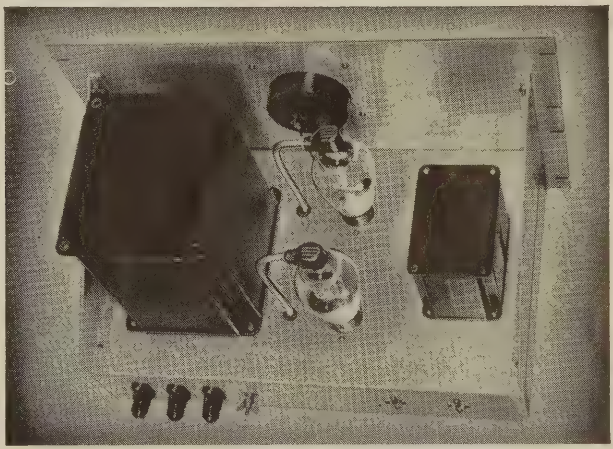
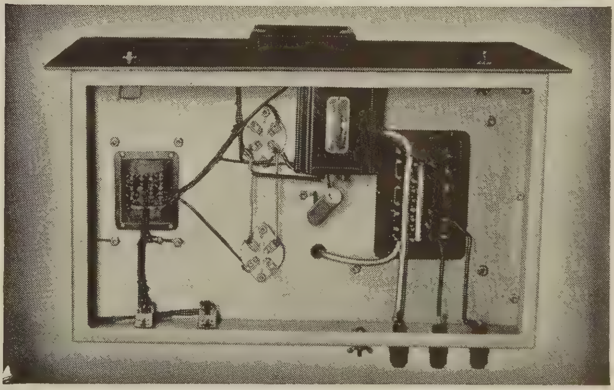


FIG. 40



PM Transmitter; High-Voltage Power-Supply Unit

The 1250-volt, 500-ma. power supply unit is illustrated in Figs. 42 and 43. Safety features include placing of the high-voltage transformer terminals next to the panel, insulated plate connectors on the 866-A/866's, a female cable receptacle, and mounting of several high-voltage components under the chassis. Rubber safety caps (not shown) should be placed over the terminals of filter chokes L_1 and L_2, as an additional precaution.

For 'phone operation, the Thordarson high-voltage transformer is used with the 1560-volt secondary taps. The d-c output voltage with the modulator "resting" is approximately 1250 volts when the usual a-c line-voltage regulation is taken into account. Under full load, the measured ripple in the 812 plate supply is 0.69 per cent (when the carrier is fully modulated).

For c-w operation, the 1875-volt transformer taps can be used. The key-up voltage is 1660 volts. Under a key-down load of 300 ma., the final-amplifier plate voltage is about 1500 volts.

The a-c line switches S_1, S_2 and S_3 are wired in series. S_1 controls the filaments of all the tubes in the transmitter; S_2 controls the 600-volt power supply on the exciter chassis; and S_3 controls the high-voltage power supply. Neither S_2 nor S_3 will operate unless filament switch S_1 is turned on first. Likewise, S_3 will not operate unless both S_1 and S_2 are closed. In normal operation of the rig, S_1 and S_3 are left on, so that S_2 becomes the master plate-supply switch for both low- and high-voltage supplies.

The power-supply unit has fuses in both sides of the a-c line, in order to meet Underwriters' requirements. These fuses should be as small as the peak rectifier load will permit; a value of 15 amperes is satisfactory.

The two filter condensers, the rectifier filament transformer, and the 200-watt bleeder resistor are mounted beneath the chassis. The resistor is mounted about one inch below the chassis so as to allow free circulation of air. A series of ⅜-inch vent holes (not shown) should also be drilled in the chassis, above the bleeder, in the clear space between the plate transformer and the filter chokes.

The steel panel on the power-supply unit is ⅛" x 10½" x 19". The cadmium-plated steel chassis is 3" x 12" x 17".

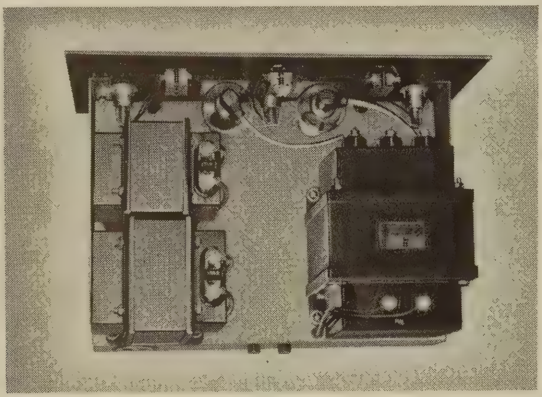


FIG. 42

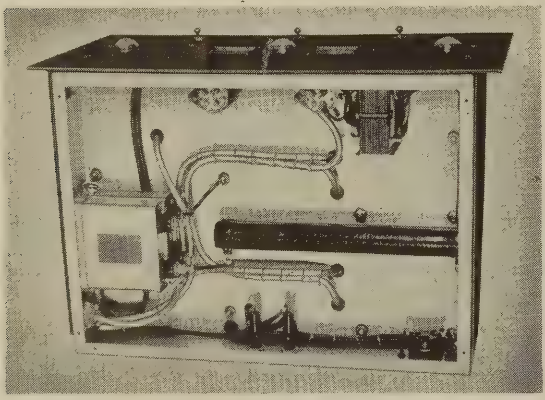


FIG. 43

C_1=6-µf electrolytic, 25 V.
C_2=0.05 µf, 400 V.
C_3 C_{11}=8-µf electrolytic, 450 V.
C_4=0.002 µf, 400 V.
C_5=25-µf electrolytic, 25 V.
C_6 C_7=0.01 µf, 600 V.
C_8=40-µf electrolytic, 150 V.
C_9=1-µf paper, 600 V. working
C_{10}=16-µf electrolytic, 450 V.
R_1=2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_2=1400 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_3=2.2 megohms, 0.5 watt
R_4 R_{12}=0.5 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_5=75000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_6=1-megohm a-f gain-control potentiometer
R_7=3500 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_8 R_9=0.25 megohm, 0.5 watt
R_{10}=480000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{11}=20000 ohms, 0.5 watt
R_{13}=780 ohms, 10 watts
R_{14}=25000 ohms, 10 watts
T_1=Power transformer, as indicated
L_1=12-henry, 120-ohm, 100-ma. smoothing choke
L_2=40-henry, 2000-ohm, 15-ma. smoothing choke
S_1=S.P.S.T. a-c line switch
AA'=Input for crystal microphone

* From 6SJ7 grid to 2A3 grids.

NOTE: The primary of T_1 should be by-passed by two 0.1 µf condensers in series, with the mid-point grounded to the chassis.

PM TRANSMITTER; HIGH-VOLTAGE POWER-SUPPLY UNIT

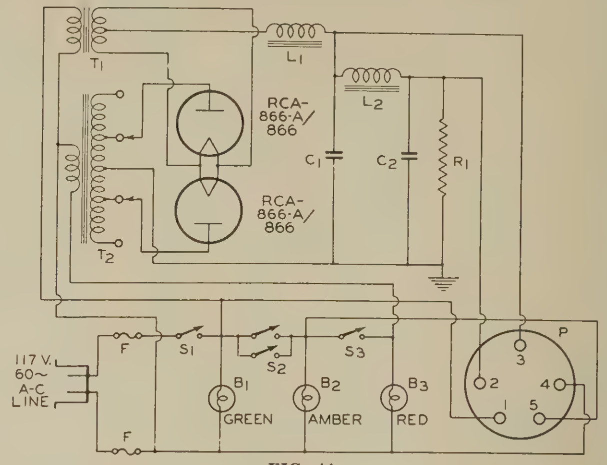


FIG. 44

C_1 C_2=2 µf, 2000 V. (Cornell-Dubilier #TJU-20020)
R_1=25000 ohms, 200 watts (Ohmite "Dividohm" #1368)
L_1=5-20 henry, 75-ohm, 500-ma. swinging choke (Thordarson #T-19C38)
L_2=12-henry, 90-ohm, 400-ma. smoothing choke (Thordarson) #T-19C44)
T_1=2.5-V., 10-A, filament transformer (Thordarson #T-19F90)
T_2=500-ma. high-voltage transformer, 1875-0-1875 and 1560-0-1560 volts RMS (Thordarson #T-19P64)
B_1 B_2 B_3=115-V. pilot lights, candelabra base (Drake No. 75; color as indicated)
S_1 S_3=S.P.S.T., 250-V., 10-a. (Cutler-Hammer power toggle switch)
S_2=D.P.S.T., 250-V., 10-a. (Cutler-Hammer power toggle switch)
F=A-c line fuses, 15 a. (Littelfuse #1075)
P=5-pin ceramic tube socket

SPEECH AMPLIFIER AND DRIVER FOR CLASS B 811's. VOLTAGE GAIN, 5700*

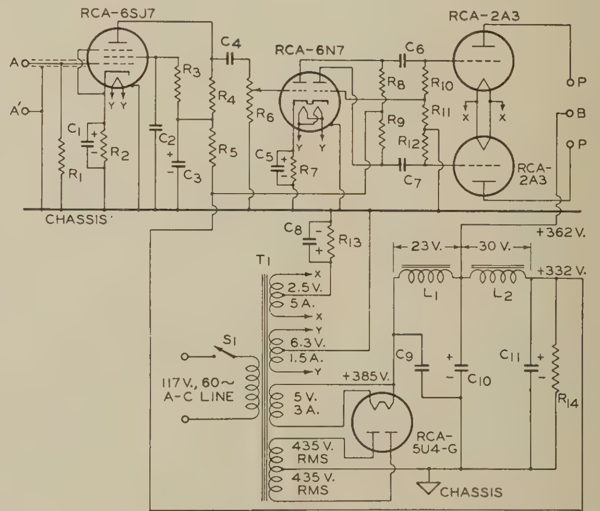


FIG. 45

The various components which have been mentioned by manufacturers' trade names in each of the units described in this book are the parts which were actually used. Other parts may be substituted with equally good results provided they have similar characteristics.

FILTER DESIGN CURVES

FOR FULL-WAVE, SINGLE-PHASE CIRCUITS ONLY—60-CYCLE SINE-WAVE SUPPLY

(When the supply is a 50-cycle source, multiply the selected values of inductance and capacity by 1.2. When the supply is a 25-cycle source, multiply the filter values by 2.4.)

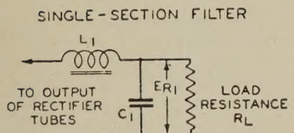


Fig. 46—Curves for choice of filter values for (1) the first section of a double-section filter, or (2) a single-section filter.

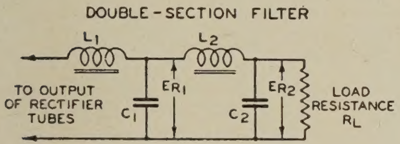


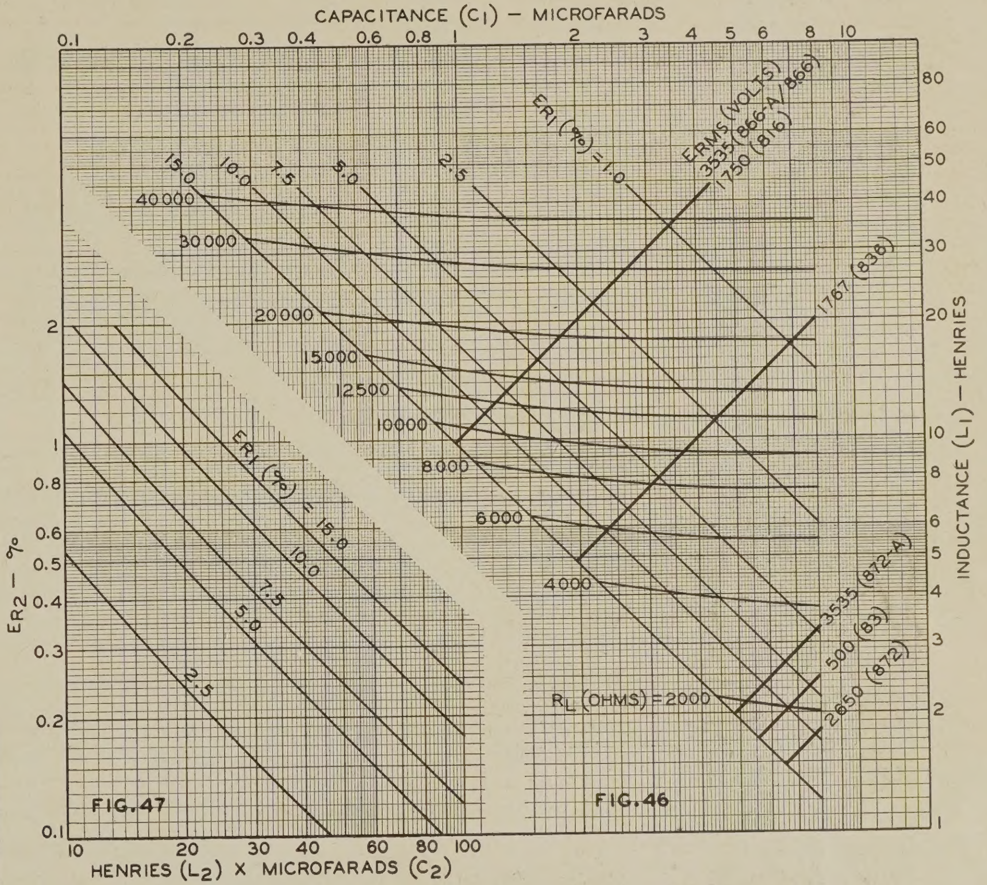
Fig. 47—Curves for choice of filter values for second section of a double-section filter.

E_{RMS}=Maximum volts (RMS) per plate applied to rectifier tube.

R_L=Load Resistance.

E_{R1}=Per cent ripple in d-c output voltage from (1) the first section of a double-section filter, or (2) a single-section filter.

E_{R2}=Per cent ripple in d-c output voltage from second section of a double-section filter.



GENERAL RULES FOR SELECTION OF FILTER CONSTANTS

SINGLE-SECTION FILTER (FIG. 46)

Select Inductance Values

(1) above proper R_L Curve

(2) to left of proper E_{RMS} Curve

(3) along desired E_{R1} Curve

For each selected inductance value, use corresponding value of filter capacitance.

DOUBLE-SECTION FILTER (FIG. 47)

(1) Select desired percentage of output ripple voltage E_{R2} on appropriate curve of E_{R1}

(2) Read corresponding L_2 C_2 product

(3) To satisfy this product, choose convenient values of L_2 and C_2

(4) Check value of selected L_2 to make sure that it is greater than $3\ (C_1 + C_2) \div 2C_1\ C_2$

EXAMPLE No. 1

Problem: Given a d-c output voltage of 3180 volts (corresponds to a peak inverse voltage of 10,000 volts) from a 60-cycle full-wave rectifier employing two 866-A/866's, design a single-section filter of the choke-input type which will limit the ripple voltage to 5% at a load current equal to the combined maximum d-c load-current rating of the tubes (500 ma.), and still prevent the peak plate current of either tube from rising higher than the maximum peak plate-current rating of the 866-A/866.

Procedure: E_{rms} is equal to 3180 x 1.11, or 3535 volts (see Summary of Rectifier Circuit Conditions, page 32). R_1 is equal to 3180/0.5 ampere, or 6360 ohms. From Fig. 46. R_1=6360 lies below curve E_{rms}=3535 (as shown for the 866-A/866). Hence, any combination of inductance and capacitance along the curve E_{r1}=5% and to the left of the curve E_{rms}=3535 will satisfy the requirements. A suitable combination is a filter section employing a 25-henry choke and a 1-μf condenser.

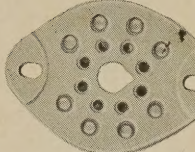
EXAMPLE No. 2

Problem: Given a d-c output voltage of 3180 volts (corresponds to a peak inverse voltage of 10,000 volts) from a 60-cycle full-wave rectifier employing two type 866-A/866's, design a double-section filter which will limit the output ripple voltage to 0.5% at a load current equal to the combined maximum d-c load-current rating of the tubes (500 ma.) and still prevent the peak plate current of either tube from rising higher than its maximum peak plate-current rating. The input choke is to be of the swinging type and the voltage regulation is to be good from no-load to full load.

Procedure: E_{rms} is equal to 3180 x 1.11, 3535 volts. At maximum load, R_1=3180/0.5 ampere, or 6360 ohms. Therefore, any combination of inductance and capacitance along E_{r1} and to the left of E_{rms}=3535 will be suitable. A value of 10% ripple at the output of the first filter section will be assumed to be satisfactory. The minimum value of swinging-choke inductance and corresponding value of capacitance for the first-section filter condenser, therefore, may be selected along curve E_{r1}=10% and to the left of curve E_{rms}=3535 volts (for 866-A/866). Suitable values are 13.5 henries and 1 μf. The maximum value of swinging-choke inductance to be used with a condenser having a capacity of 1 μf should be as high as practical. Assume that this value value is 40 henries. Then, with a capacitance value of 1 μf the maximum value of R_1 is approximately 44,000 ohms. Therefore, a bleeder resistance of 44,000 ohms is required to keep the d-c output from "soaring" at transmitter no-load conditions. With a load resistance of 44,000 ohms, the bleeder current is 2385/44000=0.073 ampere, or 73 ma. The total useful d-c output current is then 500-73, or 427 ma.

The design of the second filter section should now be considered. It must be capable of reducing the ripple voltage from 10% in the first section to 0.5% in its own output. From Fig. 47, the value of the product L_2 C_2 is 37 as read on the curve E_{r1}=10% when E_{r2}=0.5%. If C_2 is chosen to be 2 μf, L_2=37/2, or 18.5 henries. This value of L_2 is greater than $3\ (C_1+C_2) \div 2\ C_1C_2 = 3(1+2) \div 2\ (1 \times 2)$, or 2.25, and therefore is of ample size to avoid resonance effects.

CERAMIC WAFER TYPES



STOCK
No.
9924

RCA Ceramic Wafer Sockets are designed for transmitting, special-purpose, and receiving tubes. They have high dielectric properties and low moisture-absorbing characteristics. The top and edge surfaces are glazed and the bottom wax impregnated. Socket contacts are cadmium-plated phosphor bronze having cadmium-plate steel pressure springs. All contacts are recess-mounted to prevent turning. A circular groove in the top face of the base facilitates pin location.

No. Type	*Net Price*	No. Type	*Net Price*	No. Type	*Net Price*
STK-9919 — 4-contact	**$.36**	STK-9921 — 6-contact	**$.36**	STK-9923 — 7-contact (medium pin circle)	**$.38**
STK-9920 — 5-contact	**.36**	STK-9922 — 7-contact (small pin circle)	**.38**	STK-9924 — Octal (Illustrated)	**.43**

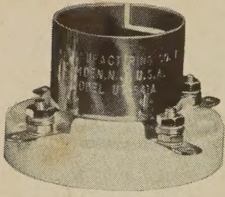
MIDGET WAFER TYPE

STOCK
No. 9914

This wafer socket is designed specifically for the new UHF Midget tubes, RCA-9001, RCA-9002, and RCA-9003. The socket utilizes a special mica-filled insulation which has low loss at the ultra-high frequencies. Pin contacts have exceptionally low inter-contact capacity.

STOCK No. 9914 **$.09**

BAYONET LOCK TYPES



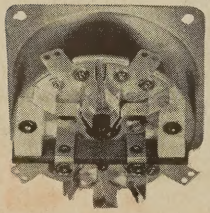
UT-541-A

The UT-102-A, UT-541-A and UR-542-A are rugged, dependable transmitting tube sockets of the bayonet type. The bases are of white, glazed porcelain having high dielectric properties and low moisture absorbing characteristics. Socket contacts are phosphor-bronze and cadmium-plated to insure positive connection at all times. The socket shells are nickel-plated and will hold the tubes solidly in any mounting position.

UR-542-A	*Net Price*	UT-102-A	*Net Price*	UT-541-A	*Net Price*
A 4-contact socket for 816, 866-A/866, 812, 809, etc. Max. Base Dia., 2$\frac{13}{16}$".	**$.50**	A 5-contact socket for the 803. Max. Base Dia., 3¾".	**$1.50**	A 4-contact socket for the 810, 806, 203-A, etc. Max. Base Dia., 3⅜". (Illustrated)	**$.75**

NEW TYPE FOR 829 AND 832

(WITH R-F BY-PASS CONDENSERS)



UT-107

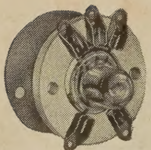
UT-107. Socket is a new design for use with the RCA-829 and 832. The socket is recommended where these tubes are used in circuits operating above 60 Mc. It has "built-in" r-f by-pass condensers for heater and screens. Glazed Steatite and Micalex insulation in this unit gives unusually low dielectric losses. Wiper contacts are of beryllium copper with heavy silver plate to insure a positive contact. Chassis hole 2$\frac{9}{16}$" in diameter.

UT-107 *Net Price* **$6.95**

UT-106. The UT-106 is a square wafer socket similar in appearance to the UT-104 shown on this page. It is designed for the 829, 832, and 826 transmitting tubes. It is recommended for frequencies below 60 Mc. Base is made of glazed Steatite. The pin contacts are pincer type, cadmium plated. An aluminum shield ring attaches to the socket and extends upwards ¾" around the base of the tube. Requires chassis hole 2¼" in diameter.

UT-106 *Net Price* **$1.05**

ACORN TYPE

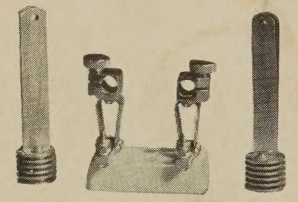


STOCK
No. 9925

Designed specifically for the RCA-954, 955, 956, 957, 958 and 959, this socket utilizes Steatite insulation having extremely low dielectric losses. Top and edges of the socket are glazed to prevent moisture absorption. Grooved silver-plated beryllium-copper connectors lock tubes in socket and provide positive cleaning contact. Shield plate for pentode types included with each socket.

STOCK No. 9925 *Net Price* **$.66**

833-A MOUNTING ASSEMBLY

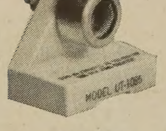


UT-103

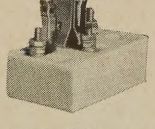
The UT-103 mounting assembly consists of one MI-7477 filament-terminal connector and two MI-7478 grid/plate post connectors. MI-7477 is polarized to permit one-way insertion only of tube in mount. The filament-terminal posts and knurled set-screw knobs are chromium plated and mounted on a white glazed Steatite base. MI-7478 grid/plate connector, with its flanged radiator, provides large-surface contact. It will quickly dissipate the heat generated at grid and plate terminals. MI-7478 is supplied with flexible copper strips for connection to circuit parts.

UT-103 (Complete) *Net Price* **$7.50**

250-WATT MOUNT ASSEMBLY



UT-1086

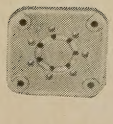


UT-1085

These two familiar end mountings, the UT-1085 and UT-1086, have been accepted standards for many years as the ideal mounting for the 204-A, 849, 851, 869-A and similar tubes. Insulation is white glazed porcelain which insures good dielectric properties and freedom from climatic effects. The spring contacts are cadmium-plated to give positive connection.

UT-1085 & 1086 (Complete) *Net Price* **$4.65**

813 WAFER TYPE



UT-104

The UT-104 is a wafer socket designed for the 813 and 8001. It utilizes low-loss Steatite insulation having low surface leakage and low dielectric losses. Top of socket is glazed, bottom is waxed to prevent losses due to climatic conditions. Pincer type, cadmium-plated contacts have positive spring tension. Finder ring facilitates locating proper tube pins. UT-104 requires a chassis hole 2¼" in diameter for mounting.

UT-104 *Net Price* **$.75**

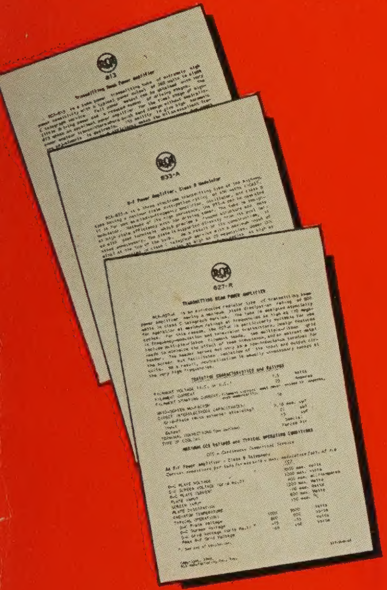
POPULAR RCA TUBE PUBLICATIONS AND ENGINEERING HELPS

AVAILABLE FROM RCA TRANSMITTING TUBE DISTRIBUTORS OR DIRECT FROM COMMERCIAL ENGINEERING SECTION, RCA MANUFACTURING COMPANY, INC., HARRISON, NEW JERSEY

HAM TIPS FROM RCA

A regular news publication prepared for radio amateurs, experimenters, and engineers. Contains advance circuit information on popular RCA transmitting tubes, interesting articles, illustrations, and helpful hints. Every issue filled with timely subjects close to the heart of amateurs.

Free, from RCA Transmitting Tube Distributors.



INSTRUCTION BOOKLETS

These booklets are the authority on RCA Transmitting and Special-Purpose Tubes. A booklet containing complete information is packed with each tube. On new tube types, booklets are available on request.

HB-3 ALL TYPES TUBE HANDBOOK

A loose-leaf binder complete with data and curves on all transmitting, receiving, cathode-ray, television, and special-purpose tubes sold by RCA. A real engineering guide and an essential reference for circuit designers. Available on subscription basis. Write to Commercial Engineering Section for descriptive folder and order form.

RCA TRANSMITTING and SPECIAL-PURPOSE TUBES
RCA MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

TRANSMITTING TUBE FOLDER

A 16-page booklet, known as the TT-100, shows at a glance the maximum ratings and typical operating conditions of the **entire line** of RCA transmitting and special-purpose tubes. Beautifully illustrated. Available on request.

RCA Receiving Tubes CHARACTERISTICS CHART and SOCKET CONNECTIONS
RCA MANUFACTURING CO., INC.

RECEIVING TUBE FOLDER

A 16-page booklet, known as the 1275-B, contains the salient characteristics, socket connections, and a special classification index of the complete line of RCA receiving tubes.

Free for the asking.

RC-14 RECEIVING TUBE MANUAL

The RC-14 Manual is now available with a 38-page supplement covering 99 additional types. This book is now a virtual encyclopedia of receiving tubes, containing 256 pages covering 333 different receiving tube types.

Price, 25 cents each.

LOG PADS

The simple, easy way to keep a log is with RCA Log Sheets. Each page is laid out so that the information pertaining to the communication can be entered from left to right in the same sequence as the procedure of a normal QSO. RCA Log Sheets come in pads of 25 each. See your transmitting tube distributor for your supply.

RCA

TRANSMITTING TUBES

Proved in Communications' Most Exacting Services

Form 1G 3699

Printed in U.S.A.
6-41